

THERMODYNAMICS OF 3+ METAL CATION  
CONTAINING SYSTEMS

Michael James Lukacs

B.Sc., University of Lethbridge, 2001

A Thesis  
Submitted to the School of Graduate Studies  
of the University of Lethbridge  
in Partial Fulfilment of the  
Requirements for the Degree

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry  
University of Lethbridge  
LETHBRIDGE, ALBERTA, CANADA

June, 2003

©Michael James Lukacs, 2003

## ABSTRACT

Measurements of relative densities and relative massic heat capacities have been made for several aqueous rare earth chloride and perchlorate systems.

Densities and relative massic heat capacities of acidified aqueous perchlorates of yttrium, ytterbium, dysprosium, and samarium as well as the chlorides of yttrium, ytterbium, dysprosium, samarium and gadolinium have been measured at the temperatures 288.15, 298.15, 313.15 and 328.15 K. Using the density and massic heat capacity data, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities have been calculated. These data have been modeled using the Pitzer ion interaction approach as well as the Helgeson, Kirkham and Flowers equations of state. Apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities previously presented in the literature have been compared to the data presented here. Single ion apparent molar volume and apparent molar heat capacity contributions were calculated. Infinite dilution properties have been compared to existing models used to predict infinite dilution properties.

Densities of aqueous perchloric acid and ytterbium perchlorate at the temperatures from 348.15 to 423.15 K and at pressures from 10.00 to 30.00 MPa were measured. Apparent molar volumes were calculated from the density measurements. The apparent molar volume data were modeled using Pitzer ion interaction theory as well as HKF equations of state. Models presented are compared to existing models.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank my family, Trina and Emily. You provided me with the encouragement I needed to do this (but not always a quiet place to work). I would also like to thank my parents, Bob and Sharon for putting up with my 19 straight years of school. Thanks to Kendall, Moriah, Keenan and Matt for providing a place to get away to so often. Thank you Rob for telling me that anything is worth trying once. Thanks to Todd for, well...

I would like to thank my supervisor, Dr. Andrew Hakin for putting up with all of my repeat questions and constantly missing reference articles.

I would also like to thank Jin Lian Liu for all of her work that contributed to the completion of this work, mostly in the form of long hours spent with the Picker microcalorimeter and also for her constant worries that I wasn't eating enough.

I have much gratitude to Arlene Nelson for all the help she gave me. You really are a life saver.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| 1     | INTRODUCTION.....  | 1  |
| 1.1   | THE IMPORTANCE OF TRIVALENT METALS.....  | 1  |
| 1.2   | THERMOCHEMICAL INVESTIGATIONS OF THE RARE EARTH<br>CHLORIDES AND PERCHLORATES.....   | 3  |
| 2     | METHODS OF DENSITY AND HEAT CAPACITY COLLECTION.....   | 6  |
| 2.1   | HEAT CAPACITY MEASUREMENTS.....  | 6  |
| 2.1.1 | THE PICKER FLOW MICROCALORIMETER.....  | 6  |
| 2.2   | DENSITY MEASUREMENTS.....  | 13 |
| 2.2.1 | THE SODEV 02D VIBRATING TUBE DENSIMETER.....   | 13 |
| 2.2.2 | THE HIGH TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE VIBRATING TUBE<br>DENSIMETER.....  | 18 |
| 2.3   | ASSIGNMENT OF UNCERTAINTIES.....   | 21 |
| 2.3.1 | UNCERTAINTIES IN APPARENT MOLAR VOLUMES AND HEAT<br>CAPACITIES FROM PICKER FLOW MICROCALORIMETER AND<br>SODEV 02D VIBRATING TUBE DENSIMETER..... | 21 |
| 2.3.2 | ESTIMATION OF UNCERTAINTIES IN APPARENT MOLAR<br>VOLUMES AT HIGH TEMPERATURES AND PRESSURES.....   | 23 |
| 3     | DATA MODELING.....   | 26 |
| 3.1   | IONIC ACTIVITY.....  | 26 |
| 3.2   | DEBYE-HÜCKEL EQUATIONS.....  | 27 |
| 3.3   | RELATING DEBYE-HÜCKEL EQUATIONS TO MEASURED<br>PROPERTIES.....   | 29 |
| 3.4   | PITZER THEORY.....   | 32 |
| 3.5   | HELGESON KIRKHAM AND FLOWERS EQUATIONS.....  | 36 |
| 3.6   | APPLICATION OF DATA MODELING.....  | 38 |
| 4     | RARE EARTH PERCHLORATE STUDY.....  | 42 |
| 4.1   | PREVIOUS STUDIES.....  | 42 |
| 4.2   | EXPERIMENTAL.....  | 43 |
| 4.2.1 | STOCK SOLUTION PREPARATION.....  | 43 |
| 4.2.2 | STOCK SOLUTION STANDARDIZATION.....  | 44 |
| 4.2.3 | SAMPLE PREPARATION.....  | 44 |
| 4.2.4 | MEASUREMENTS.....  | 45 |
| 4.3   | DATA MODELING.....   | 47 |

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| 4.4   | COMPARISON OF OUR EXPERIMENTAL DATA WITH EXISTING<br>EXPERIMENTAL DATA..... | 56  |
| 4.5   | COMPARISON WITH EXISTING HKF MODELS.....                                    | 56  |
| 4.6   | SINGLE ION VALUES.....  | 64  |
| 4.7   | CONCLUSIONS .....   | 65  |
| 5     | RARE EARTH CHLORIDE STUDY.....  | 68  |
| 5.1   | PREVIOUS STUDIES.....   | 68  |
| 5.2   | EXPERIMENTAL.....   | 69  |
| 5.2.1 | STOCK SOLUTION PREPARATION .....  | 69  |
| 5.2.2 | STOCK SOLUTION STANDARDIZATION.....   | 70  |
| 5.2.3 | SAMPLE PREPARATION.....   | 70  |
| 5.2.4 | MEASUREMENTS .....  | 71  |
| 5.3   | DATA MODELING.....  | 87  |
| 5.4   | SINGLE ION VALUES.....  | 91  |
| 5.5   | COMPARISON WITH PERCHLORATE DATA .....                                      | 99  |
| 5.6   | CONCLUSIONS .....   | 106 |
| 6     | HIGH TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE VOLUMETRIC<br>MEASUREMENTS .....              | 107 |
| 6.1   | PREVIOUS MEASUREMENTS.....  | 107 |
| 6.2   | EXPERIMENTAL.....   | 107 |
| 6.2.1 | SOLUTION PREPARATION.....   | 107 |
| 6.2.2 | STANDARDIZATION OF STOCK SOLUTIONS .....                                    | 108 |
| 6.2.3 | PREPARATION OF SETS OF SOLUTIONS.....                                       | 113 |
| 6.3   | MODELING OF EXPERIMENTAL DATA .....   | 114 |
| 6.3.1 | MODELING OF PERCHLORIC ACID VOLUMETRIC DATA.....                            | 115 |
| 6.3.2 | MODELING OF YTTERBIUM PERCHLORATE VOLUMETRIC DATA<br>.....                  | 130 |
| 6.4   | COMPARISON OF INFINITE DILUTION VALUES WITH HKF<br>PREDICTIONS.....         | 134 |
| 6.5   | CONCLUSIONS .....   | 145 |
| 7     | REFERENCES: .....   | 146 |

## List of Figures

|             |  |    |
|-------------|--|----|
| Figure 2.1  | Diagram of internal workings of the Picker flow microcalorimeter.....  | 7  |
| Figure 2.2  | Example plot of flow rate too fast and too slow for accurate heat capacity measurements.....   | 10 |
| Figure 2.3  | Example of output from Picker flow microcalorimeter.....   | 11 |
| Figure 2.4  | Illustration of the Sodev 02D ambient pressure vibrating tube densimeter.....  | 15 |
| Figure 2.5  | Example output from the Sodev 02D ambient pressure vibrating tube densimeter.....  | 17 |
| Figure 2.6  | Block diagram of the High Temperature and Pressure Vibrating Tube Densimeter.....  | 19 |
| Figure 2.7  | Example of output from high temperature and pressure densimeter.....   | 21 |
| Figure 4.2  | Comparison of $C_{p,\phi,2}$ collected at $T=(298.15, 328.15)$ K and $p=0.1$ MPa in this study to literature data.....   | 57 |
| Figure 4.3  | Comparison of $C_{p,\phi,2}$ data for $Y(ClO_4)_3(aq)$ at $T=298.15$ K and $p=0.1$ MPa collected in this study to that reported by Babakulov and Latysheva (1974)..... | 57 |
| Figure 4.3  | Comparison of $C_{p,\phi,2}$ data for $Y(ClO_4)_3(aq)$ at $T=298.15$ K and $p=0.1$ MPa collected in this study to that reported by Babakulov and Latysheva (1974)..... | 58 |
| Figure 4.4  | Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of $Y(ClO_4)_3$ at $p=0.1$ MPa.....  | 59 |
| Figure 4.5  | Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of $Yb(ClO_4)_3$ at $p=0.1$ MPa.....   | 60 |
| Figure 4.5  | Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of $Yb(ClO_4)_3$ at $p=0.1$ MPa.....   | 60 |
| Figure 4.7  | Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes values of $Sm(ClO_4)_3$ at $p=0.1$ MPa.....  | 60 |
| Figure 4.7  | Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes values of $Sm(ClO_4)_3$ at $p=0.1$ MPa.....  | 61 |
| Figure 4.8  | Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of $Y(ClO_4)_3$ at $p=0.1$ MPa.....  | 61 |
| Figure 4.9  | Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of $Yb(ClO_4)_3$ at $p=0.1$ MPa.....   | 62 |
| Figure 4.10 | Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of $Dy(ClO_4)_3$ at $p=0.1$ MPa.....   | 62 |
| Figure 4.11 | Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of $Sm(ClO_4)_3$ at $p=0.1$ MPa.....   | 63 |
| Figure 5.1  | A comparison of $V_{\phi,2}$ values reported by Spedding to those reported by Karapet'yants and those reported here.....   | 77 |
| Figure 5.3  | Comparison between experimental $V_{\phi,2}$ values for $YbCl_3$ at $T = 298.15$ K.....  | 79 |
| Figure 5.5  | Comparison between experimental $V_{\phi,2}$ values for $DyCl_3$ at $T = 298.15$ K.....  | 81 |

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Figure 5.6  | Comparison between experimental $C_{p\phi,2}$ values for $\text{DyCl}_3$ at $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .                                     | 82  |
| Figure 5.7  | Comparison between experimental $V_{\phi,2}$ values for $\text{SmCl}_3$ at $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .                                      | 83  |
| Figure 5.8  | Comparison between experimental $C_{p\phi,2}$ values for $\text{SmCl}_3$ at $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .                                     | 84  |
| Figure 5.9  | Comparison between experimental $V_{\phi,2}$ values for $\text{GdCl}_3$ at $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .                                      | 85  |
| Figure 5.10 | Comparison between experimental $C_{p\phi,2}$ values for $\text{GdCl}_3$ at $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .                                     | 86  |
| Figure 5.11 | Comparison of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of $\text{YbCl}_3$ .  | 96  |
| Figure 5.14 | Comparison of $C_p^\circ(\text{Cl}^-)$ in this thesis to the literature.   | 100 |
| Figure 5.15 | Change in apparent molar volume of $\text{SmX}_3$ at $T = 288.15\text{K}$ with concentration.  | 102 |
| Figure 5.16 | Change in apparent molar volume of $\text{SmX}_3$ at $T = 298.15\text{K}$ with concentration.  | 103 |
| Figure 5.17 | Change in apparent molar volume of $\text{SmX}_3$ at $T = 313.15\text{K}$ with concentration.  | 104 |
| Figure 5.18 | Change in apparent molar volume of $\text{SmX}_3$ at $T = 328.15\text{K}$ with concentration.  | 105 |
| Figure 6.1  | Typical acid-base titration curve.   | 110 |
| Figure 6.2  | Typical plot of the second derivative of potential versus volume of titrant added in an acid-base titration.                           | 111 |
| Figure 6.3  | Typical plot of conductance versus volume added for a titration of perchloric acid with sodium hydroxide.                              | 113 |
| Figure 6.4  | Plot of observed $V_{\phi,2}$ – calculated $V_{\phi,2}$ versus the square root of the perchloric acid molality.                        | 132 |
| Figure 6.5  | Plot of observed $V_{\phi,2}$ – calculated $V_{\phi,2}$ versus the square root of the $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ molality.            | 136 |
| Figure 6.6  | Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of aqueous perchloric acid at pressure $p = 0.1\text{ MPa}$ .     | 137 |
| Figure 6.7  | Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of aqueous perchloric acid at pressure $p = 10\text{ MPa}$ .      | 138 |
| Figure 6.8  | Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of aqueous perchloric acid at pressure $p = 20\text{ MPa}$ .      | 139 |
| Figure 6.9  | Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of aqueous perchloric acid at pressure $p = 30\text{ MPa}$ .      | 140 |
| Figure 6.10 | Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ at pressure $p = 0.1\text{ MPa}$ . | 141 |
| Figure 6.11 | Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ at pressure $p = 10\text{ MPa}$ .  | 142 |
| Figure 6.12 | Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ at pressure $p = 20\text{ MPa}$ .  | 143 |
| Figure 6.13 | Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ at pressure $p = 30\text{ MPa}$ .  | 144 |

### List of Tables

|                  |  |    |
|------------------|--|----|
| <b>Table 4.1</b> | The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative massic heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of aqueous solutions of $Y(ClO_4)_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K. Uncertainties are given in parentheses..... | 48 |
| <b>Table 4.2</b> | The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative massic heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of aqueous solutions of $Yb(ClO_4)_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K.....  | 49 |
| <b>Table 4.3</b> | The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative massic heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of aqueous solutions of $Dy(ClO_4)_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K.....  | 50 |
| <b>Table 4.4</b> | The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative massic heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of aqueous solutions of $Sm(ClO_4)_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K.....  | 51 |
| <b>Table 4.5</b> | Estimates of parameters to the Pitzer ion interaction model equations, shown as equations (4.6) and (4.7), for aqueous solutions of $Y(ClO_4)_3$ , $Yb(ClO_4)_3$ , $Dy(ClO_4)_3$ , and $Sm(ClO_4)_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K and $p = 0.1$ MPa.....       | 53 |
| <b>Table 4.6</b> | Estimates of parameters to equations (9), (10), and (11) which model the temperature dependences of $V_{\phi,2}$ values for aqueous solutions of $Y(ClO_4)_3$ , $Yb(ClO_4)_3$ , $Dy(ClO_4)_3$ , and $Sm(ClO_4)_3$ at $p = 0.1$ MPa.....  | 55 |
| <b>Table 4.7</b> | Estimates of parameters to equations (12), (13), and (14) which model the temperature dependences of $C_{p\phi,2}$ values for aqueous solutions of $Y(ClO_4)_3$ , $Yb(ClO_4)_3$ , $Dy(ClO_4)_3$ , and $Sm(ClO_4)_3$ at $p = 0.1$ MPa.....  | 55 |
| <b>Table 4.8</b> | Comparison of calculated $V_2^0$ and $C_{p,2}^0$ values with those preciously reported in the literature for aqueous solutions of $Y(ClO_4)_3$ , $Yb(ClO_4)_3$ , $Dy(ClO_4)_3$ , and $Sm(ClO_4)_3$ at $T = 298.15$ K and $p = 0.1$ MPa.....  | 59 |
| <b>Table 4.9</b> | A comparison of literature and calculated $V_2^0(R^{3+})$ and $C_{p,2}^0(R^{3+})$ values for $R^{3+} = (Y^{3+}, Yb^{3+}, Dy^{3+}, \text{ and } Sm^{3+})$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K. ....  | 66 |
| <b>Table 5.1</b> | The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions $YCl_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K. ....  | 72 |
| <b>Table 5.2</b> | The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions $YbCl_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K. ..   | 73 |
| <b>Table 5.3</b> | The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions $DyCl_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K. ..   | 74 |
| <b>Table 5.4</b> | The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions $SmCl_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$ K...  | 75 |

|                   |   |     |
|-------------------|---|-----|
| <b>Table 5.5</b>  | The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions $\text{GdCl}_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ . ..  | 76  |
| <b>Table 5.6</b>  | Estimates of parameters to the Pitzer ion interaction model equations, shown as equations (5.1) and (5.2) within the text, for aqueous solutions of $\text{YCl}_3$ , $\text{YbCl}_3$ , $\text{DyCl}_3$ , $\text{SmCl}_3$ and $\text{GdCl}_3$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ and $p = 0.1 \text{ MPa}$ ..... | 89  |
| <b>Table 5.7</b>  | A comparison between $V_2^\circ$ values obtained in this study and those previously reported in the literature at $T = 298.15 \text{ K}$ and $p = 0.1 \text{ MPa}$ .....  | 90  |
| <b>Table 5.8</b>  | Estimates of parameters to equations (5.3), (5.4), and (5.5) which model the temperature dependences of $V_{\phi,2}$ values for aqueous solutions of $\text{YCl}_3$ , $\text{YbCl}_3$ , $\text{DyCl}_3$ , $\text{SmCl}_3$ and $\text{GdCl}_3$ at $p = 0.1 \text{ MPa}$ .....  | 92  |
| <b>Table 5.9</b>  | Estimates of parameters to equations (5.6), (5.7), and (5.8) which model the temperature dependences of $C_{p\phi,2}$ values for aqueous solutions of $\text{YCl}_3$ , $\text{YbCl}_3$ , $\text{DyCl}_3$ , $\text{SmCl}_3$ and $\text{GdCl}_3$ at $p = 0.1 \text{ MPa}$ .....   | 93  |
| <b>Table 5.10</b> | A comparison of literature and calculated $V_2^\circ(\text{R}^{3+})$ and $C_{p2}^\circ(\text{R}^{3+})$ values for $\text{R}^{3+} = (\text{Y}^{3+}, \text{Yb}^{3+}, \text{Dy}^{3+}, \text{Sm}^{3+}, \text{ and } \text{Gd}^{3+})$ at $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ . ..  | 95  |
| <b>Table 6.1</b>  | The densities of pure water, the concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of perchloric acid at temperature $T = 348.15 \text{ K}$ and pressures $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$ as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).....       | 116 |
| <b>Table 6.2</b>  | The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of perchloric acid at temperature $T = 373.15 \text{ K}$ and pressures $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$ as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).....             | 118 |
| <b>Table 6.3</b>  | The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of perchloric acid at temperature $T = 398.15 \text{ K}$ and pressures $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$ as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).....             | 120 |
| <b>Table 6.4</b>  | The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of perchloric acid at temperature $T = 423.15 \text{ K}$ and pressures $p = (10 \text{ and } 20) \text{ MPa}$ as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).....                 | 121 |
| <b>Table 6.5</b>  | The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ at $T = 348.15 \text{ K}$ and $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$ as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).....                       | 122 |
| <b>Table 6.6</b>  | The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ at $T = 373.15 \text{ K}$ and $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$ as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).....                       | 124 |
| <b>Table 6.7</b>  | The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ at $T = 398.15 \text{ K}$  |     |

|                   |   |     |
|-------------------|---|-----|
|                   | and $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$ as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ). .....  | 126 |
| <b>Table 6.8</b>  | The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ at $T = 423.15 \text{ K}$ and $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$ as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ). ..... | 128 |
| <b>Table 6.9</b>  | Estimates of parameters to equations 6.4 and 6.5 which model the temperature and pressure dependences of $V_{\phi,2}$ values for aqueous solutions of perchloric acid. ....   | 131 |
| <b>Table 6.10</b> | Estimates of parameters to equations 6.9, 6.10 and 6.11 which model the temperature and pressure dependences of $V_{\phi,2}$ values for aqueous solutions $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ . ....  | 135 |

## 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 The importance of trivalent metals

The rare earth elements, or lanthanides, have many industrial and scientific uses. For example they are used to make magnets which exhibit unusually strong magnetic fields because of the number of unpaired electrons contained in the partially filled 4f atomic orbitals of the lanthanides. To create permanent magnets at room temperature, rare earth metals must be alloyed with other metals, for example iron, to strengthen the atomic interactions, which are relatively weak in lanthanide metals (Sabot and Maestro, 1995).

The magnetic properties of certain lanthanides may also be used in the technique of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy to broaden the NMR signals of organic molecules to which they are coordinated (Sabot and Maestro, 1995).

Certain lanthanide compounds also have very strong luminescent and phosphorescent properties. The light emission from lanthanide complexes is characterized by narrow band emissions. Discrete emission bands result in distinct observed colours, making lanthanide complexes ideal as phosphors in the construction of cathode ray tubes (Sabot and Maestro, 1995) and fibre optic applications (Kawa and Frechet, 1998).

In nuclear chemistry research, aqueous solutions of trivalent lanthanide salts are often used as surrogates for the more radioactive actinide salts. Thermodynamic experimentation on aqueous actinide salt solutions is often made impossible, or undesirable, by the danger of radiation exposure, while experimentation on aqueous lanthanide-containing solutions is relatively harmless. Additionally, the predominant ionic state for lanthanides is 3+ while actinides form a mixture of valence states making

measurement of the trivalent property difficult. The results from thermodynamic studies of mixed valence states would result in an average property of the mixture.

Waste produced by high-level liquid nuclear reactors contains a large number of highly radioactive lanthanide isotopes, such as  $^{144}\text{Ce}$ ,  $^{144}\text{Pr}$ ,  $^{91}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{141}\text{Ce}$ ,  $^{147}\text{Pr}$  and  $^{134}\text{Ce}$  (Marriott, 2001). Proper separation and extraction requires knowledge of the solubility of these dangerous isotopes and their complexes. Thermodynamic and volumetric data can be used to provide this information.

Lanthanides are most often extracted from the minerals monazite  $((\text{Ce,La})\text{PO}_4(\text{cr}))$ , bastnasite  $((\text{Ce,La})(\text{CO}_3)\text{F}(\text{cr}))$ , loparite  $((\text{Ce,Na,Ca})(\text{Ti,Nb})\text{O}_3(\text{cr}))$ , and xenotime  $(\text{YPO}_4(\text{cr}))$  (Sabot and Maestro, 1995). Rare earth elements (REEs) are also abundant in the ionic clays of the Chinese provinces of Jiangxi, Nei Mongol and Sichuan. The chemical formulae supplied above only represent the most abundant lanthanides found in each mineral. Due to the similar chemical behaviour along the series, all naturally occurring lanthanides tend to be found together. The ionic clays are the rare earth rich remains of rare earth mineral formations which have been exposed to prolonged erosion and weathering. In most instances, the lighter rare earths are predominant, with the heavier rare earths being found in greater quantities in xenotime and the ionic clays. Separation of individual rare earths is difficult due to the similarity of each rare earth to its neighbours in the periodic table. Separation is thus usually accomplished through repeated fractionation although recently, separation has been achieved through chromatography (Nesterenko and Jones, 1997). Once again, to achieve efficient separation, solubility and thermodynamic data are required.

## 1.2 Thermochemical investigations of the rare earth chlorides and perchlorates

The wide variety of uses and applications of rare earth compounds illustrates the importance of and need for precise thermochemical data for rare earth species. Extraction and separation of individual lanthanides, the recovery of radioactive isotopes of the lanthanides from nuclear waste, and geochemical modeling all require high quality thermodynamic data over a range of temperature and pressure conditions.

The majority of volumetric and thermochemical studies of REE-containing aqueous solutions have been restricted to  $p = 0.1$  MPa and  $T = 298.15$  K, the only exceptions being the temperature dependent density and heat capacity determinations performed by Xaio and Tremaine (1996, 1997) and the temperature dependent volumetric study of Spedding and coworkers (Gildseth, 1975; Habenschuss, 1976; Spedding, 1975a, 1975b, 1975c, 1966a and 1966b). Predictions of thermochemical and volumetric properties of trivalent metal cation-containing aqueous solutions at elevated temperatures and pressures have been reported by Shock and Helgeson (1988) who used the semi-empirical Helgeson, Kirkham and Flowers (HKF) equations of state to model available partial molar volumes and heat capacities at infinite dilution.

The work presented in this thesis attempts to provide some of the experimental data missing within the literature for aqueous trivalent cation containing solutions. The thesis takes the following form:

Chapter 2 describes the instrumentation and techniques used to acquire thermochemical and volumetric data reported in Chapters 4, 5 and 6. Also covered is the method of standardization for each aqueous rare earth salt solution.

Chapter 3 reports the models that were constructed using experimental data and describes the theoretical basis and development of each model explored within this thesis. In particular, the analyses presented in this thesis focus on modified Pitzer ion interaction equations and the equations developed by Helgeson, Kirkham and Flowers.

Chapter 4 reports apparent molar volumes and heat capacities for aqueous solutions of  $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  and  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p = 0.1\text{MPa}$  and  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15 \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ . This chapter also provides a comparison of these data with those previously reported in the literature. Also presented are models of the temperature and composition surfaces of the apparent molar properties created using modified Pitzer ion interaction equations.

Chapter 5 reports apparent molar volumes and heat capacities for aqueous solutions of  $\text{YCl}_3$ ,  $\text{YbCl}_3$ ,  $\text{DyCl}_3$ ,  $\text{SmCl}_3$  and  $\text{GdCl}_3$  at  $p = 0.1\text{MPa}$  and at temperatures  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15 \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ . As with the perchlorates, modified Pitzer ion interaction equations were used to model the reported apparent molar data over extended temperature and composition ranges. All data as well as constructed models are compared with existing literature values.

The final chapter of this thesis, Chapter 6, reports densities and apparent molar volumes for aqueous ytterbium perchlorate solutions at  $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$  and  $T = (348.15, 373.15, 398.15 \text{ and } 423.15) \text{ K}$ . Because these measurements were made in solutions containing an excess of perchloric acid, densities and apparent molar volumes are also reported in this chapter for aqueous perchloric acid solutions over an extended temperature and pressure range. The volumetric properties of these systems have been

modeled and apparent molar volumes at infinite dilution have been compared to those which can be estimated using previously reported HKF equations of state.

## 2 METHODS OF DENSITY AND HEAT CAPACITY COLLECTION

### 2.1 Heat capacity measurements

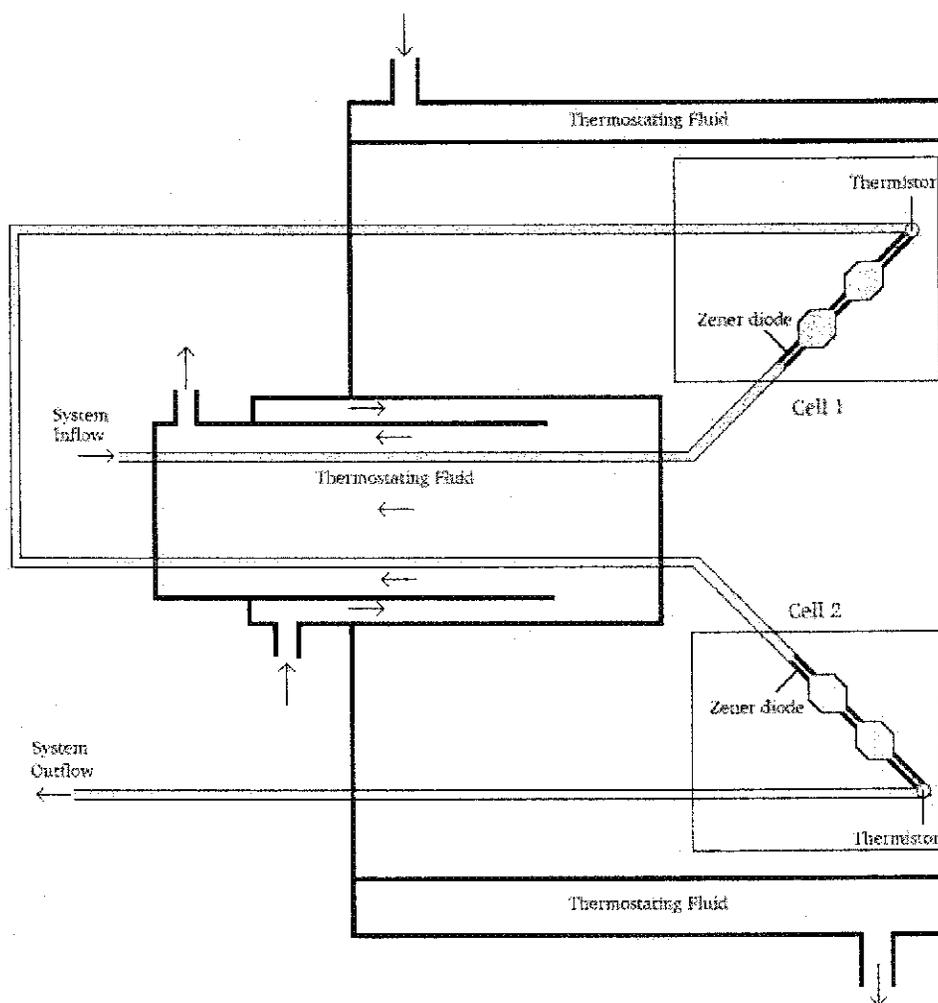
#### 2.1.1 The Picker flow microcalorimeter

The Picker Flow Microcalorimeter is used to measure the massic heat capacity of a liquid relative to the massic heat capacity of a reference liquid.

Two solutions will be referred to in this discussion of the instrument: a reference liquid, referred to as A, and the liquid undergoing investigation, referred to as B. In the experiments described in this thesis liquid A is pure water.

Figure 2.1 illustrates the inner workings of the Picker Flow Microcalorimeter. The Picker Flow Microcalorimeter contains two identical cells which are connected in series by a delay loop. The flow rate of liquid through each cell is identical. The cells are isolated within an evacuated chamber which is thermostatted to an initial temperature ( $T_i$ ). Temperature regulation is provided by a Techneuop Programmable Circulating Thermostat that is capable of maintaining temperature to  $\pm 0.001\text{K}$ . Each cell is constructed from a length of stainless steel tubing (i.d. 0.020") to which a zener diode is attached. The zener diode serves as a precision heater that is capable of supplying precise amounts of thermal energy to the liquid in the cell. Downstream from the diode is a thermistor that registers any temperature change of the liquid in the cell with a corresponding change in resistance. In this way the thermistor serves as a precise temperature probe. Increased thermal transfer between the liquid within the cell and the heater and thermistor is achieved by flattening the stainless steel tubing at the points of attachment.

Figure 2.1 Diagram of internal workings of the Picker flow microcalorimeter.



The basic operation of the calorimeter is as follows: a liquid thermostatted to temperature  $T_i$  enters cell 1, passes the zener diode and is heated to achieve a temperature increase,  $\Delta T$ . The liquid then continues past the heater and the liquid's final temperature,  $T_f$ , ( $\Delta T = T_f - T_i$ ) is measured using the thermistor. The same  $\Delta T$  in each of the calorimeter's cells is maintained using a feedback circuit. As the resistance of a thermistor changes, the feedback circuit adjusts the voltage applied to the corresponding zener diode. The resulting input of thermal energy is automatically adjusted to achieve the desired  $T_f$ . The difference in voltage applied to the zener diodes is the signal from which all massic heat capacity values are calculated. Voltage differences are recorded as a function of time by an IBM compatible PC which utilizes an "in-house" data collection and storage program.

A single cell flow calorimeter can be constructed to yield absolute volumetric heat capacities the values of which depend on flow rate. The Picker Flow Microcalorimeter can be thought of as two single celled instruments connected in series. This arrangement is suited for the measurement of volumetric heat capacity ratios. Equation 2.1 can be used to calculate the volumetric heat capacity of liquid B, relative to reference liquid A,

$$\frac{\Delta W_{BA}}{W_0} = \frac{\sigma_B - \sigma_A}{\sigma_A} \quad (2.1)$$

In this equation,  $\Delta W_{BA}$  is the difference between the voltage applied to the heater attached to the cell containing liquid B and the voltage applied to the heater attached to the cell containing liquid A.  $W_0$  is the voltage required to produce  $\Delta T$  in both cells when they are

filled with liquid A.  $\sigma_A$  and  $\sigma_B$  are the volumetric heat capacities of liquids A and B respectively.

Massic heat capacities can be calculated from volumetric heat capacities using the densities of liquids A and B,  $\rho_A$  and  $\rho_B$ , and equation 2.2:

$$\frac{C_{p,B}}{C_{p,A}} = \frac{\rho_A}{\rho_B} \left( 1 + \frac{\Delta W_{BA}}{W_0} \right). \quad (2.2)$$

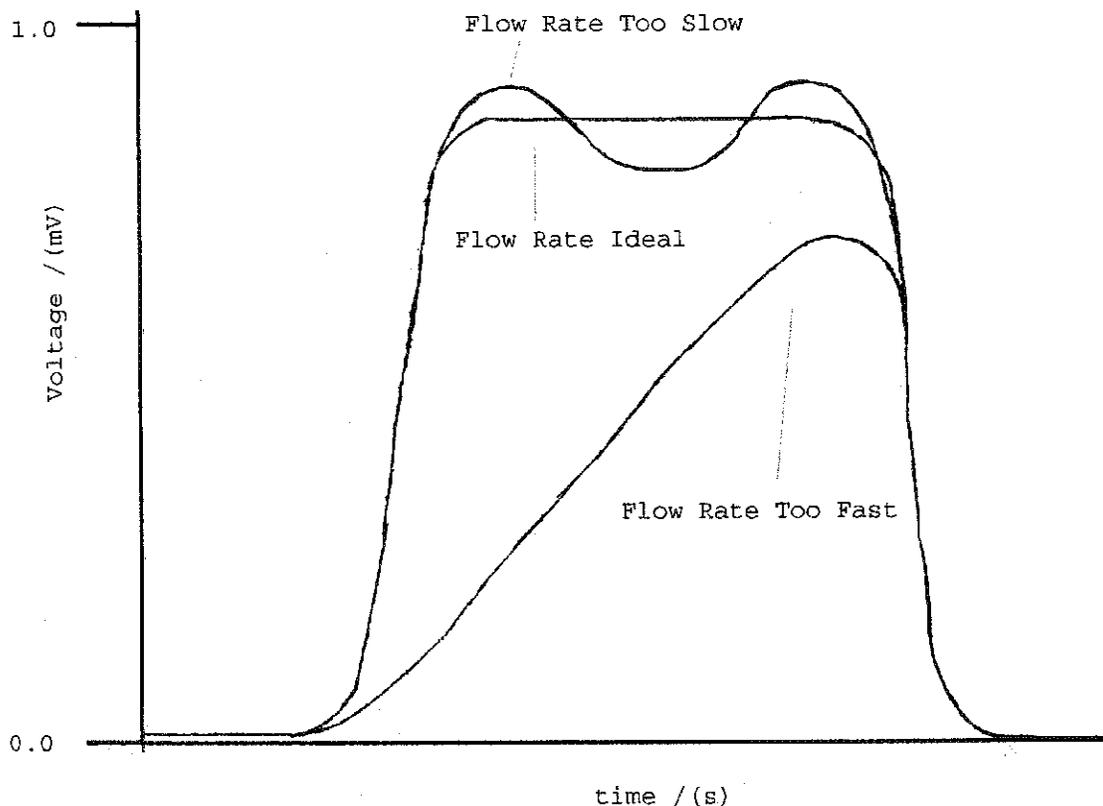
In this equation  $C_{p,A}$  and  $C_{p,B}$  are the massic heat capacities of liquids A and B respectively. The operation of the Picker Flow Microcalorimeter requires the introduction of different liquids with minimal interruption. This is achieved through the use of a four-way liquid chromatography valve. This valve allows switching between two different liquid reservoirs, one containing liquid A and the other containing liquid B.

Following the first measurement of the massic heat capacity of liquid B relative to liquid A, a second measurement is performed in which the roles of the two calorimeter cells are reversed. A second massic heat capacity can then be determined using the slightly altered equation:

$$\frac{C_{p,A}}{C_{p,B}} = \frac{\rho_B}{\rho_A} \left( 1 + \frac{\Delta W_{AB}}{W_0} \right). \quad (2.3)$$

Here the difference in power output,  $\Delta W_{AB}$ , is opposite in sign to the difference in power,  $\Delta W_{BA}$ , used in equation 2.2. Having two values for  $C_{p,B}$ , normally the average of the two

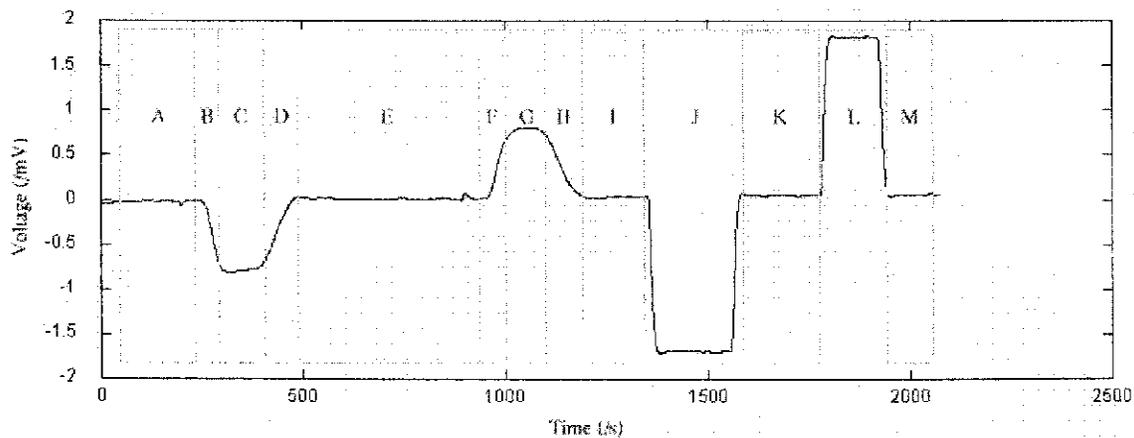
**Figure 2.2** Example plot of flow rate too fast and too slow for accurate heat capacity measurements



is used in further analysis. If, however, one value of  $C_{p,B}$  is subject to large errors the other value of  $C_{p,B}$  is normally error free and can be used in place of the average.

The initial set-up of the calorimeter is vital to its operation. For this experimental set-up the flow rate was optimized by adjusting the height of the liquid reservoirs relative to the drain flask. Initially the flow rate must be set to achieve ideal peak shape. This is accomplished by applying a known amount of power to one of the zener diodes and observing the shape of the voltage versus time profile of the resulting signal. Figure 2.2 illustrates how the flow rate affects the voltage versus time profile. Once the flow rate is optimized,  $\Delta T$  can be determined by measuring the change in

**Figure 2.3** Example of output from Picker flow microcalorimeter.



temperature due to heating from the zener diodes. The zener diodes can be supplied with one of three different base power levels, 2, 20 or 100mW. Each setting results in a different  $\Delta T$ .  $\Delta T$  must be known precisely so that the thermostating system can be correctly set. To determine  $\Delta T$  the thermal regulator unit is first set to the experimental temperature ( $T^0$ ). The temperature of the system is then measured with no voltage applied to the zener diodes ( $T^0 W_{off}$ ), and again with the zener diodes energized ( $T^0 W_{on}$ ). The difference between  $T^0 W_{on}$  and  $T^0 W_{off}$  is the  $\Delta T$  achieved at the selected base power setting. The thermal regulating unit can now be fixed at the temperature  $T^0 - \Delta T/2$  for the duration of the experiment.

Figure 2.3 provides an example of experimental output, which will be referred to in the description of a hypothetical experiment that follows. Prior to any measurements being taken, the calorimeter is filled with pure, deionised, degassed water. The baseline signal in section A of figure 2.3 shows  $\Delta W$  ( $\Delta W_{AA}$ ) when both cells are filled with liquid A. The difference in voltage applied to the two zener diodes at this point has been nulled.

The four way liquid chromatography valve is then used to introduce liquid B into the calorimeter. As liquid B flows through the calorimeter, it begins to fill cell 1. Figure 2.3, section liquid B shows that as liquid B enters the first cell,  $\Delta W$  changes. With the first cell entirely filled with liquid B and the second cell filled with liquid A, the difference in power applied to both diodes,  $\Delta W_{BA}$ , will plateau.

After filling the delay line, liquid B begins to fill cell 2 and the power output to the zener diode attached to cell 2 will change to maintain  $\Delta T$ . When liquid B has completely filled cells 1 and 2,  $\Delta W$  ( $\Delta W_{BB}$ ) will again be zero. These changes are illustrated in sections D and E of figure 2.3.

After another section of baseline has been collected (liquid B in both cells), the liquid chromatography valve is switched to reintroduce liquid A into the calorimeter. At this stage, cell 1 will fill with liquid A, leaving the cell 2 filled with liquid B. This introduction provides a second measurement of  $\Delta W$ , this time  $\Delta W_{AB}$  (Fig 2.2, Sections F and G). Following the measurements of  $\Delta W_{BA}$  and  $\Delta W_{AB}$ , liquid A will once again fill both cells and  $\Delta W$  ( $\Delta W_{AA}$ ) will return to its original value.

An electrical calibration of both cells can now be performed. Calibration of the cells is performed by applying a known amount of power to one zener diode while the second zener diode maintains a temperature rise of  $\Delta T$ . Both cells 1 and 2 are calibrated in this way and the resulting change in voltage difference can be seen in sections J and L of figure 2.3. This allows the value of  $W_0$  to be known with great accuracy. No system is perfectly isothermal and the calorimeter used here is not an exception. To compensate for the less than perfect transfer of heat from the thermostating system to the sample and reference liquids, a heat leak correction factor is used. The correction factor is

determined by measuring the relative volumetric heat capacity of aqueous sodium chloride solutions relative to water. The apparent and massic heat capacities of aqueous sodium chloride solutions are well known. The heat leak correction factor,  $f$ , is determined by:

$$f = \left( \frac{\sigma_B}{\sigma_A - \sigma_B} \right) \frac{\Delta W_{AB}}{W_0} = \left( \frac{W_0}{\Delta W_{AB}^*} \right) \frac{\Delta W_{AB}}{W_0}, \quad (2.4)$$

where subscript B now refers to a solution of aqueous sodium chloride of known concentration. For the instrument used in the studies reported in this thesis  $f=1.010609$ .

## 2.2 Density measurements

Densities are needed to convert volumetric heat capacities to massic heat capacities, and are also used in the calculation of apparent molar volumes. Two types of densimeter were used in the research presented in this thesis: a commercial Sodev 02D vibrating tube densimeter for close to ambient temperature and ambient pressure measurements and a “home built” instrument for measurements at elevated temperatures and pressures.

### 2.2.1 The Sodev 02D vibrating tube densimeter

Most vibrating tube densimeters are comprised of three elements: a vibration sustaining drive, a vibrating tube, and a method of measuring the time period of oscillation of the vibrating tube. The tube in the Sodev densimeter is made from stainless steel and is contained within a thermostatted chamber that is kept at a selected constant

temperature in the range of  $283.15 < T \text{ (K)} < 333.15$  by a Techneurop Programmable Circulating Thermostat.

Sustained vibration of the tube is achieved magnetically. Current is passed through the tube and induces a magnetic field around the tube. The vibrating tube passes through a magnetic pickup, which is used to both sustain and measure the time period of oscillation. The magnetic pickup is electrically connected to a resistance feedback circuit allowing the oscillation of power applied to the magnetic pickup to correspond to the natural resonance frequency of the vibrating tube. The oscillation of the feedback circuit follows changes in the resonance frequency of the tube due to changes in the density of the liquid within the vibrating tube. Figure 2.4 shows an illustration of the main components of the Sodev instrument.

When filled with a fluid sample the vibrating tube can be regarded as a simple harmonic oscillator for which the undamped resonance frequency,  $w_u$ , may be obtained from the equation:

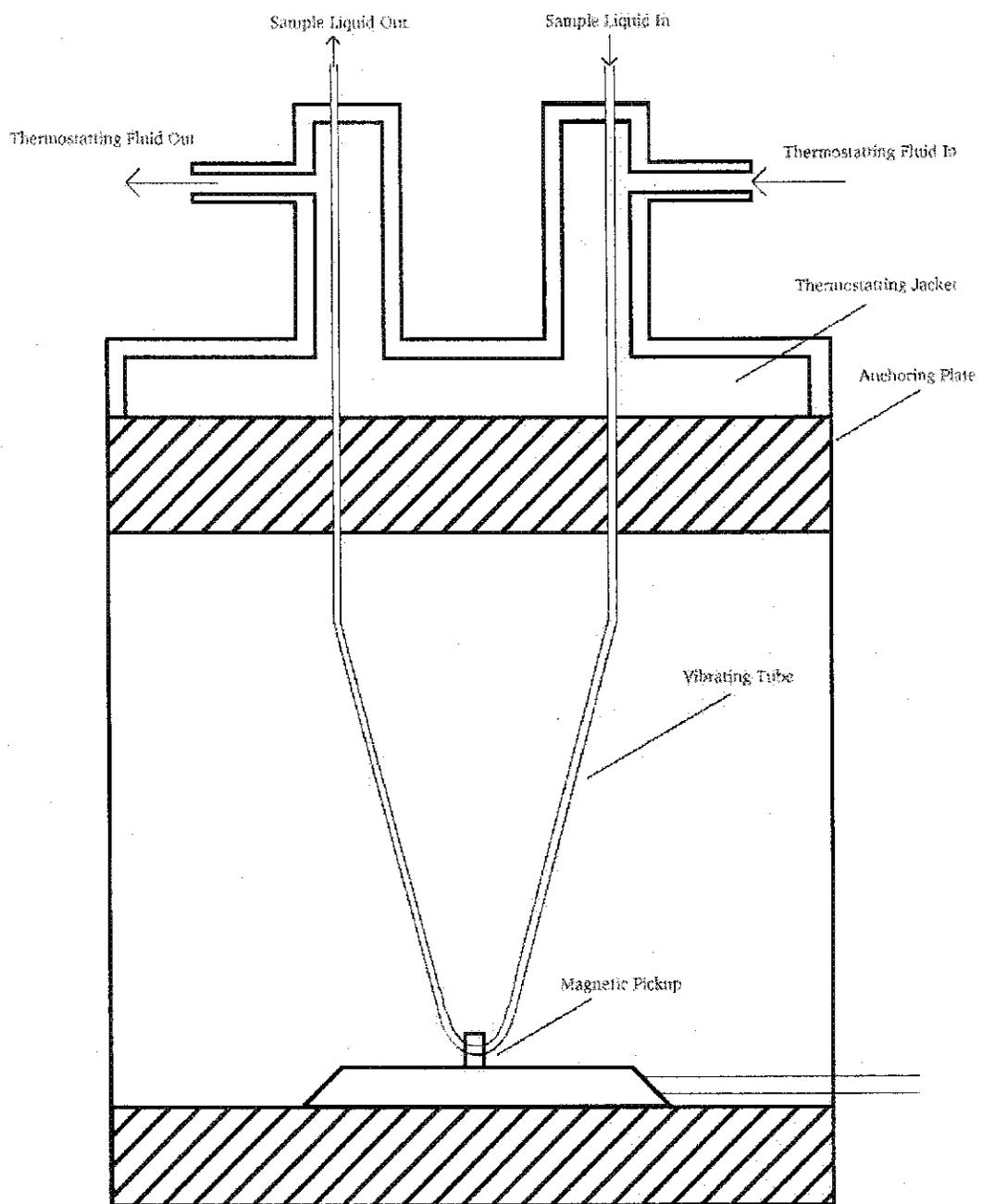
$$w_u = \sqrt{\frac{K'}{m}} \quad (2.5)$$

In this equation,  $K'$  is the spring constant and  $m$  is the mass of the vibrating system.

This mass is the sum of the mass of the metal tube and the mass of the fluid it contains.

The internal volume of the tube does not change, therefore the mass of the fluid within

**Figure 2.4** Illustration of the Sodev 02D ambient pressure vibrating tube densimeter



only varies as its density changes. The density of the liquid within the tube,  $\rho$ , is related to the time period of oscillation of the tube,  $\tau$ , by the equation:

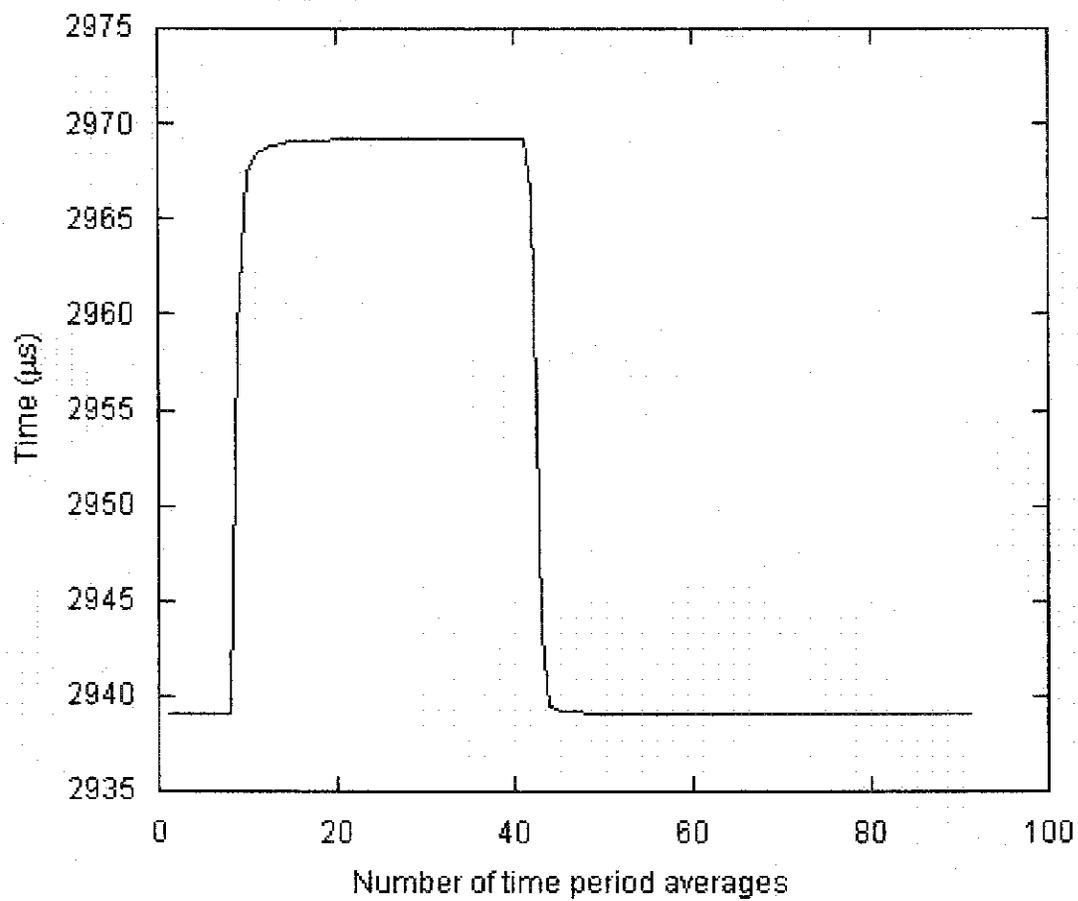
$$\rho = c + K\tau^2, \quad (2.6)$$

where  $c$  and  $K$  are constants which depend on the physical characteristics of the tube, but not on the fluid filling it. The  $K$  constant can be determined by measuring the time periods of oscillation of the tube containing substances of known density. Using reference substances 1 and 2 a temperature dependant value of  $K$  can be determined by the equation:

$$K = \frac{\rho_1 - \rho_2}{\tau_1^2 - \tau_2^2} \quad (2.7)$$

The reference substances used for calibration are pure degassed water and air. The density of air can be accurately calculated when the temperature, pressure, relative humidity and partial pressure of water at the recorded laboratory temperature are known. The vibrational time period of the tube filled with air along with the time period of the tube filled with pure water are used in equation 2.7 to establish the  $K$  constant. Values for the density of pure water were taken from Kell (1967):  $\rho_1 = (0.9991010, 0.997047, 0.992219 \text{ and } 0.985696)\text{g/cm}^3$  at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15 \text{ and } 328.15)$  K. Time periods of oscillation of the vibrating tube were measured with a Phillips PM 6611 Universal Counter and averaged every 10000 counts. The Universal Counter was interfaced to a PC that automatically collected and stored time period data.

Figure 2.5 Example output from the Sodev 02D ambient pressure vibrating tube densimeter.



The rearrangement of equation 2.7 gives an expression that can be used to determine the density of a sample solution relative to the density of pure water:

$$\rho_{sol} - \rho_{H_2O} = K(\tau_{sol}^2 - \tau_{H_2O}^2). \quad (2.8)$$

Ambient pressure densimetric measurements were performed in series with the

calorimetric measurements, so that the sequence in which solutions are introduced into the instrument follows that described in section 1.1.1. An example plot of time period of oscillation versus time for a typical densimetric measurement is shown as fig 2.5.

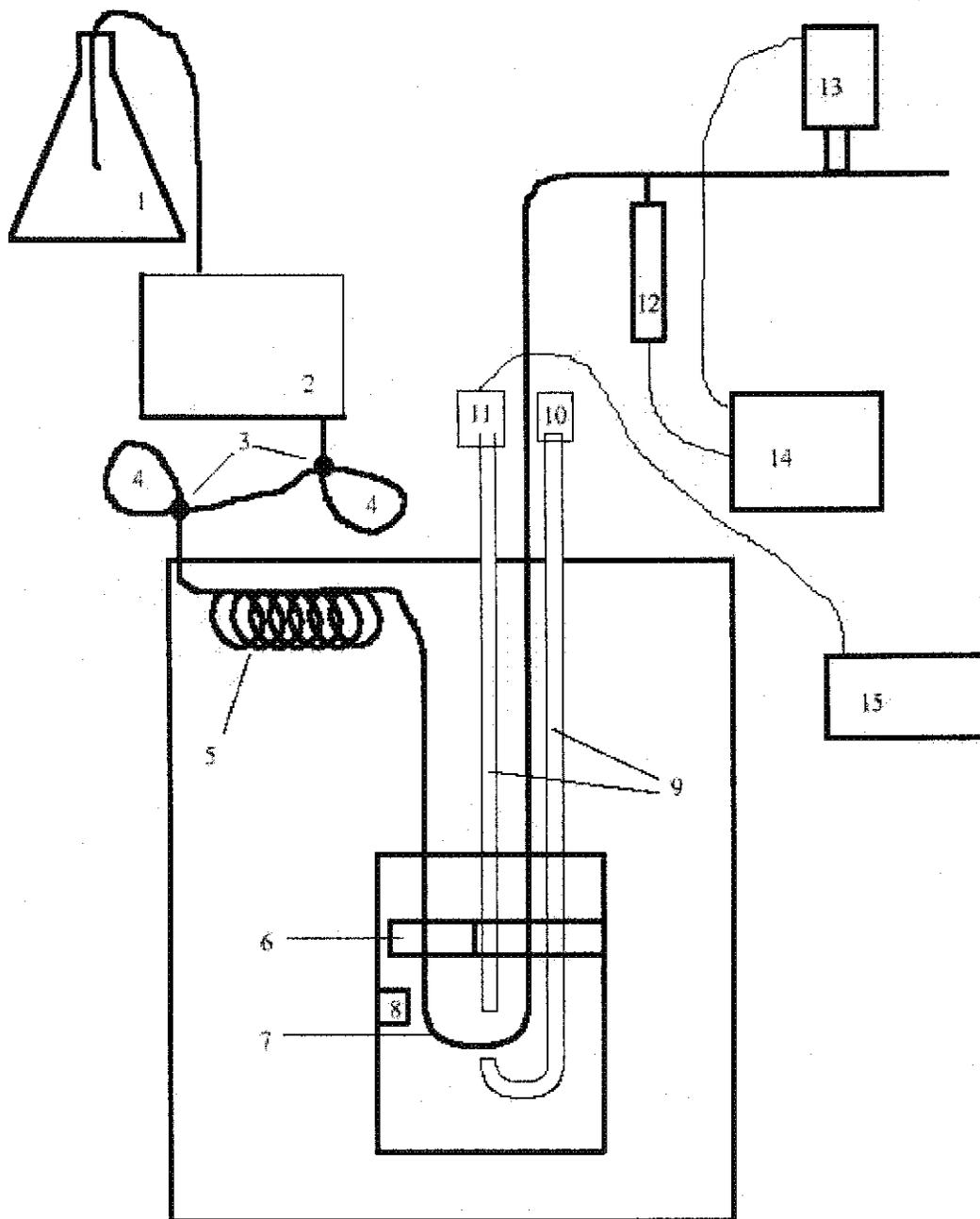
### **2.2.2 The high temperature and pressure vibrating tube densimeter**

Figure 2.6 shows a block diagram of the high temperature and pressure vibrating tube densimeter. The operation of this instrument is quite similar to the operation of the Sodev instrument, however there are some differences.

The signal in the high temperature and pressure instrument is achieved through an optically coupled feedback circuit. Light from a small incandescent automotive bulb (part number SL1487) is directed by a 2mm Pyrex glass rod to one side of the vibrating tube. A second Pyrex glass rod leads from the opposite side of the tube to a photocell. With the tube at rest, the path from one glass rod to the other is blocked and the photocell receives no light. When the tube begins to vibrate, it temporarily opens the path from one rod to the other, allowing light to reach the photocell. This square wave signal is received by the photocell and an optically coupled amplified feedback circuit supplies an alternating current to the vibrating tube. A small permanent magnet is positioned near the tube and the combination of the magnetic field and the AC current in the tube forces the tube to oscillate according to the feedback frequency. The signal from the photocell is sent to an Optoelectronics model 8040 multifunction counter timer that averages every 1000 counts. The counter timer is interfaced with a PC which manages data collection and storage.

**Figure 2.6 Block diagram of the High Temperature and Pressure Vibrating Tube Densimeter.**

- 1) Pure water reservoir
- 2) HPLC high pressure pump
- 3) 6-port HPLC injection valves
- 4) Delay loop
- 5) Coiled stainless steel tubing to allow solution to reach equilibrium temperature
- 6) Fixed metal block, one half electrically insulated from the other.
- 7) Vibrating tube
- 8) Fixed magnet
- 9) Glass rods
- 10) Light source
- 11) Photodetector
- 12) Pressure detector
- 13) Stepping motor controlled needle valve
- 14) Pressure control box
- 15) Electronic counter



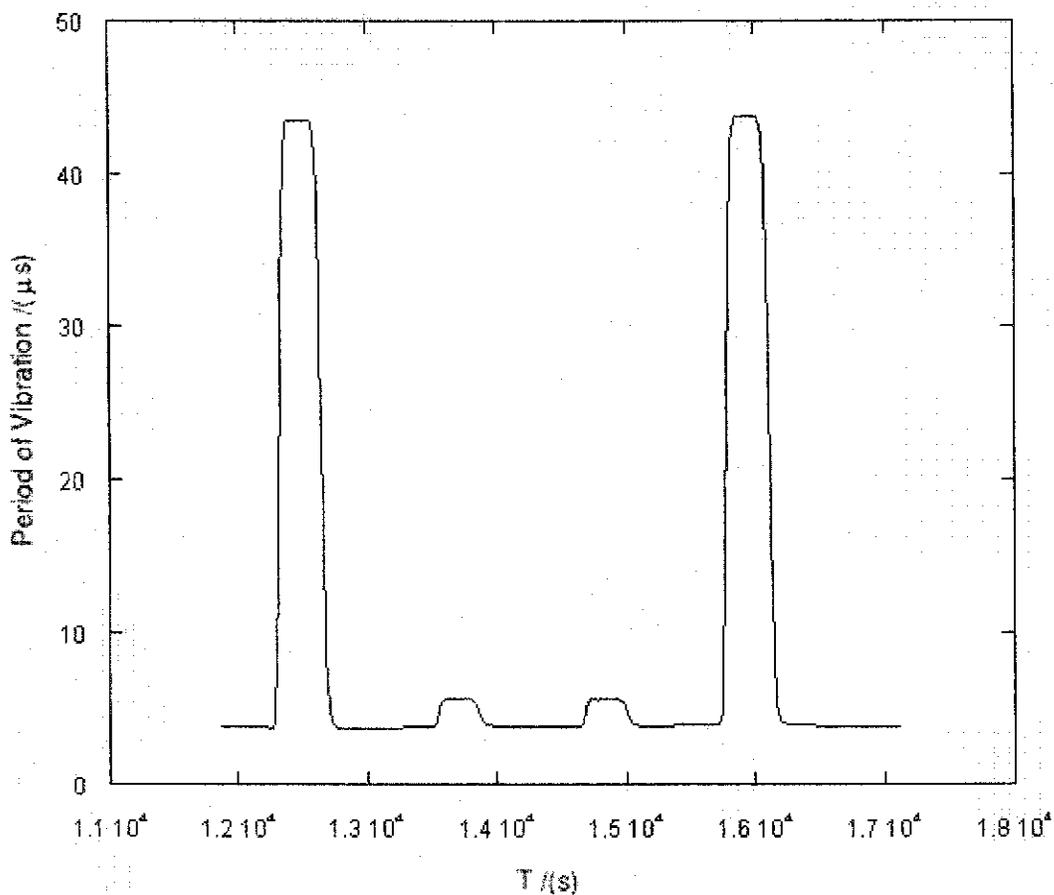
Thermostating for the high temperature and pressure instrument is achieved through several electric heaters controlled by Omega model CN9000A Series Miniature Autotune Temperature Controllers. To reduce temperature fluctuations, several layers of fibreglass insulation separate the thermostatted system from laboratory conditions.

System pressurization is achieved with a Walters 501 HPLC pump which feeds liquid to the system. Pressures are controlled using a Whitey SS-21RS2 high-pressure needle valve connected to a stepping motor. The stepping motor is controlled by a feedback circuit that uses the output from a pressure transducer to maintain a constant pressure. The stepping motor maintains pressure in the system by opening or closing the needle valve thus restricting or increasing fluid flow.

Sample and reference solutions are introduced using two sample loops and six port injection valves. Density measurements of samples were always duplicated, and calibration measurements were performed prior to and following each pair of sample measurements. The calculation of the density of a sample solution utilizes equation 2.8. In the measurements described in this thesis concentrated solutions of aqueous sodium chloride were used as one reference. Pure water was the second reference. The densities of these reference liquids were obtained from a program supplied by Archer (1992).

Figure 2.7 illustrates a typical signal output from the high temperature and pressure vibrating tube densimeter. The high amplitude peaks are the time periods of oscillation of the vibrating tube entirely filled with concentrated aqueous NaCl solution. The time period of these peaks and the time period of oscillation of the baseline allow the calculation of  $K$  using equation 2.7. The smaller peaks are due to a sample filling the

Figure 2.7 Example of output from high temperature and pressure densimeter



tube. The heights of the peaks were measured using the graphical data analysis program, Spectracalc™.

### 2.3 Assignment of uncertainties

#### 2.3.1 Uncertainties in apparent molar volumes and heat capacities from Picker flow microcalorimeter and Sodev 02D vibrating tube densimeter

Apparent molar volumes may be defined using the equation:

$$V_{\phi} = \frac{M_2}{\rho_s} - \frac{\rho_s - \rho_w}{m_2 \rho_s \rho_w}, \quad (2.9)$$

and are therefore a function of  $\rho_s$ , the density of the solution,  $\rho_w$ , the density of water under the same conditions,  $m_2$ , the molality of the solution, and  $M_2$ , the molar mass of the solute. The uncertainty,  $\delta V_{\phi}$ , can be estimated using the standard propagation of errors method. Contributions to  $\delta V_{\phi}$  from uncertainty in the molar mass of solute and uncertainty in the density of pure water are assumed to be negligible, thus the total uncertainty in the apparent molar volume of a solution may be approximated by:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta V_{\phi} &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{\partial V_{\phi}}{\partial \rho_s}\right)^2 \delta \rho_s^2 + \left(\frac{\partial V_{\phi}}{\partial m}\right)^2 \delta m^2} \\ &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{mM + 1}{m\rho_s^2}\right)^2 \delta \rho_s^2 + \left(\frac{\rho - \rho_w}{m^2 \rho_s \rho_w}\right)^2 \delta m^2} \end{aligned} \quad (2.10)$$

In this equation  $\delta m$  is the standard deviation of concentrations resulting from multiple titrations of the stock acidified aqueous rare earth salt solution and  $\delta \rho_s$  is the estimated uncertainty in the densities of solutions resulting from measurements using the Sodev 02D vibrating tube densimeter and is equal to  $0.00500 \text{ kg m}^{-3}$ .

The same approach is used to approximate uncertainties in apparent molar heat capacities,  $\delta C_{p,\phi}$ , using the equation:

$$C_{p,\phi} = M_2 c_{p,s} + \frac{c_{p,s} - c_{p,w}}{m}, \quad (2.11)$$

where  $c_{p,s}$  is the massic heat capacity of the solution and  $c_{p,w}$  is the massic heat capacity of pure water under the same temperature and pressure conditions. Again, the contribution to  $\delta C_{p,\phi}$  from the molar mass term and the pure solvent property is assumed to be negligible. The uncertainty in the apparent molar heat capacity of a solution is then approximated as:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta C_{p,\phi} &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{\partial C_{p,\phi}}{\partial c_{p,s}}\right)^2 \delta c_{p,s}^2 + \left(\frac{\partial C_{p,\phi}}{\partial m}\right)^2 \delta m^2} \\ &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{mM+1}{m}\right)^2 \delta c_{p,s}^2 + \left(\frac{c_{p,s} - c_{p,w}}{m^2}\right)^2 \delta m^2}, \end{aligned} \quad (2.12)$$

where  $\delta c_{ps}$  is the uncertainty in massic heat capacity measurements made with the Picker flow microcalorimeter.  $\delta C_{ps}$  is estimated to be  $7 \times 10^{-5} \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ .

### 2.3.2 Estimation of uncertainties in apparent molar volumes at high temperatures and pressures

The uncertainty in the densities measured using the high temperature and pressure vibrating tube densimeter (measurements reported in Chapter 6),  $\delta \rho$ , is determined using the relationship:

$$\delta\rho = \sqrt{\sigma\Delta\rho_e^2 + \sigma\Delta\rho_c^2}, \quad (2.13)$$

where  $\sigma\Delta\rho_e$  is the estimated random error associated with experiments and  $\sigma\Delta\rho_c$  is the estimated random error from the calibration constant of the instrument,  $K$ , which is a function of both temperature and pressure.

The calculation of  $\sigma\Delta\rho_c$  is based on the equation:

$$\sigma K = 2 \left| \frac{K - K_{avg}}{K_{avg}} \right|, \quad (2.14)$$

where  $K$  is the calibration constant of the instrument calculated from one reference solution peak and  $K_{avg}$  is the average calibration constant which is used to calculate the density of a given solution. Equation 2.14 gives twice the relative deviation of the calibration constant from the mean of the calibration constants obtained before and after the sample solution densities have been measured.  $\sigma\Delta\rho_c$  for a given solution is thus given by the equation:

$$\sigma\Delta\rho_c = (\rho_1 - \rho^0) \left\{ \left( \sigma K K_{avg} + K_{avg} \right) \left( \tau_P^2 - \left( \frac{\tau_{B1} + \tau_{B2}}{2} \right)^2 \right) \right\}, \quad (2.15)$$

where  $\tau_P$  is the time period of vibration with the vibrating tube filled with sample solution and  $\tau_{B1}$  and  $\tau_{B2}$  are the time period of vibration with the vibrating tube filled with pure water before and after the sample has filled the tube, respectively.

The uncertainty in the density due to the difference between consecutive measurements of identical solutions can then be calculated using the equation:

$$\sigma_{\Delta\rho_s} = |(\rho_1 - \rho^o) - (\rho_2 - \rho^o)|, \quad (2.16)$$

where  $\rho_1$  and  $\rho_2$  are two measured densities of one sample solution.

To arrive at a final expression for  $\delta V_\phi$  resulting from measurements using the high temperature and pressure vibrating tube densimeter the root mean square of the uncertainty due to density and uncertainty due to concentration is calculated using equation 2.10 where  $\delta\rho_s$  is replaced by  $\delta\rho$  from equation 2.13.

### 3 DATA MODELING

Measurements of thermodynamic properties result in data at discrete concentrations, temperatures and pressures. To maximize the utility of a given data set, it is necessary to utilize theoretically based equations to precisely model the surfaces of thermodynamic properties. The most prevalent theories used for the modeling of thermodynamic properties of aqueous electrolyte solutions are arguably the Debye-Hückel theory (1923,1924), Pitzer ion interaction theory (1991) and the equations of state reported by Helgeson, Kirkham and Flowers (HKF) (1976,1981).

#### 3.1 Ionic activity

An understanding of ionic activities is integral to any discussion of Debye-Hückel and Pitzer theories. The activity of a given aqueous species is expressed as the product of its concentration and its activity coefficient. The magnitude of the activity coefficient depends on the concentration scale being used. Although single ion activities are frequently required it is not possible to directly measure them. For an aqueous salt solution,  $M_{\nu_1}X_{\nu_2(aq)}$ , the mean ionic activity ( $a_{\pm}$ ) is defined as:

$$a_{\pm} = a_{MX}^{\frac{1}{\nu}} = \left( a_M^{\nu_1} a_X^{\nu_2} \right)^{\frac{1}{\nu}} = \left( m_M^{\nu_1} m_X^{\nu_2} \gamma_M^{\nu_1} \gamma_X^{\nu_2} \right)^{\frac{1}{\nu}}, \quad (3.1)$$

where  $a_M$  and  $a_X$ ,  $m_M$  and  $m_X$ ,  $\gamma_M$  and  $\gamma_X$  are the activities, molalities, and activity coefficients of the ions M and X respectively and  $\nu$  is the sum of the stoichiometric coefficients  $\nu_1$  and  $\nu_2$ . The mean ionic activity coefficient is defined by the equation as:

$$\gamma_{\pm} = (\gamma_M^{v_1} \gamma_X^{v_2})^{\frac{1}{v}}, \quad (3.2)$$

and, in a similar fashion the mean ionic molality is given by:

$$m_{\pm} = (m_M^{v_1} m_X^{v_2})^{\frac{1}{v}}. \quad (3.3)$$

Activity coefficients are found to depend upon the system ionic strength,  $I$ . Ionic strength may be defined using the equation:

$$I = \frac{\sum_i m_i z_i^2}{2} = \varpi m, \quad (3.4)$$

where  $m_i$  and  $z_i$  are the molality and charge of a given ion  $i$  and  $\varpi$  is a valency factor.

### 3.2 Debye-Hückel equations

Debye-Hückel theory relates mean ionic activity coefficients to ionic strength. With respect to a solution of the aqueous salt,  $M_{v_1}X_{v_2(aq)}$ , the Debye-Hückel equation takes the form:

$$\ln \gamma_{\pm} = \frac{-A_{\gamma} |z_+ z_-| \sqrt{I}}{1 + a B_{\gamma} \sqrt{I}}, \quad (3.5)$$

where  $z_+$  and  $z_-$  are the charges on the cation and anion,  $I$  is the ionic strength,  $a$  is the Debye-Hückel distance of closest approach in angstroms and  $A_\gamma$  and  $B_\gamma$  are constants which depend on the dielectric constant of the solvent at a given temperature and pressure. These constants are defined using the equations:

$$A_\gamma = \sqrt{\frac{2\pi N_A \rho_0 e^3}{1000 \times 2.303 \sqrt{(k\epsilon T)^3}}}, \quad (3.6)$$

and:

$$B_\gamma = \sqrt{\frac{8\pi N_A e^2}{1000 k\epsilon T}}, \quad (3.7)$$

where  $N_A$  is Avogadro's number,  $\rho_0$  is the density of the solvent,  $e$  is the charge of one electron,  $k$  is the Boltzmann constant and  $\epsilon$  is the dielectric constant of the solvent.

At concentrations approaching infinite dilution, the  $B_\gamma$  term, equation 3.7, becomes negligible, resulting in the Debye-Hückel Limiting Law (DHLL). The DHLL takes the form:

$$\ln \gamma_{\pm} = -A_\gamma |z_+ z_-| \sqrt{I}, \quad (3.8)$$

and relates the mean ionic activity coefficient directly to the square root of the ionic strength of the solution. A full derivation of the DHLL can be found in Lewis and Randall (1961).

By incorporating the DHLL into mathematical models of measured thermodynamic properties, extrapolation from the experimentally measured region to infinite dilution is aided. Debye-Hückel theory is based on the linear relationship between the mean ionic activity coefficient and the square root of ionic strength ( $\sqrt{I}$ ) at low concentrations.

### 3.3 Relating Debye-Hückel equations to measured properties

The chemical potential,  $\mu$ , of a species,  $i$ , may also be referred to as the partial molar Gibbs energy;

$$\mu_i = \left( \frac{\partial G}{\partial n_i} \right)_{n_j, T, p} \quad (3.9)$$

In this equation,  $G$  is the Gibbs energy,  $n_i$  is the number of moles of species  $i$ ,  $n_j$  is the number of moles of all components within the system except  $i$ .

The chemical potential of a given species  $i$  in an aqueous solution is defined by the equation:

$$\mu_i = \mu_i^o + RT \ln(a_i), \quad (3.10)$$

where  $\mu_i^\circ$  is the chemical potential of species  $i$  at any defined standard state,  $R$  is the ideal gas constant, and  $a_i$  is the activity of species  $i$ . As mentioned above, the activity of a single ion in solution cannot be measured, but the chemical potential of a simple salt in solution can be expressed in terms of the mean ionic concentration and mean ionic activity coefficient. The chemical potential of a simple salt becomes:

$$\mu_{MX} = \mu_{MX}^\circ + \nu RT \ln(m_{\pm} \gamma_{\pm}) = \mu_{MX}^\circ + \nu RT \ln(m_{\pm}) + \nu RT \ln(\gamma_{\pm}). \quad (3.11)$$

The volume of a solution is the partial derivative of the Gibbs energy with respect to pressure under conditions of constant temperature,  $T$ :

$$V = \left( \frac{\partial G}{\partial p} \right)_T. \quad (3.12)$$

The partial molar volume of a given ion,  $V_i$ , in solution is expressed as:

$$V_i = \left( \frac{\partial \mu_i}{\partial p} \right)_T. \quad (3.13)$$

Combining equations 3.11 and 3.13 gives:

$$V_i = \left( \frac{\partial \mu_{MX}^\circ}{\partial p} \right)_T + \nu RT \left( \frac{\partial \ln m_{\pm}}{\partial p} \right)_T + \nu RT \left( \frac{\partial \ln \gamma_{\pm}}{\partial p} \right)_T. \quad (3.14)$$

The molal concentration and the infinite dilution chemical potential do not vary with pressure. Equation 3.14 can thus be simplified to give the partial molar volume of an aqueous salt ( $V_i$ ) in terms of the mean ionic activity coefficient.

$$\begin{aligned}
 V_i &= V_i^\circ - \nu RT \left( \frac{\partial \ln \gamma_{\pm}}{\partial p} \right)_{m,T} \\
 &= V_i^\circ - \nu RT \left( \frac{\partial \left( -A_\gamma |z_+ z_-| \sqrt{I} \right)}{\partial p} \right)_{m,T} \\
 &= V_i^\circ - \omega \bar{A}_\nu \sqrt{I}, \tag{3.15}
 \end{aligned}$$

where  $V_i^\circ$  is the partial molar property at infinite dilution,  $\bar{A}_\nu$  is the Debye-Hückel limiting slope for partial molar volumes and  $R$  is the ideal gas constant.  $\bar{A}_\nu$  is defined as:

$$\bar{A}_\nu = 2RT \left( \frac{\partial A_\gamma}{\partial p} \right)_T. \tag{3.16}$$

Similarly, the heat capacity of a solution is the partial derivative of the enthalpy of the solution with respect to the temperature at constant pressure,  $p$ :

$$C_p = \left( \frac{\partial H}{\partial T} \right)_p. \tag{3.17}$$

The partial molar heat capacity of an aqueous solution,  $C_{p,i}$ , is defined by:

$$\begin{aligned}
 C_{p,i} &= \left( \frac{\partial H_i}{\partial T} \right)_{m,p} \\
 &= C_{p,i}^o - \nu R \left( T^2 \left( \frac{\partial^2 \ln \gamma_{\pm}}{\partial T^2} \right) \right) + 2T \left( \frac{\partial \ln \gamma_{\pm}}{\partial T} \right)_{m,p} \\
 &= C_{p,2}^o - \omega \bar{A}_J \sqrt{I}, \tag{3.18}
 \end{aligned}$$

In equation 3.18,  $\bar{A}_J$  (also commonly referred to as  $A_C$ ) is the Debye-Hückel limiting slope of partial molar heat capacities defined as:

$$\bar{A}_J = 2RT^2 \left( \frac{\delta^2 A_\gamma}{\delta T^2} \right)_p. \tag{3.19}$$

### 3.4 Pitzer theory

For very dilute solutions, the DHLL can be used to approximate the behaviour of a partial molar property because interactions between individual ions are small. Assuming a random, uniform distribution of ions in a dielectric medium, the average distance between ions in a dilute solution will be greater than the distance between ions in a more concentrated solution (Robinson and Stokes, 1959). The strength of interactions between charged particles is inversely proportional to the distance between particles squared (Serway, 1996). Thus with increasing concentration interactions

between ions become stronger as the distance between ions decreases. Pitzer theory considers the interactions between individual ions and extends the predictive abilities of Debye-Hückel theory. This is accomplished through the addition of a series of virial concentration terms. A virial equation consists of a base equation followed by a polynomial of one of its variables. The virial equations reported by Pitzer can be seen as a sum of concentration terms, where each term represents ionic interaction one degree higher than the previous term. The first term ( $B_{MX}$ ) considers interactions between pairs of ions, the second ( $C_{MX}$ ) considers groups of three ions etc. The expansion could well extend indefinitely, or at least until all ion-ion interactions were considered. Fortunately, for the low ionic strengths investigated in this thesis, the tertiary and higher order terms become insignificant due to relatively large mean interionic distances.

The Gibbs energy of an aqueous electrolyte can be expressed as the sum of the ideal or infinite dilution Gibbs energy and the non-ideal or excess Gibbs energy (Pitzer, 1991). The Gibbs energy of a given electrolyte can be divided into the ideal,  $G^\circ$ , and non-ideal, or excess,  $G^{EX}$ , contributions:

$$G = G^\circ + G^{EX} \quad (3.20)$$

The Pitzer expression for the excess Gibbs energy is:

$$\frac{G^{EX}}{n_w RT} = \frac{-4IA_y}{3b} \ln(1 + b\sqrt{I}) + m^2 (2v_M v_X) [B_{MX} + m(v_M z_M) C_{MX}], \quad (3.21)$$

where  $b$  is a universal parameter with  $b = 1.2 \text{ kg}^{1/2} \text{ mol}^{-1/2}$ .  $B_{MX}$  and  $C_{MX}$  are the second and third virial coefficients.

The volume of an ionic species is equal to the standard state volume plus the partial derivative of the excess Gibbs energy with respect to pressure at constant temperature and solution composition:

$$V = V^o + \left( \frac{\partial G^{EX}}{\partial p} \right)_{T,m} \quad (3.22)$$

An apparent molar volume for a solution containing only solute  $i$  is defined by the equation:

$$V_{\phi,i} = \frac{V - n_{\text{solvent}} V_{\text{solvent}}^o}{n_i} \quad (3.23)$$

For some thermodynamic parameter  $Y$ , the relationship between partial,  $Y_i$ , and apparent,  $Y_{\phi,i}$ , molar properties of solute  $i$  is given as:

$$Y_i = Y_{\phi,i} + n_i \left( \frac{\partial Y_{\phi,i}}{\partial n_i} \right)_{T,p,n_j} \quad (3.24)$$

The Pitzer equation for apparent molar volumes then becomes:

$$V_{\phi,2} = V_{\phi,2}^o + \left\{ \frac{v(z_M z_X) A_v \ln(1 + b\sqrt{I})}{2b} \right\} + 2|v_M v_X| RT (m B_{MX}^V + m^2 (v_M z_M) C_{MX}^V), \quad (3.25)$$

where  $V_{\phi,2}^o$  is the apparent molar volume at infinite dilution,  $B_{MX}^V$  and  $C_{MX}^V$  are the second and third volumetric virial coefficients. Note also that the Debye-Hückel limiting slope for apparent molar volumes,  $A_v$ , is used. Apparent molar limiting slopes relate to partial molar limiting slopes by:

$$A_v = \frac{2}{3} A_v \quad (3.26)$$

Heat capacity relates to the excess Gibbs energy as the second partial derivative of the excess Gibbs energy with respect to temperature, holding pressure and solution composition constant:

$$C_p = C_p^o + \left( \partial \left\{ -T^2 \left[ \partial (G^{ex}/T) / \partial T \right]_{p,m} \right\} / \partial T \right)_{p,m} \quad (3.27)$$

An apparent molar heat capacity is defined in an analogous manner to the apparent molar volume.

$$C_{p,\phi,2} = C_{p,2}^o + \frac{v |z_M z_X| A_J \ln(1 + b\sqrt{I})}{2b} - 2v_M v_X RT^2 \left[ m B_{MX}^J + m^2 (v_M z_M) C_{MX}^J \right] \quad (3.28)$$

The equation for apparent molar heat capacities therefore takes the form:

$$C_{p,\phi,2} = C_{p,2}^o + \left\{ v (z_M z_X) \left( \frac{A_J}{2b} \right) \ln(1 + b\sqrt{I}) \right\} - 2v_M v_X RT^2 \left[ B_{MX}^J - m^2 (v_M v_X) C_{MX}^J \right], \quad (3.29)$$

Where  $R$  is the ideal gas constant, and  $C_{p,2}^o$  is the apparent molar heat capacity at infinite dilution. In addition  $B_{MX}^J$  and  $C_{MX}^J$  are the second and third thermochemical virial coefficients. The volumetric and thermochemical virial coefficients are related to temperature and pressure derivatives of the activity virial coefficients and complete derivations can be found in the compilation by Pitzer (1991).

### 3.5 Helgeson Kirkham and Flowers equations

The HKF equations are semi-empirical equations that are comprised of structural and electrostatic contributions. For a given thermodynamic property,  $Y$ , the partial molar property at infinite dilution (equal to the apparent molar property) may be expressed in the form:

$$Y^o = Y_S^o + Y_E^o \quad (3.30)$$

where  $Y_S^o$  is the structural contribution and  $Y_E^o$  is the electrostatic contribution. For partial molar volumes, the structural contribution,  $V_S^o$ , is given by the equation:

$$\Delta V_S^o = a_1 + \frac{a_2}{(\Psi + p)} + \frac{a_3}{(T - \Theta)} + \frac{a_4}{((\Psi + p)(T - \Theta))}, \quad (3.31)$$

where  $\Theta$  and  $\Psi$  are arbitrary solvent dependent parameters and are assigned values of  $\Theta = 228$  K and  $\Psi = 2600$  bar (Helgeson, *et al.*, 1981) for water.  $a_i$  ( $i=1-4$ ) are fitting coefficients. The electrostatic contribution to the volume,  $V_E^o$ , is given by the equation:

$$V_E^o = -\omega Q \quad (3.32)$$

where  $\omega$  is an effective Born coefficient specific to the salt under study and  $Q$  is a Born function that is related to the derivative of the dielectric constant of the solvent with respect to pressure. Values of  $\omega$  were calculated from the compilation of single ion values reported by Shock and Helgeson (1988).

The structural contribution to the partial molar heat capacity is given by the equation:

$$\Delta C_{p,S}^o = c_1 + \frac{c_2}{(T - \Theta)^2} + \frac{2T}{(T - \Theta)^3} \left\{ a_3(p - p_r) + \frac{a_4 \ln(\Psi + p)}{(\Psi + p_r)} \right\}, \quad (3.33)$$

where  $p_r$  is a reference pressure of 1 bar. The electrostatic contribution to the partial molar heat capacity is given by:

$$C_{p,E}^o = \omega TX, \quad (3.34)$$

where  $X$  is a Born function that is related to the derivative of the dielectric constant of the solvent with respect to temperature.

At constant pressure, the structural contribution to the partial molar volume takes the form:

$$V_s^o = v_1 + \frac{v_2}{T - \Theta}, \quad (3.35)$$

where:

$$v_1 = a_1 + \frac{a_2}{\Psi + p}, \quad (3.36)$$

and

$$v_2 = a_3 + \frac{a_4}{\Psi + p}. \quad (3.37)$$

Similarly, under the condition of  $p = p_r$ , structural contributions to partial molar heat capacities may be represented by the equation:

$$C_{p,s}^o = c_1 + \frac{c_2}{(T - \Theta)^2} \quad (3.38)$$

### 3.6 Application of data modeling

Volumetric and thermochemical data reported in Chapters 4 and 5 have been modeled using Pitzer equations previously used by Xaio and Tremaine (1997). Xaio and Tremaine showed that these equations adequately represent the ionic strength dependence of apparent molar volumes and heat capacities of aqueous trivalent metal chlorides and

perchlorates at a constant temperature,  $T$ . The equation used to model apparent molar volumes in Chapters 4 and 5 takes the form:

$$V_{\phi,2}^V = V_2^o + \frac{6A_V \ln(1+b\sqrt{I})}{b} + 2v_M v_X RT m_2 B_{MX}^V \quad (3.39)$$

where:

$$B_{MX}^V = \beta^{(0)V} + 2\beta^{(1)V} f(I). \quad (3.40)$$

$f(I)$  is a function of ionic strength defined as:

$$f(I) = \left[ 1 - \left\{ (1 + a\sqrt{I}) e^{-a\sqrt{I}} \right\} \right] a^2 I. \quad (3.41)$$

The equation used to model apparent molar heat capacities in Chapters 4 and 5 is:

$$C_{p\phi,2} = C_{p,2}^o + \frac{6A_J \ln(1+b\sqrt{I})}{b} - 2v_M v_X RT^2 m_2 B_{MX}^J, \quad (3.42)$$

where:

$$B_{MX}^J = \beta^{0J} + 2\beta^{1J} f(I). \quad (3.43)$$

As will be seen in later chapters, these equations have been successfully used to model the volumetric and thermochemical properties of rare earth perchlorate and chloride systems. Values for the Debye-Hückel limiting slopes were taken from the compilations reported by Archer and Wang (1990).

Modified Pitzer equations have been used to model the temperature and concentration dependences of volumetric and thermochemical properties. These modified equations use the Helgeson, Kirkham and Flowers equations that were utilized by Tanger and Helgeson (1988) to model the temperature dependences of apparent molar properties at infinite dilution. These equations take the same general form as equations 3.37 and 3.39 where:

$$V_2^o = v_1 + \frac{v_2}{T - \Theta} - \omega Q \quad (3.44)$$

$$\beta^{0V} = v_3 + v_4 T \quad (3.45)$$

$$\beta^{1V} = \frac{v_5}{T} + v_6 + v_7 T \quad (3.46)$$

$$C_{p,2}^o = c_1 + \frac{c_2}{(T - \Theta)^2} + \omega T X \quad (3.47)$$

$$\beta^{0J} = \frac{c_3}{T} + c_4 + c_5 T \quad (3.48)$$

$$\beta^{1J} = \frac{c_6}{T} + c_7 + c_8 T \quad (3.49)$$

Values for  $Q$  and  $X$  were calculated using the equations for the dielectric constant of water provided by Johnson and Norton (1991). Values for the fitting constants  $c_i$  ( $i = 1$  through 7) and  $v_i$  ( $i=1$  through 8) were obtained through regression analyses.

For the high temperature and pressure volumetric measurements of  $\text{HClO}_4$  and  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , pressure dependent terms were added to equations 3.43, 3.44, 3.46 and 3.47.

The specific equations are presented in Chapter 6.

## 4 RARE EARTH PERCHLORATE STUDY

### 4.1 Previous studies

Nearly all thermodynamic studies of the rare earth perchlorates reported in the literature have been performed at close to ambient temperature and pressure conditions ( $T=298.15\text{K}$ ,  $p=0.1\text{MPa}$ ). Much of this work was completed by Spedding and co-workers (1975) using pycnometric measurements to obtain density and volume data and an adiabatic single-can solution calorimeter to determine massic heat capacities. More recently Xaio and Tremaine (1997) have investigated temperature dependences of the apparent molar volumes and heat capacities of several aqueous rare earth perchlorate systems. Babakulov and Latysheva (1974) have also made heat capacity measurements using a double adiabatic calorimeter on aqueous solutions of the Group III metal perchlorate  $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ . These authors reported values for the apparent molar heat capacities of  $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$  at various concentrations in the range 0.1-4.05 M.

Work described in this chapter addresses the lack of high precision volumetric and thermochemical data in the literature for trivalent metal cations by probing the temperature dependences of the apparent molar volumes and heat capacities of selected aqueous rare earth perchlorate systems. This work also yields single ion volumes and heat capacities for the selected trivalent metal cation containing systems.

## 4.2 Experimental

### 4.2.1 Stock solution preparation

The procedure used to prepare stock solutions of aqueous rare earth perchlorate solutions followed that previously described by Spedding *et al.* (1966) with several minor variations. Stock solutions of the rare earth perchlorates were prepared by adding slightly more than equivalent pure rare earth oxide to approximately 1.2M aqueous perchloric acid at approximately  $T = 353\text{K}$ . A cloudy solution was obtained on the addition of the metal oxide sample. The solution was allowed to cool, and the pH was measured. Additional 0.1 M perchloric acid was added to achieve  $\text{pH} < 3$ . The solution was heated again until further dissolution of the metal oxide could not be observed. At this stage, the solution was cooled and the pH measured again. If the pH was above 3, additional dilute perchloric acid was added to further decrease the pH to below 3. This process was repeated until the heating, dissolution, cooling cycle, produced no change in the pH of the system. Keeping the pH below 3 ensured that there was no formation of rare earth hydroxide species. At this stage the solution was vacuum filtered through a fine, sintered glass filter funnel and stored in a sealed volumetric flask. The filtrates were found to be free of colloidal particles. The time required to prepare the acidified aqueous rare earth perchlorate solutions varied depending upon which rare earth oxide was used and ranged from several days to less than 30 minutes.

The oxides used were  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_{3(s)}$  (99.99 mol%),  $\text{Yb}_2\text{O}_{3(s)}$  (99.9 mol%),  $\text{Dy}_2\text{O}_{3(s)}$  (99.9 mol%), and  $\text{Sm}_2\text{O}_{3(s)}$  (99.9 mol%) from Aldrich Chemical Company (Cat. No. 20,516-8, 24,699-9, 28,926-4, and 22,867-2 respectively). The perchloric acid was obtained from

BDH Chemicals. All water used was distilled then further purified by an Osmonics model Aries High-Purity D.I. Loop that polishes water to a resistance of 18.3M $\Omega$ .

#### 4.2.2 Stock solution standardization

Stock solutions created by the above description contained only rare earth perchlorate salt and a slight excess of perchloric acid. The molarities of the perchloric acid in the stock solutions were determined by titration with tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane (99.94 $\pm$ 0.01 mol%, obtained from US Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards) using xylenol orange as the indicator. The molarities of rare earth perchlorate salts were determined by titration with the disodium salt of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) (obtained from BDH, 99.0-101.0% assay) buffered to pH=5.5 using an acetic acid sodium acetate buffer solution. Methyl-red was used as the indicator in the EDTA titrations. Solutions of EDTA used in the titrations were prepared according to the procedure outlined by Skoog *et al.* (2000) The densities of the stock acidified aqueous rare earth perchlorate solutions were measured at the temperatures at which the titrations were performed. These densities were used to convert the molar concentrations to molal concentrations.

#### 4.2.3 Sample preparation

To obtain both the concentration and temperature dependences of both the apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of the perchlorate salts, four sets of ten solutions ranging in concentration (0.0264 to 0.3974m, 0.0162 to 0.2155m,

0.0221 to 0.3968m and 0.0350 to 0.4182m for  $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  and  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , respectively) were prepared. Solutions were prepared by mass by dilution of the stocks of each salt with pure, degassed water. Relative densities and massic heat capacities were measured at  $T=(288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$  and  $p = 0.1 \text{ MPa}$ .

#### 4.2.4 Measurements

All volumetric and heat capacity data were collected as described in Chapter 3 of this thesis. The determination of apparent molar heat capacities and apparent molar volumes of the aqueous rare earth perchlorates required several additional calculations.

Measured relative massic heat capacities ( $C_p - C_p^o$ ) of the acidified rare earth perchlorate solutions may be used to calculate experimental apparent molar heat capacities of the acidified rare earth perchlorate solution ( $C_{p,\phi,\text{exp}}$ ) using the equation:

$$C_{p,\phi,\text{exp}} = \left( \frac{C_p \{1 + (m_2 M_2) + (m_3 M_3)\} - C_p^o}{m_2 + m_3} \right). \quad (4.1)$$

In this equation,  $C_p$  is the massic heat capacity of the sample solution and  $C_p^o$  is the massic heat capacity of pure water (Stimson, 1955).  $m_2$ ,  $m_3$ ,  $M_2$  and  $M_3$  are the molalities and molar masses of the salt and the excess acid, respectively. In a similar manner, experimental apparent molar volumes ( $V_{\phi,\text{exp}}$ ) may be calculated from measured relative densities ( $\rho - \rho^o$ ) using the equation:

$$V_{\phi, \text{exp}} = \left( \frac{1 + (m_2 M_2) + (m_3 M_3)}{\rho} \frac{1}{\rho^0} \right) \frac{1}{m_2 + m_3}, \quad (4.2)$$

where  $\rho$  is the measured density of the solution and  $\rho^0$  is the density of pure water (Kell, 1967).

The calculated experimental apparent molar properties ( $V_{\phi, \text{exp}}$  and  $C_{p, \phi, \text{exp}}$ ) may be represented using Young's rule as the sum of the apparent molar contributions of the rare earth perchlorate salts and perchloric acid in water. Young's rule takes the generic form:

$$Y_{\phi, \text{exp}} = \frac{m_2}{m_2 + m_3} Y_{\phi, 2} + \frac{m_3}{m_2 + m_3} Y_{\phi, 3} + \delta. \quad (4.3)$$

In equation 4.3,  $Y$  is the thermodynamic property of interest and  $\delta$  is an excess mixing term. This term is defined by the equation:

$$\delta = k_{2,3} \left[ \frac{m_2 m_3}{(m_2 + m_3)^2} \right] I, \quad (4.4)$$

where  $k_{2,3}$  is the binary interaction coefficient and  $I$  is the ionic strength of the system. For all acidified aqueous rare earth perchlorate solutions in this study, the contribution of  $\delta$  is assumed to be negligible. Values for  $\delta$  tend towards zero when the concentration of one species is much higher than the concentration of the other in a given mixture. This

condition applies to nearly all the solutions investigated in this study. By assuming the contribution of  $\delta$  to be zero, any real contribution will affect the apparent molar property of the aqueous salt solution (values of  $Y_{\phi,3}$  for  $\text{HClO}_4$  being those previously reported by Hovey (1988)). Solutions of  $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  investigated at 288.15 and 328.15 K are the only systems in which perchloric acid concentrations in the mixtures were not significantly lower than those of the salt. No irregularities were observed in the apparent molar properties of this system at 288.15 and 328.15 K when compared with those obtained at other temperatures.

The calculation of the required apparent molar properties of the aqueous perchlorate salt solutions can be obtained by rearranging equation 4.3:

$$Y_{\phi,2} = \left( Y_{\phi,\text{exp}} - \frac{m_3}{m_2 + m_3} Y_{\phi,3} \right) \left( \frac{m_2 + m_3}{m_2} \right) \quad (4.5)$$

Tables 4.1-4.4 list the concentrations, relative densities, relative massic heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities along with uncertainties for the solutions investigated. Uncertainties were calculated using the procedure described in Chapter 2.

### 4.3 Data modeling

As indicated in Chapter 3, two forms of data modeling were performed. The concentration dependences of isothermal apparent molar volume and heat capacity values for each aqueous perchlorate salt were modeled using Pitzer ion interaction equations. For apparent molar volumes this equation takes the form:

**Table 4.1** The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative massic heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of aqueous solutions of  $Y(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , component 2, in  $\text{HClO}_4$  (component 3) at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ . Uncertainties are given in parentheses.

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $\rho_{\text{expt}} - \rho^{\circ}$<br>/kg m <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $c_{p, \text{expt}} - c_p^{\circ}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, 2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| $T = 288.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.02642                        | 0.02636                        | 9.389  | 65.43 (1.73)  | 87.79 (1.74)  | -0.05782   | -88.1 (11.0)   | -144.4 (11.2)  |
| 0.04317                        | 0.04307                        | 15.295   | 65.58 (1.71)  | 87.98 (1.72)  | -0.09313   | -81.2 (10.7)   | -135.6 (10.8)  |
| 0.07194                        | 0.07177                        | 25.337   | 65.96 (1.68)  | 88.65 (1.69)  | -0.15178   | -71.7 (10.3)   | -123.8 (10.5)  |
| 0.10150                        | 0.10125                        | 35.566   | 66.16 (1.65)  | 89.00 (1.67)  | -0.20969   | -64.0 (10.1)   | -114.4 (10.3)  |
| 0.12980                        | 0.12949                        | 45.262   | 66.37 (1.63)  | 89.39 (1.64)  | -0.26316   | -57.7 (9.9)  | -106.9 (10.1)  |
| 0.15565                        | 0.15528                        | 54.020   | 66.60 (1.61)  | 89.82 (1.62)  | -0.30992   | -51.0 (9.7)  | -97.6 (9.9)  |
| 0.18852                        | 0.18807                        | 65.061   | 66.83 (1.58)  | 90.26 (1.60)  | -0.36705   | -42.8 (9.5)  | -85.9 (9.7)  |
| 0.22752                        | 0.22698                        | 78.006   | 67.07 (1.55)  | 90.75 (1.57)  | -0.43184   | -34.1 (9.3)  | -73.3 (9.5)  |
| 0.27511                        | 0.27445                        | 93.601   | 67.31 (1.52)  | 91.24 (1.53)  | -0.50710   | -25.0 (9.0)  | -60.2 (9.2)  |
| 0.30683                        | 0.30610                        | 103.867  | 67.47 (1.50)  | 91.56 (1.51)  | -0.55489   | -19.3 (8.8)  | -51.5 (9.1)  |
| $T = 298.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03616                        | 0.00025                        | 10.583   | 93.08 (1.13)  | 93.41 (1.15)  | -0.06065   | -78.8 (6.7)  | -79.3 (7.0)  |
| 0.07259                        | 0.00050                        | 21.118   | 93.79 (1.11)  | 94.12 (1.12)  | -0.11900   | -63.8 (6.4)  | -64.2 (6.7)  |
| 0.10907                        | 0.00075                        | 31.579   | 94.20 (1.09)  | 94.54 (1.11)  | -0.17497   | -50.4 (6.2)  | -50.7 (6.5)  |
| 0.14517                        | 0.00099                        | 41.818   | 94.67 (1.07)  | 95.01 (1.09)  | -0.22857   | -41.5 (6.1)  | -41.9 (6.4)  |
| 0.18453                        | 0.00126                        | 52.891   | 95.04 (1.05)  | 95.38 (1.07)  | -0.28479   | -32.3 (6.0)  | -32.5 (6.3)  |
| 0.22290                        | 0.00153                        | 63.580   | 95.39 (1.04)  | 95.74 (1.06)  | -0.33768   | -24.4 (5.8)  | -24.6 (6.2)  |
| 0.26599                        | 0.00182                        | 75.489   | 95.66 (1.02)  | 96.01 (1.04)  | -0.39501   | -16.8 (5.7)  | -17.0 (6.1)  |
| 0.30140                        | 0.00206                        | 85.164   | 95.95 (1.01)  | 96.30 (1.03)  | -0.44029   | -10.2 (5.6)  | -10.4 (6.0)  |
| 0.35266                        | 0.00241                        | 98.998   | 96.41 (0.99)  | 96.76 (1.01)  | -0.50365   | -2.2 (5.5)   | -2.4 (5.9)   |
| 0.39744                        | 0.00272                        | 111.027  | 96.59 (0.97)  | 96.94 (0.99)  | -0.55683   | 4.2 (5.4)  | 4.1 (5.8)  |
| $T = 313.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03534                        | 0.00024                        | 10.139   | 97.92 (1.12)  | 98.27(1.14)   | -0.05775   | -35.2 (6.6)  | -35.4 (6.9)  |
| 0.08089                        | 0.00055                        | 23.008   | 99.09 (1.09)  | 99.45 (1.11)  | -0.12830   | -14.7 (6.2)  | -14.9 (6.5)  |
| 0.11884                        | 0.00081                        | 33.614   | 99.60 (1.07)  | 99.96 (1.09)  | -0.18461   | -4.1 (6.0)   | -4.3 (6.3)   |
| 0.16199                        | 0.00111                        | 45.543   | 100.10 (1.05)   | 100.47 (1.07)                                       | -0.24628   | 5.0 (5.9)  | 4.9 (6.2)  |
| 0.20487                        | 0.00140                        | 57.312   | 100.31 (1.03)   | 100.68 (1.05)                                       | -0.30519   | 12.8 (5.7)   | 12.7 (6.1)   |
| 0.24231                        | 0.00166                        | 67.474   | 100.56 (1.02)   | 100.93 (1.04)                                       | -0.35511   | 17.5 (5.6)   | 17.5 (6.0)   |
| 0.28709                        | 0.00196                        | 79.535   | 100.76 (1.00)   | 101.14 (1.02)                                       | -0.41282   | 22.7 (5.5)   | 22.7 (5.9)   |
| 0.39744                        | 0.00272                        | 108.718  | 101.27 (0.96)   | 101.64 (0.98)                                       | -0.54531   | 37.1 (5.3)   | 37.1 (5.7)   |
| $T = 328.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03003                        | 0.02996                        | 10.062   | 74.17 (1.67)  | 100.21 (1.69)                                       | -0.06108   | -12.7 (10.2)   | -35.4 (10.4)   |
| 0.05425                        | 0.05412                        | 18.069   | 74.58 (1.65)  | 100.94 (1.66)                                       | -0.10766   | 0.7 (9.8)  | -12.4 (10.0)   |
| 0.08435                        | 0.08415                        | 27.937   | 74.80 (1.62)  | 101.34 (1.63)                                       | -0.16402   | 7.1 (9.5)  | -3.9 (9.7)   |
| 0.11216                        | 0.11189                        | 36.956   | 75.00 (1.60)  | 101.74 (1.61)                                       | -0.21411   | 12.7 (9.3)   | 4.5 (9.6)  |
| 0.14090                        | 0.14056                        | 46.175   | 75.20 (1.57)  | 102.18 (1.59)                                       | -0.26486   | 14.9 (9.2)   | 6.5 (9.4)  |
| 0.17405                        | 0.17363                        | 56.707   | 75.37 (1.55)  | 102.57 (1.56)                                       | -0.32094   | 19.2 (9.0)   | 12.5 (9.2)   |
| 0.20563                        | 0.20514                        | 66.642   | 75.48 (1.53)  | 102.88 (1.54)                                       | -0.37318   | 21.0 (8.9)   | 14.1 (9.1)   |
| 0.24458                        | 0.24340                        | 78.788   | 75.56 (1.50)  | 103.13 (1.51)                                       | -0.43456   | 25.1 (8.7)   | 19.9 (8.9)   |
| 0.27566                        | 0.27501                        | 88.404   | 75.56 (1.48)  | 103.23 (1.49)                                       | -0.48184   | 28.0 (8.5)   | 24.0 (8.8)   |
| 0.30683                        | 0.30610                        | 97.948   | 75.58 (1.46)  | 103.37 (1.47)                                       | -0.52717   | 31.8 (8.4)   | 30.2 (8.6)   |

**Table 4.2** The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative massic heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of aqueous solutions of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , component 2, in  $\text{HClO}_4$  (component 3) at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ . Uncertainties are given in parentheses.

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $\rho_{\text{expt}} - \rho^{\circ}$<br>/kg m <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi,\text{expt}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $c_{p,\text{expt}} - c_p^{\circ}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p,\phi,\text{expt}}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p,\phi,2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| $T = 288.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 0.01624                        | 0.00614                        | 6.600  | 74.04 (1.42)   | 85.81 (1.44)                                       | -0.03669  | -105.7 (8.9)   | -132.1 (9.1)   |
| 0.04141                        | 0.01567                        | 16.747   | 74.71 (1.38)   | 86.67 (1.39)                                       | -0.09203  | -99.5 (7.8)  | -126.5 (8.1)   |
| 0.05786                        | 0.02190                        | 23.349   | 74.88 (1.36)   | 86.89 (1.38)                                       | -0.12732  | -96.5 (7.7)  | -123.9 (7.9)   |
| 0.07618                        | 0.02883                        | 30.656   | 75.12 (1.35)   | 87.19 (1.36)                                       | -0.16529  | -88.2 (7.5)  | -114.0 (7.8)   |
| 0.10229                        | 0.03871                        | 41.024   | 75.32 (1.33)   | 87.45 (1.34)                                       | -0.21822  | -81.4 (7.4)  | -106.6 (7.6)   |
| 0.12062                        | 0.04564                        | 48.239   | 75.57 (1.31)   | 87.79 (1.33)                                       | -0.25410  | -75.4 (7.3)  | -99.4 (7.5)  |
| 0.14704                        | 0.05564                        | 58.599   | 75.80 (1.30)   | 88.10 (1.31)                                       | -0.30495  | -70.4 (7.2)  | -94.1 (7.4)  |
| 0.16633                        | 0.06294                        | 66.195   | 75.64 (1.29)   | 87.87 (1.30)                                       | -0.34102  | -66.6 (7.1)  | -90.0 (7.3)  |
| 0.19509                        | 0.07383                        | 77.398   | 75.70 (1.27)   | 87.95 (1.28)                                       | -0.39321  | -60.6 (6.9)  | -83.1 (7.2)  |
| 0.21549                        | 0.08155                        | 85.223   | 75.98 (1.26)   | 88.33 (1.27)                                       | -0.42894  | -55.7 (6.9)  | -77.4 (7.1)  |
| $T = 298.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 0.01974                        | 0.00747                        | 7.914  | 77.48 (1.40)   | 89.93 (1.41)                                       | -0.04345  | -68.4 (8.4)  | -89.0 (8.6)  |
| 0.04036                        | 0.01527                        | 16.110   | 78.11 (1.36)   | 90.77 (1.38)                                       | -0.08723  | -55.6 (7.6)  | -73.2 (7.9)  |
| 0.06006                        | 0.02273                        | 23.893   | 78.47 (1.35)   | 91.24 (1.36)                                       | -0.12785  | -47.1 (7.4)  | -62.8 (7.7)  |
| 0.08326                        | 0.03151                        | 33.004   | 78.75 (1.33)   | 91.62 (1.34)                                       | -0.17437  | -39.4 (7.3)  | -53.6 (7.5)  |
| 0.10180                        | 0.03852                        | 40.255   | 78.89 (1.32)   | 91.81 (1.33)                                       | -0.21055  | -33.8 (7.1)  | -46.8 (7.4)  |
| 0.12286                        | 0.04649                        | 48.441   | 79.07 (1.30)   | 92.06 (1.32)                                       | -0.25097  | -30.2 (7.1)  | -42.9 (7.3)  |
| 0.14413                        | 0.05454                        | 56.643   | 79.35 (1.29)   | 92.44 (1.30)                                       | -0.29053  | -25.2 (7.0)  | -37.0 (7.2)  |
| 0.16848                        | 0.06376                        | 66.014   | 79.45 (1.27)   | 92.58 (1.29)                                       | -0.33464  | -20.2 (6.8)  | -31.1 (7.1)  |
| 0.18972                        | 0.07179                        | 74.160   | 79.48 (1.26)   | 92.63 (1.27)                                       | -0.37258  | -17.9 (6.8)  | -28.8 (7.1)  |
| $T = 313.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 0.02464                        | 0.00932                        | 9.657  | 82.82 (1.37)   | 96.54 (1.39)                                       | -0.05253  | -22.0 (7.9)  | -31.7 (8.1)  |
| 0.04156                        | 0.01573                        | 16.250   | 82.99 (1.35)   | 96.75 (1.36)                                       | -0.08731  | -12.1 (7.4)  | -19.2 (7.7)  |
| 0.08425                        | 0.03188                        | 32.732   | 83.42 (1.31)   | 97.33 (1.33)                                       | -0.17208  | -1.2 (7.1)   | -6.2 (7.4)   |
| 0.10104                        | 0.03824                        | 39.154   | 83.61 (1.30)   | 97.58 (1.32)                                       | -0.20422  | 2.4 (7.0)  | -1.9 (7.3)   |
| 0.11796                        | 0.04464                        | 45.605   | 83.70 (1.29)   | 97.72 (1.31)                                       | -0.23569  | 7.5 (6.9)  | 4.5 (7.2)  |
| 0.13677                        | 0.05176                        | 52.746   | 83.80 (1.28)   | 97.86 (1.30)                                       | -0.27051  | 9.3 (6.8)  | 6.4 (7.1)  |
| 0.16529                        | 0.06255                        | 63.523   | 83.89 (1.26)   | 97.99 (1.28)                                       | -0.32183  | 12.6 (6.7)   | 10.2 (7.0)   |
| 0.18599                        | 0.07038                        | 71.291   | 83.96 (1.25)   | 98.11 (1.27)                                       | -0.35814  | 14.8 (6.6)   | 12.6 (6.9)   |
| 0.21549                        | 0.08155                        | 82.290   | 84.07 (1.23)   | 98.28 (1.25)                                       | -0.40813  | 19.3 (6.5)   | 17.9 (6.8)   |
| $T = 328.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 0.01658                        | 0.00628                        | 6.424  | 85.13 (1.40)   | 99.20 (1.41)                                       | -0.03533  | -12.9 (8.5)  | -20.2 (8.7)  |
| 0.04105                        | 0.01553                        | 15.841   | 85.40 (1.35)   | 99.52 (1.36)                                       | -0.08587  | -3.8 (7.4)   | -9.6 (7.7)   |
| 0.05810                        | 0.02199                        | 22.352   | 85.70 (1.33)   | 99.90 (1.35)                                       | -0.12009  | 1.5 (7.2)  | -3.2 (7.5)   |
| 0.07530                        | 0.02849                        | 28.926   | 85.57 (1.32)   | 99.72 (1.34)                                       | —   | —  | —  |
| 0.10134                        | 0.03835                        | 38.739   | 86.12 (1.30)   | 100.47 (1.32)                                      | -0.20415  | 8.7 (7.0)  | 4.8 (7.2)  |
| 0.11999                        | 0.04541                        | 45.757   | 86.18 (1.29)   | 100.55 (1.31)                                      | -0.23880  | 13.4 (6.9)   | 10.7 (7.2)   |
| 0.14712                        | 0.05567                        | 55.866   | 86.48 (1.27)   | 100.98 (1.29)                                      | -0.28787  | 19.6 (6.7)   | 18.4 (7.0)   |
| 0.16387                        | 0.06201                        | 62.102   | 86.51 (1.26)   | 101.02 (1.28)                                      | -0.31804  | 20.0 (6.7)   | 18.5 (7.0)   |
| 0.19439                        | 0.07356                        | 73.374   | 86.63 (1.24)   | 101.21 (1.26)                                      | -0.37043  | 26.1 (6.6)   | 26.2 (6.9)   |
| 0.21549                        | 0.08155                        | 81.129   | 86.67 (1.23)   | 101.29 (1.25)                                      | -0.40602  | 28.6 (6.5)   | 29.7 (6.8)   |

**Table 4.3** The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative massic heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of aqueous solutions of Dy(ClO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, component 2, in HClO<sub>4</sub> (component 3) at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$  K. Uncertainties are given in parentheses.

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $\rho_{\text{expt}} - \rho^\circ$<br>/kg m <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi,\text{expt}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $c_{p,\text{expt}} - c_p^\circ$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p,\phi,\text{expt}}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p,\phi,2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| $T = 288.15$ K                 |                                |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 0.03067                        | 0.01409                        | 12.106   | 75.81 (1.18)   | 90.87 (1.20)                                       | -0.06838  | -95.9 (7.1)  | -125.7 (7.4)   |
| 0.06230                        | 0.02862                        | 24.484   | 76.06 (1.16)   | 91.16 (1.17)                                       | -0.13573  | -85.9 (6.6)  | -114.9 (6.9)   |
| 0.09216                        | 0.04234                        | 36.031   | 76.59 (1.14)   | 91.91 (1.15)                                       | -0.19637  | -74.0 (6.4)  | -100.4 (6.7)   |
| 0.12840                        | 0.05899                        | 49.936   | 76.90 (1.11)   | 92.34 (1.13)                                       | -0.26725  | -64.9 (6.3)  | -90.0 (6.6)  |
| 0.15970                        | 0.07337                        | 61.815   | 77.23 (1.10)   | 92.81 (1.11)                                       | -0.32605  | -58.1 (6.1)  | -82.3 (6.5)  |
| 0.18742                        | 0.08610                        | 72.268   | 77.42 (1.08)   | 93.09 (1.10)                                       | -0.37567  | -49.8 (6.0)  | -71.9 (6.4)  |
| 0.23068                        | 0.10598                        | 88.432   | 77.69 (1.06)   | 93.47 (1.08)                                       | -0.45087  | -41.8 (5.9)  | -62.6 (6.2)  |
| 0.26765                        | 0.12296                        | 102.061  | 77.99 (1.04)   | 93.91 (1.06)                                       | -0.51115  | -32.0 (5.7)  | -50.1 (6.1)  |
| 0.30446                        | 0.13987                        | 115.574  | 78.10 (1.02)   | 94.08 (1.04)                                       | -0.56993  | -26.5 (5.6)  | -43.6 (6.0)  |
| 0.34677                        | 0.15931                        | 130.895  | 78.34 (1.00)   | 94.43 (1.02)                                       | -0.63431  | -19.6 (5.5)  | -35.1 (5.8)  |
| $T = 298.15$ K                 |                                |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 0.02211                        | 0.01016                        | 8.632  | 78.89 (1.19)   | 94.65 (1.21)                                       | -0.04826  | -60.3 (7.3)  | -81.9 (7.6)  |
| 0.06052                        | 0.02780                        | 23.477   | 79.23 (1.15)   | 95.08 (1.16)                                       | -0.12818  | -44.0 (6.5)  | -61.8 (6.8)  |
| 0.09235                        | 0.04242                        | 35.618   | 79.64 (1.13)   | 95.67 (1.14)                                       | -0.19121  | -33.3 (6.3)  | -48.5 (6.6)  |
| 0.12632                        | 0.05803                        | 48.470   | 80.09 (1.11)   | 96.32 (1.12)                                       | -0.25588  | -25.0 (6.1)  | -38.3 (6.4)  |
| 0.15832                        | 0.07273                        | 60.406   | 80.49 (1.09)   | 96.92 (1.10)                                       | -0.31433  | -17.8 (6.0)  | -29.5 (6.3)  |
| 0.18202                        | 0.08362                        | 69.219   | 80.72 (1.07)   | 97.25 (1.09)                                       | -0.35671  | -14.9 (5.9)  | -26.4 (6.2)  |
| 0.22864                        | 0.10504                        | 86.433   | 80.86 (1.05)   | 97.49 (1.07)                                       | -0.43679  | -8.9 (5.7)   | -19.7 (6.1)  |
| 0.26707                        | 0.12270                        | 100.258  | 81.46 (1.03)   | 98.39 (1.05)                                       | -0.49790  | 1.5 (5.6)  | -6.2 (5.9)   |
| $T = 313.15$ K                 |                                |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 0.03141                        | 0.01443                        | 11.978   | 83.68 (1.16)   | 100.80 (1.18)                                      | -0.06650  | -22.4 (6.7)  | -35.1 (7.0)  |
| 0.09373                        | 0.04306                        | 35.399   | 84.25 (1.11)   | 101.51 (1.13)                                      | -0.18927  | 2.0 (6.1)  | -3.1 (6.4)   |
| 0.12549                        | 0.05765                        | 47.183   | 84.41 (1.09)   | 101.76 (1.11)                                      | -0.24875  | 6.8 (6.0)  | 2.6 (6.3)  |
| 0.15858                        | 0.07285                        | 59.341   | 84.62 (1.08)   | 101.98 (1.10)                                      | -0.30856  | 11.1 (5.9)   | 7.6 (6.2)  |
| 0.19432                        | 0.08927                        | 72.346   | 84.82 (1.06)   | 102.40 (1.08)                                      | -0.37008  | 18.0 (5.7)   | 16.4 (6.1)   |
| 0.23177                        | 0.10648                        | 85.865   | 84.93 (1.04)   | 102.60 (1.06)                                      | -0.43257  | 22.4 (5.6)   | 21.6 (6.0)   |
| 0.26614                        | 0.12265                        | 98.140   | 85.06 (1.02)   | 102.84 (1.04)                                      | -0.48786  | 26.0 (5.5)   | 25.8 (5.9)   |
| 0.30702                        | 0.14104                        | 112.594  | 85.21 (1.00)   | 103.10 (1.02)                                      | -0.55117  | 29.9 (5.4)   | 30.2 (5.8)   |
| $T = 328.15$ K                 |                                |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 0.03033                        | 0.01393                        | 11.432   | 85.64 (1.16)   | 102.91 (1.18)                                      | -0.06398  | -14.7 (6.7)  | -25.9 (7.0)  |
| 0.05839                        | 0.02682                        | 21.873   | 86.34 (1.14)   | 103.87 (1.15)                                      | -0.12015  | 1.2 (6.3)  | -4.9 (6.6)   |
| 0.09059                        | 0.04162                        | 33.767   | 86.61 (1.11)   | 104.26 (1.13)                                      | -0.18201  | 13.0 (6.1)   | 10.6 (6.4)   |
| 0.12163                        | 0.05588                        | 45.106   | 86.93 (1.10)   | 104.72 (1.11)                                      | -0.24006  | 17.1 (6.0)   | 15.3 (6.3)   |
| 0.15873                        | 0.07292                        | 58.508   | 87.31 (1.08)   | 105.30 (1.09)                                      | -0.30636  | 23.9 (5.8)   | 24.0 (6.1)   |
| 0.19856                        | 0.09122                        | 72.773   | 87.50 (1.05)   | 105.62 (1.07)                                      | -0.37582  | 25.3 (5.7)   | 24.8 (6.0)   |
| 0.22556                        | 0.10362                        | 82.368   | 87.58 (1.04)   | 105.98 (1.04)                                      | -0.42086  | 28.2 (5.6)   | 28.2 (6.0)   |
| 0.26247                        | 0.12058                        | 95.370   | 87.70 (1.02)   | 106.03 (1.03)                                      | -0.47909  | 35.7 (5.5)   | 38.3 (5.8)   |
| 0.30224                        | 0.13885                        | 109.289  | 87.70 (1.00)   | 106.00 (1.01)                                      | -0.54067  | 39.3 (5.4)   | 42.6 (5.7)   |
| 0.34677                        | 0.15931                        | 124.747  | 87.65 (0.98)   | 102.91 (1.18)                                      | -0.60709  | 42.4 (5.3)   | 46.1 (5.6)   |

**Table 4.4** The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative massic heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of aqueous solutions of  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , component 2, in  $\text{HClO}_4$  (component 3) at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ . Uncertainties are given in parentheses.

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $\rho_{\text{expt}} - \rho^0$<br>/kg m <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $c_{p, \text{expt}} - c_p^0$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, 2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| $T = 288.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03501                        | 0.00102                        | 12.628   | 87.01 (1.23)  | 88.30 (1.24)  | –  | –  | –  |
| 0.07204                        | 0.00211                        | 25.822   | 88.04 (1.20)  | 89.34 (1.21)  | -0.14292   | -154.3 (6.9)   | -158.2 (7.1)   |
| 0.10848                        | 0.00317                        | 38.680   | 88.71 (1.18)  | 90.04 (1.19)  | -0.21094   | -145.1 (6.7)   | -148.9 (7.0)   |
| 0.14535                        | 0.00425                        | 51.576   | 89.22 (1.15)  | 90.56 (1.17)  | -0.27582   | -127.9 (6.5)   | -131.5 (6.8)   |
| 0.19184                        | 0.00561                        | 67.673   | 89.77 (1.13)  | 91.13 (1.15)  | -0.35300   | -117.3 (6.3)   | -120.7 (6.6)   |
| 0.23202                        | 0.00679                        | 81.462   | 90.12 (1.11)  | 91.48 (1.13)  | -0.42085   | -109.7 (6.2)   | -113.0 (6.5)   |
| 0.27656                        | 0.00809                        | 96.574   | 90.56 (1.09)  | 91.94 (1.11)  | -0.48829   | -92.9 (6.0)  | -95.9 (6.4)  |
| 0.32349                        | 0.00946                        | 112.351  | 90.93 (1.07)  | 92.32 (1.09)  | -0.55778   | -83.2 (5.9)  | -86.0 (6.2)  |
| 0.37015                        | 0.01083                        | 127.837  | 91.36 (1.05)  | 92.76 (1.07)  | -0.62345   | -73.3 (5.8)  | -75.9 (6.1)  |
| 0.41822                        | 0.01223                        | 143.658  | 91.69 (1.03)  | 93.10 (1.05)  | -0.68889   | -65.9 (5.6)  | -68.4 (6.0)  |
| $T = 298.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03542                        | 0.00104                        | 12.552   | 92.59 (1.21)  | 93.99 (1.23)  | –  | –  | –  |
| 0.07376                        | 0.00216                        | 26.013   | 92.98 (1.18)  | 94.39 (1.20)  | -0.14166   | -94.3 (6.6)  | -96.9 (6.9)  |
| 0.11131                        | 0.00326                        | 39.076   | 93.34 (1.16)  | 94.76 (1.18)  | -0.20895   | -80.0 (6.4)  | -82.4 (6.7)  |
| 0.15052                        | 0.00440                        | 52.573   | 93.81 (1.14)  | 95.25 (1.16)  | -0.27594   | -68.2 (6.3)  | -70.4 (6.6)  |
| 0.19182                        | 0.00561                        | 66.643   | 94.26 (1.12)  | 95.71 (1.14)  | -0.34382   | -58.4 (6.1)  | -60.4 (6.5)  |
| 0.23340                        | 0.00683                        | 80.700   | 94.53 (1.10)  | 95.99 (1.12)  | -0.40933   | -49.6 (6.0)  | -51.5 (6.3)  |
| 0.27750                        | 0.00812                        | 95.519   | 94.63 (1.08)  | 96.09 (1.10)  | -0.47671   | -41.8 (5.9)  | -43.6 (6.2)  |
| 0.32201                        | 0.00942                        | 110.160  | 95.23 (1.06)  | 96.72 (1.08)  | -0.54084   | -35.3 (5.7)  | -36.9 (6.1)  |
| 0.36945                        | 0.01081                        | 125.709  | 95.52 (1.04)  | 97.01 (1.06)  | -0.60700   | -28.7 (5.6)  | -30.3 (6.0)  |
| 0.41822                        | 0.01223                        | 141.534  | 95.76 (1.02)  | 97.27 (1.04)  | -0.67170   | -21.3 (5.5)  | -22.7 (5.8)  |
| $T = 313.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03613                        | 0.00106                        | 12.567   | 97.76 (1.24)  | 99.25 (1.25)  | -0.06955   | -67.2 (7.1)  | -69.3 (7.3)  |
| 0.11289                        | 0.00330                        | 38.874   | 98.56 (1.19)  | 100.08 (1.20)                                       | -0.20636   | -33.1 (6.5)  | -34.4 (6.8)  |
| 0.15014                        | 0.00439                        | 51.454   | 98.92 (1.17)  | 100.46 (1.18)                                       | -0.26874   | -23.5 (6.3)  | -24.6 (6.6)  |
| 0.19211                        | 0.00562                        | 65.487   | 99.29 (1.14)  | 100.84 (1.16)                                       | -0.33628   | -14.8 (6.2)  | -15.7 (6.5)  |
| 0.23219                        | 0.00679                        | 78.770   | 99.55 (1.13)  | 101.11 (1.14)                                       | -0.39840   | -8.4 (6.1)   | -9.3 (6.4)   |
| 0.27781                        | 0.00812                        | 93.738   | 99.83 (1.10)  | 101.40 (1.12)                                       | -0.46690   | -4.3 (5.9)   | -5.1 (6.3)   |
| 0.32111                        | 0.00939                        | 107.839  | 99.96 (1.08)  | 101.54 (1.10)                                       | -0.52902   | 0.7 (5.8)  | 0.0 (6.1)  |
| 0.36772                        | 0.01075                        | 122.828  | 100.21 (1.06)   | 101.80 (1.08)                                       | -0.59315   | 6.0 (5.7)  | 5.4 (6.0)  |
| 0.41822                        | 0.01223                        | 138.938  | 100.35 (1.04)   | 101.94 (1.06)                                       | -0.65940   | 12.2 (5.6)   | 11.7 (5.9)   |
| $T = 328.15 \text{ K}$         |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03665                        | 0.00107                        | 12.580   | 100.62 (1.24)   | 102.16 (1.25)                                       | -0.07003   | -52.4 (7.0)  | -54.1 (7.3)  |
| 0.07269                        | 0.00213                        | 24.813   | 101.29 (1.21)   | 102.85 (1.23)                                       | -0.13503   | -28.8 (6.6)  | -30.0 (6.9)  |
| 0.11101                        | 0.00325                        | 37.674   | 101.91 (1.19)   | 103.49 (1.20)                                       | -0.20112   | -13.4 (6.4)  | -14.2 (6.7)  |
| 0.15092                        | 0.00441                        | 50.956   | 102.27 (1.16)   | 103.86 (1.18)                                       | -0.26782   | -6.5 (6.3)   | -7.1 (6.6)   |
| 0.19122                        | 0.00559                        | 64.236   | 102.58 (1.14)   | 104.18 (1.16)                                       | -0.33246   | 0.1 (6.1)  | -0.5 (6.5)   |
| 0.23313                        | 0.00682                        | 77.916   | 102.83 (1.12)   | 104.45 (1.14)                                       | -0.39760   | 3.6 (6.0)  | 3.1 (6.3)  |
| 0.27777                        | 0.00812                        | 92.354   | 103.05 (1.10)   | 104.67 (1.12)                                       | -0.46339   | 11.0 (5.9)   | 10.6 (6.2)   |
| 0.32202                        | 0.00942                        | 106.560  | 103.13 (1.08)   | 104.76 (1.10)                                       | -0.52607   | 17.1 (5.8)   | 16.9 (6.1)   |
| 0.37001                        | 0.01082                        | 121.757  | 103.35 (1.06)   | 104.99 (1.08)                                       | -0.59141   | 22.7 (5.6)   | 22.6 (6.0)   |
| 0.41822                        | 0.01223                        | 136.877  | 103.52 (1.04)   | 105.17 (1.06)                                       | -0.65469   | 26.9 (5.1)   | 26.9 (5.9)   |

$$V_{\phi,2} - \left\{ \frac{6A_V \ln(1 + b\sqrt{I})}{b} \right\} = V_2^o + RTI\beta^{0V} + 2RTI\beta^{1V} f(I). \quad (4.6)$$

For apparent molar heat capacities equation 4.7 was utilized:

$$C_{p,\phi,2} - \left\{ \frac{6A_J \ln(1 + b\sqrt{I})}{b} \right\} = C_{p,2}^o - RT^2 I \beta^{0J} - 2RT^2 I \beta^{1J} f(I). \quad (4.7)$$

The coefficients and constants used in these equations have been defined in Chapter 3.

Values for  $V_2^o$ ,  $\beta^{0V}$ ,  $\beta^{1V}$ ,  $C_{p,2}^o$ ,  $\beta^{0J}$  and  $\beta^{1J}$  were obtained through regression analyses and are reported in table 4.5.

The temperature and concentration dependences of the apparent molar volumes and the apparent molar heat capacities of the investigated salts were modeled using modified Pitzer ion interaction equations. In these equations, the  $\beta^{0V}$ ,  $\beta^{1V}$ ,  $\beta^{0J}$  and  $\beta^{1J}$  constants from equations 4.6 and 4.7 were modeled as a function of temperature. HKF equations of state (Shock and Helgeson, 1988) were used to model the temperature dependences of  $V_2^o$  and  $C_{p,2}^o$  values. These equations take the forms:

$$V_2^o = v_1 + \frac{v_2}{T - \Theta} - \omega Q \quad (4.8)$$

$$\beta^{0V} = v_3 + v_4 T \quad (4.9)$$

**Table 4.5** Estimates of parameters to the Pitzer ion interaction model equations, shown as equations (4.6) and (4.7), for aqueous solutions of  $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , and  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$  K and  $p = 0.1$  MPa.

| $T$<br>/K                              | $V^{\circ}_2$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $10^4 \beta^{\text{IV}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> kg mol <sup>-1</sup> J <sup>-1</sup> | $10^3 \beta^{\text{IV}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> kg mol <sup>-1</sup> J <sup>-1</sup> | $C_p^{\circ,2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $10^5 \beta^{\text{II}}$<br>/kg mol <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-2</sup> | $10^4 \beta^{\text{I}}$<br>/kg mol <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-2</sup> |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| <b>Y(ClO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub></b>  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 288.15                                 | 85.12±0.14  | 4.095±0.618   | -4.331±0.424  | -188.08±1.73  | 4.658±0.265   | -2.589±0.181   |
| 298.15                                 | 90.32±0.09  | 1.077±0.307   | -3.531±0.237  | -140.49±1.12  | 1.019±0.126   | -1.341±0.973   |
| 313.15                                 | 94.45±0.11  | -2.693±0.372  | -2.190±0.277  | -101.68±1.46  | -0.3545 ± 0.1563  | -1.464±0.116   |
| 328.15                                 | 96.08±0.18  | -1.545±0.659  | -4.042±0.470  | -105.57±6.20  | -1.648±0.676  | -1.337 ± 0.482   |
| <b>Yb(ClO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub></b> |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 288.15                                 | 83.46±0.22  | -2.933±1.978  | -1.961±0.942  | -166.79±4.00  | 5.633±1.243   | -3.553±0.601   |
| 298.15                                 | 87.12±0.13  | -2.476±1.272  | -1.727±0.568  | -141.65±1.32  | -0.8389 ± 0.4434  | -0.5571 ± 0.2009   |
| 313.15                                 | 93.57±0.13  | -3.881±1.008  | -4.990±0.490  | -89.44±2.45   | -1.100 ± 0.606  | -1.557±0.299   |
| 328.15                                 | 96.29±0.30  | 3.557±2.405   | -7.577±1.146  | -68.79±2.31   | 2.218±0.581   | -3.662±0.277   |
| <b>Dy(ClO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub></b> |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 288.15                                 | 87.98±0.27  | 2.285±1.075   | -3.677±0.779  | -171.58±4.84  | 3.891±0.657   | -2.719±0.476   |
| 298.15                                 | 92.20±0.37  | 7.425±2.226   | -6.221±1.272  | -133.19±4.03  | 1.199±0.807   | -1.523±0.461   |
| 313.15                                 | 97.99±0.13  | -1.773±0.528  | -6.390±0.353  | -101.61±3.06  | 1.013 ± 0.400   | -1.183 ± 0.267   |
| 328.15                                 | 98.53±0.22  | -3.987±0.793  | -2.558 ± 0.568  | -95.26±5.45   | -1.222 ± 0.587  | -1.525±0.421   |
| <b>Sm(ClO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub></b> |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 288.15                                 | 85.00±0.07  | 0.9315 ± 0.2192   | -1.402±0.173  | -234.67±9.08  | 3.001 ± 0.756   | -1.057±0.715   |
| 298.15                                 | 91.16±0.21  | 2.142±0.662   | -4.758±0.524  | -187.01±1.39  | 0.1222 ± 0.1062   | -0.2829 ± 0.1013   |
| 313.15                                 | 95.92±0.16  | -0.4445 ± 0.4439  | -4.547 ± 0.3549   | -142.93±2.23  | -1.096±0.201  | -0.6303 ± 0.1634   |
| 328.15                                 | 97.95 ± 0.09  | -2.625 ± 0.269  | -3.744 ± 0.214  | -131.58 ± 4.62  | -1.288 ± 0.399  | -0.9746 ± 0.3219   |

$$\beta^{IV} = \frac{v_5}{T} + v_6 + v_7 T \quad (4.10)$$

$$C_{p,2}^o = c_1 + \frac{c_2}{(T - \Theta)^2} + \omega T X \quad (4.11)$$

$$\beta^{0J} = \frac{c_3}{T} + c_4 + c_5 T \quad (4.12)$$

$$\beta^{IJ} = \frac{c_6}{T} + c_7 + c_8 T \quad (4.13)$$

The fitting parameters  $v_i$  ( $i=1-7$ ) and  $c_i$  ( $i=1-8$ ) for all perchlorate salts analysed were also obtained through regression analyses and are reported in Tables 4.6 and 4.7. Values for  $V_2^o$  and  $C_{p,2}^o$  calculated from the HKF equations differ slightly from those obtained from equations 4.6 and 4.7. The single temperature fits do not include temperature dependent terms, and predict the infinite dilution values using only the concentration dependent measurements at a particular temperature. The global fits, on the other hand, place emphasis on changes in the thermodynamic properties as a function of temperature and concentration. The emphasis on a larger data set causes the rapidly changing values of  $V_{\phi,2}$  and  $C_{p,\phi,2}$  at low molalities to be less well modeled. For this reason both modeling techniques were used.

**Table 4.6** Estimates of parameters to equations (9), (10), and (11) which model the temperature dependences of  $V_{\phi,2}$  values for aqueous solutions of  $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , and  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p = 0.1$  MPa.

| Parameter   | $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ | $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ | $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ | $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| $\nu_1 / (\text{cm}^3 \text{mol}^{-1})$                           | $135.90 \pm 0.98$          | $135.18 \pm 0.70$           | $137.11 \pm 1.42$           | $139.35 \pm 0.68$           |
| $\nu_2 / (\text{cm}^3 \text{K mol}^{-1})$                         | $-2198 \pm 71$             | $-2220 \pm 46$              | $-2096 \pm 105$             | $-2393 \pm 50$              |
| $10^3 \nu_3 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{MPa}^{-1})$               | $2.550 \pm 1.393$          | $4.913 \pm 1.274$           | $5.804 \pm 2.036$           | $3.028 \pm 0.780$           |
| $10^5 \nu_4 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1} \text{MPa}^{-1})$ | $-0.8381 \pm 0.4534$       | $-1.580 \pm 0.380$          | $-1.874 \pm 0.657$          | $-0.9856 \pm 0.2525$        |
| $\nu_5 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K MPa}^{-1})$                  | $-81.59 \pm 10.17$         | $-1.412 \pm 0.395$          | $30.23 \pm 15.14$           | $52.26 \pm 6.50$            |
| $\nu_6 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{MPa}^{-1})$                    | $0.5378 \pm 0.0607$        | –                           | $-0.2115 \pm 0.0901$        | $-0.3292 \pm 0.0386$        |
| $10^4 \nu_7 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1} \text{MPa}^{-1})$ | $-8.946 \pm 0.914$         | –                           | $3.547 \pm 1.353$           | $5.044 \pm 0.577$           |

**Table 4.7** Estimates of parameters to equations (12), (13), and (14) which model the temperature dependences of  $C_{p,\phi,2}$  values for aqueous solutions of  $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , and  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p = 0.1$  MPa.

| Parameter                                       | $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ | $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ | $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ | $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| $c_1 / (\text{J K}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1})$       | $198.47 \pm 5.60$          | $228.33 \pm 6.33$           | $200.36 \pm 7.06$           | $171.69 \pm 5.72$           |
| $10^5 c_2 / (\text{J K mol}^{-1})$              | $-6.636 \pm 0.280$         | $-7.123 \pm 0.322$          | $-6.274 \pm 0.361$          | $-7.542 \pm 0.359$          |
| $c_3 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1})$      | $-1.991 \pm 0.264$         | $-1.640 \pm 0.687$          | $-1.532 \pm 0.392$          | $-1.377 \pm 0.196$          |
| $10^2 c_4 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-2})$ | $1.254 \pm 0.170$          | $1.034 \pm 0.444$           | $0.9636 \pm 0.2536$         | $0.8654 \pm 0.1263$         |
| $10^5 c_5 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-3})$ | $-1.969 \pm 0.273$         | $-1.629 \pm 0.715$          | $-1.511 \pm 0.409$          | $-1.355 \pm 0.203$          |
| $c_6 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1})$      | $11.40 \pm 1.31$           | $6.824 \pm 2.480$           | $7.728 \pm 1.821$           | $4.995 \pm 1.153$           |
| $c_7 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-2})$      | $-0.07355 \pm 0.00831$     | $-0.04405 \pm 0.01588$      | $-0.04970 \pm 0.01164$      | $-0.03253 \pm 0.00726$      |
| $10^5 c_8 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-3})$ | $11.88 \pm 1.32$           | $7.173 \pm 2.537$           | $8.022 \pm 1.856$           | $5.309 \pm 1.142$           |

#### 4.4 Comparison of our experimental data with existing experimental data

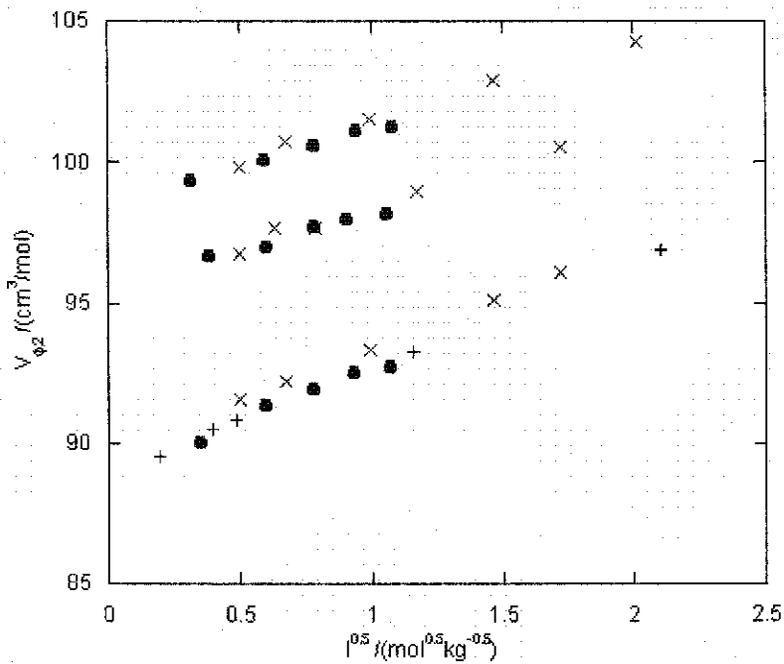
The limited data existing for these systems agrees favourably with the data collected in this study. Figure 4.1 describes the apparent molar volumes of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  measured at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$  and compares the values obtained in this study to those reported by Xaio and Tremaine (1997). The  $V_{\phi,2}$  values reported by Spedding, Baker and Walters (1975) are also shown in this plot. Values for  $V_{\phi,2}$  obtained in this study deviate from those of Xaio and Tremaine (1997) by less than  $1 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1}$ . Even better agreement is achieved with the  $V_{\phi,2}$  data of Spedding *et al.* (1966).  $C_{p,\phi,2}$  values for  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$  are compared in figure 4.2. Again, good agreement is found for experimental data presented here and the data collected by Xaio and Tremaine (1997). The heat capacity data collected by Spedding *et al.* (1975) agreed with the data from this study at higher concentrations, but at lower concentrations there is significant deviation. This is most likely due to the differing measurement techniques used in the two studies. The batch calorimetry technique used by Spedding *et al.* (1975) does not produce massic heat capacities with the precision achieved by the flow calorimetry technique used in this study. Figure 4.3 compares the data presented here to the apparent molar heat capacity data collected by Babakulov and Latysheva (1974). It can be seen that, like the comparison with Spedding's  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  data (1975), good agreement is found for higher concentrations but at lower concentrations the agreement is poor.

#### 4.5 Comparison with existing HKF models

Shock and Helgeson (1988) have compiled thermodynamic data for many different ionic systems and used the HKF equations of state to predict single ion

**Figure 4.1** Comparison of  $V_{\phi,2}$  values for  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $T=298.15\text{K}$  and  $p=0.1\text{ MPa}$  to available literature values.

(●) data reported in this study, (+) Spedding (1966), (x) Xaio and Tremaine (1997)



**Figure 4.2** Comparison of  $C_{p,\phi,2}$  collected at  $T=(298.15, 328.15)\text{ K}$  and  $p=0.1\text{ MPa}$  in this study to literature data.

Spedding and co-workers (1975), Xaio and Tremaine (1997). (●) data collected in this study, (+) Spedding *et al.*, (x) Xaio and Tremaine.

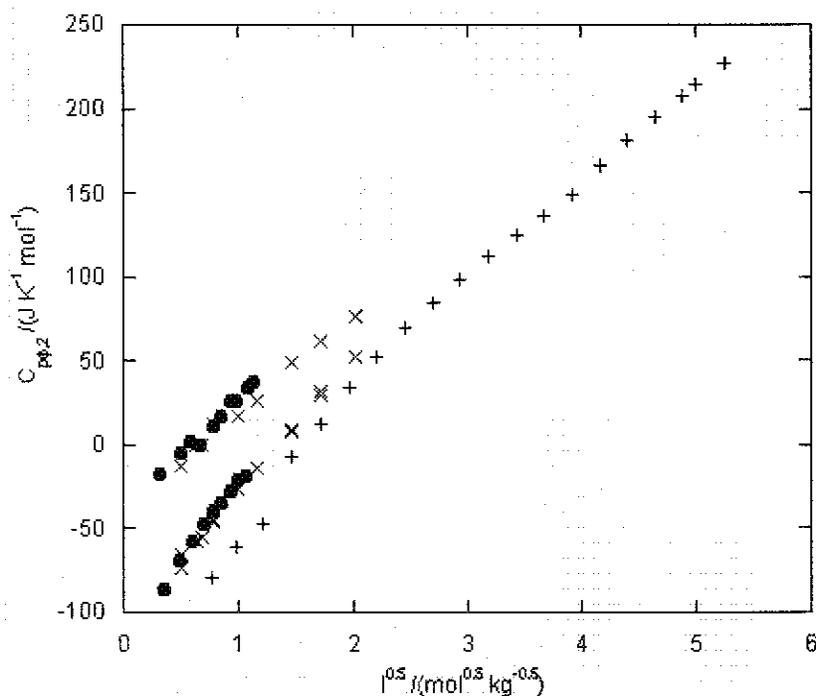
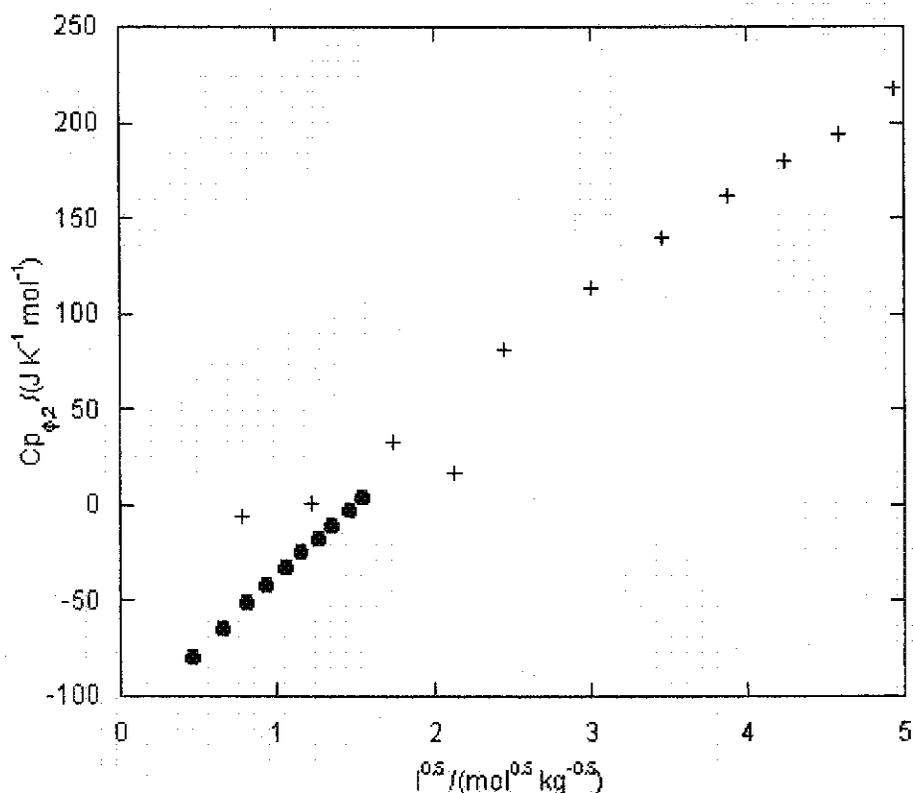


Figure 4.3 Comparison of  $C_{p\phi,2}$  data for  $Y(\text{ClO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$  at  $T=298.15\text{K}$  and  $p=0.1$  MPa collected in this study to that reported by Babakulov and Latysheva (1974).

(•) this study, (+) Babakulov and Latysheva.



thermodynamic property values, including values for apparent molar volume and apparent molar heat capacity for a large number of ions. Among the systems compiled were several trivalent cations, including  $Y^{3+}$ ,  $Yb^{3+}$ ,  $Dy^{3+}$  and  $Sm^{3+}$ , as well as the perchlorate anion,  $\text{ClO}_4^-$ . The majority of rare earth thermodynamic data available at the time of the Shock and Helgeson study was reported by Spedding and co-workers (1966, 1975). Table 4.8 compares infinite dilution apparent molar volumes and heat capacities to those reported in the literature. Figures 4.4-4.7 compare the infinite dilution apparent molar volumes predicted by Shock and Helgeson (1988) to the single temperature and temperature-dependent infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities obtained in this study while Figures 4.8-4.11 compare the apparent molar heat capacities at infinite

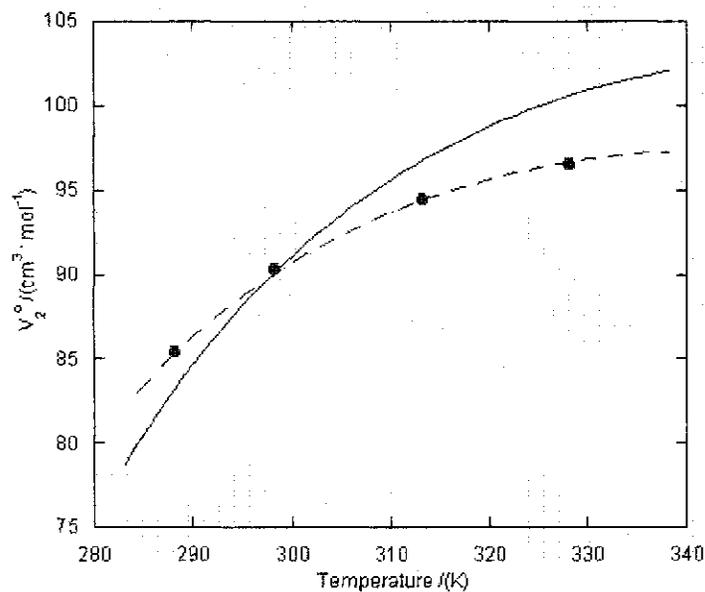
**Table 4.8** Comparison of our calculated  $V_2^0$  and  $C_{p,2}^0$  values with those previously reported in the literature for aqueous solutions of  $Y(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $Yb(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ ,  $Dy(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , and  $Sm(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $T = 298.15 \text{ K}$  and  $p = 0.1 \text{ MPa}$ .

| Species              | $V_2^0$<br>$\text{cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1}$   | $C_{p,2}^0$<br>$\text{J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| $Y(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  | 90.32 (0.09), 91.91 <sup>c</sup>  | -140.49 (1.12), -150.5 <sup>c</sup> ,  |
| $Yb(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ | 87.12 (0.22), 88.325 <sup>a</sup> , 87.88<br>(0.10) <sup>b</sup> , 87.70 <sup>c</sup> | -141.65 (1.32), -137.7 <sup>c</sup> , -<br>280.3 <sup>d</sup> , -137.9 (2.0) <sup>b</sup> , -137.65 <sup>e</sup> |
| $Dy(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ | 92.20 (0.37), 91.593 <sup>a</sup> , 91.42 <sup>c</sup>                                | -133.19 (4.03), -150.1 <sup>c</sup> , -<br>212.0 <sup>d</sup> , -150.02 <sup>e</sup>                             |
| $Sm(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ | 91.16 (0.21), 90.393 <sup>a</sup> , 89.87 <sup>c</sup>                                | -187.01 (1.39), -197.2 <sup>c</sup> , -<br>251.6 <sup>d</sup> , -197.13 <sup>e</sup>                             |

<sup>a</sup> – (Spedding, Shiers, Brown, Derer, Swanson, Habenschuss, 1975), <sup>b</sup> – (Xiao, Tremaine, 1997), <sup>c</sup> – (Sabot, Maestro, 1995), <sup>d</sup> – (Spedding, Baker, Walters, 1975), <sup>e</sup> – (Criss, Millero, 1999) Uncertainties of our values are reported in parentheses

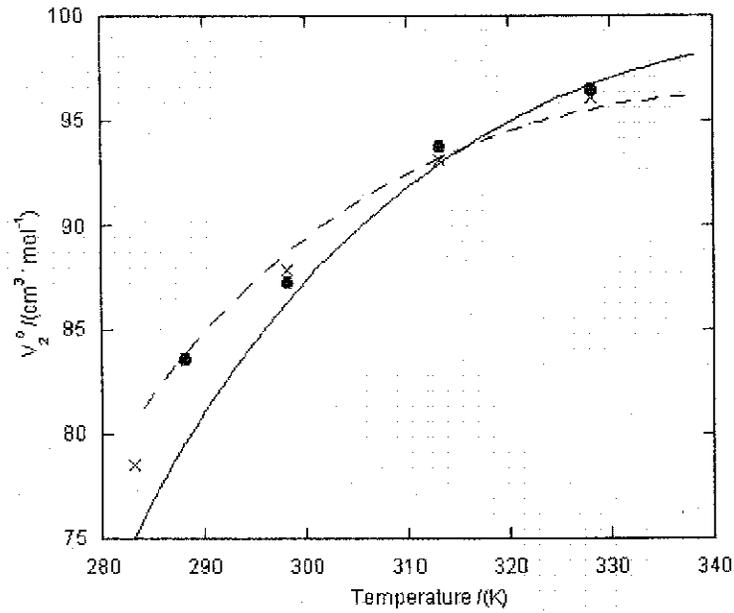
**Figure 4.4** Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of  $Y(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p=0.1 \text{ MPa}$ .

(●) equation 4.6, - - - - - Equation 4.8, \_\_\_\_\_ – Shock and Helgeson (1988).



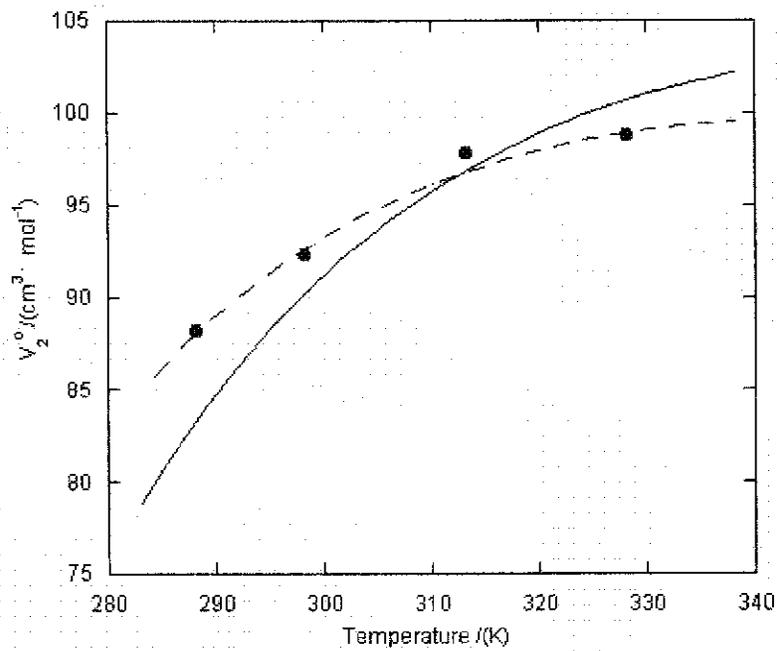
**Figure 4.5** Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p=0.1$  MPa.

(●) Equation 4.6, (+) Xaio and Tremaine (1997), - - - - - Equation 4.6, \_\_\_\_\_ - Shock and Helgeson (1988).



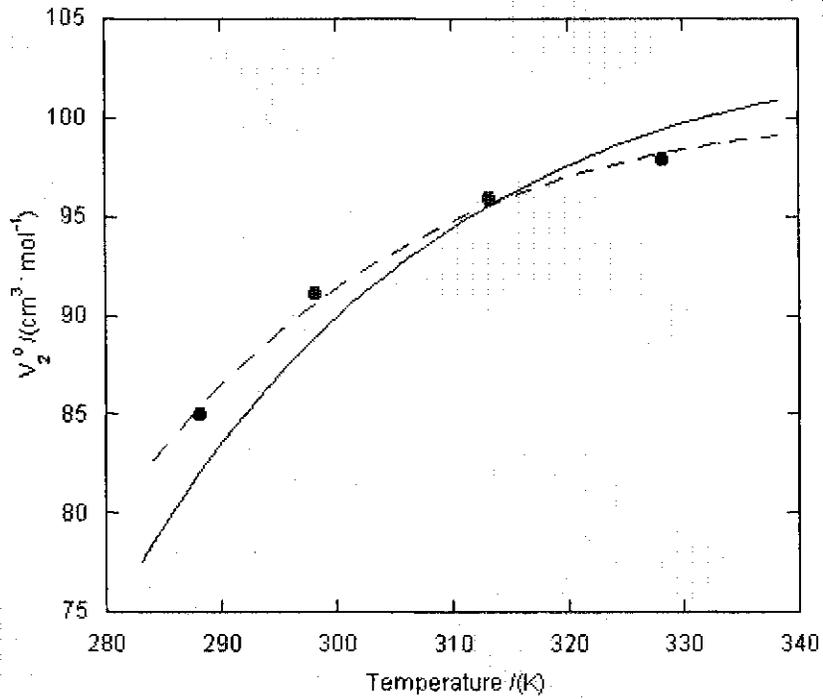
**Figure 4.6** Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes values of  $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p=0.1$  MPa.

(●) Equation 4.6, - - - - - Equation 4.8, \_\_\_\_\_ - Shock and Helgeson (1988).



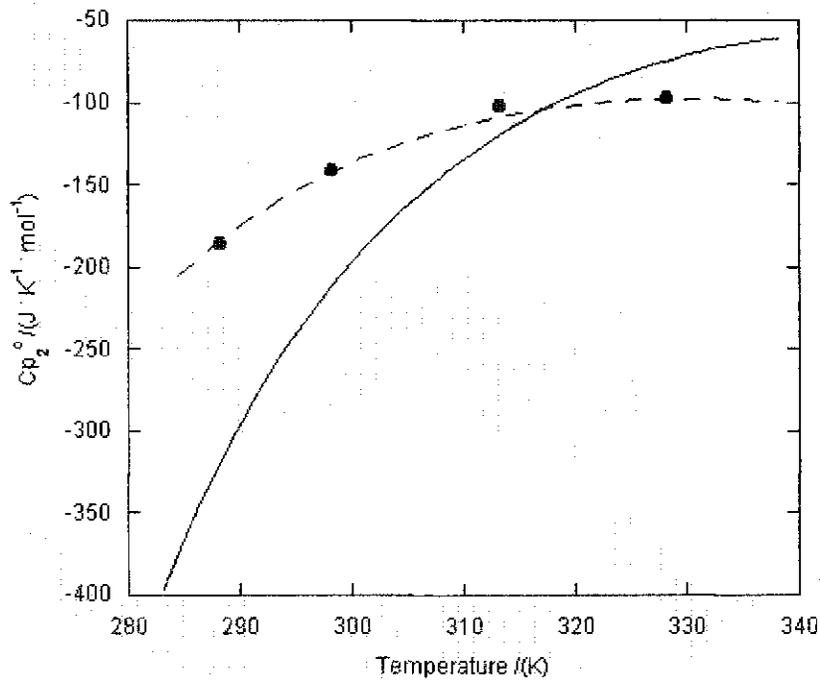
**Figure 4.7 Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes values of  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p=0.1$  MPa.**

(●) Equation 4.6, - - - - - Equation 4.8, \_\_\_\_\_ – Shock and Helgeson (1988).



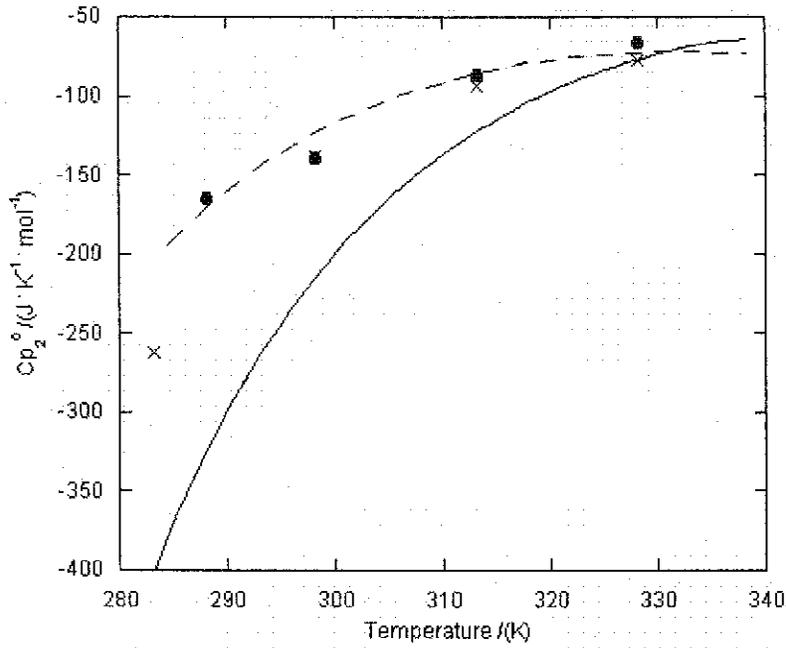
**Figure 4.8 Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of  $\text{Y}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p=0.1$  MPa.**

(●) Equation 4.7, - - - - - Equation 4.11, \_\_\_\_\_ – Shock and Helgeson (1988).



**Figure 4.9** Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p=0.1$  MPa.

(•) Equation 4.7, (+) Xaio and Tremaine (1997), - - - - Equation 4.11, — Shock and Helgeson (1988).



**Figure 4.10** Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of  $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p=0.1$  MPa.

(•) Equation 4.7, Broken line – Equation 4.11, Solid line – Shock and Helgeson (1988).

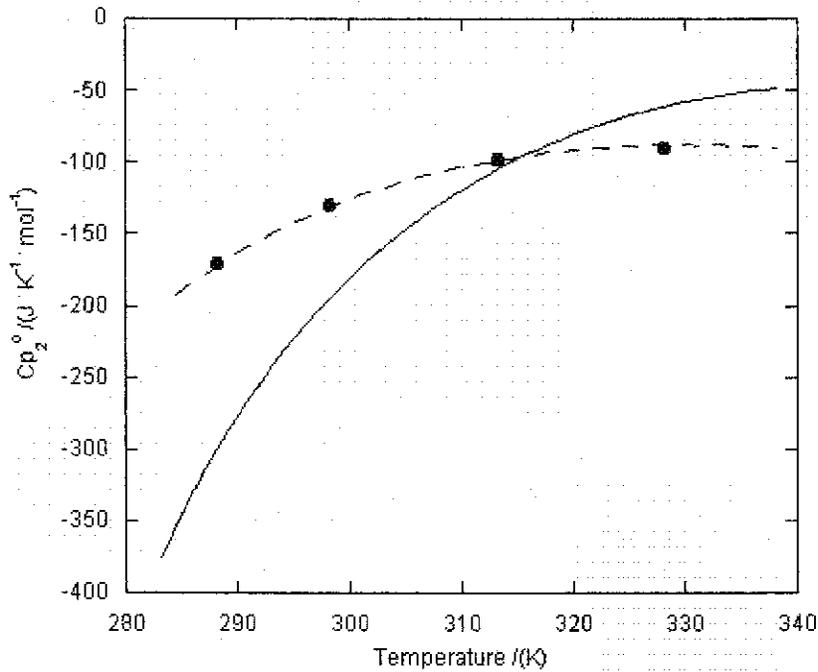
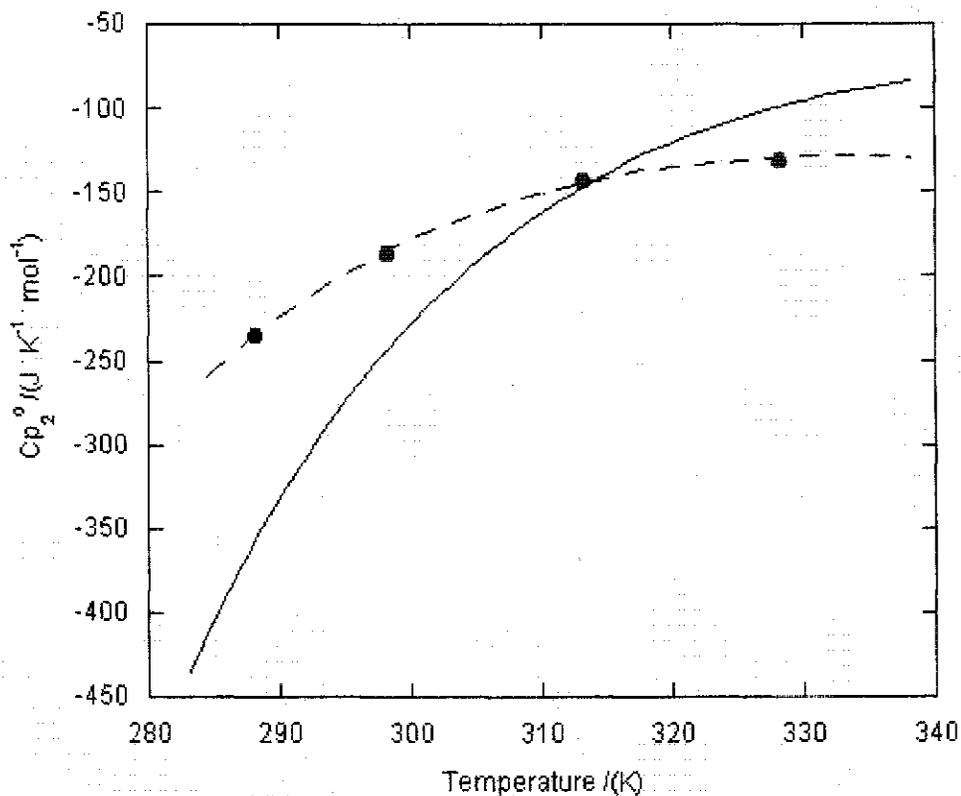


Figure 4.11 Comparison plot of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p=0.1$  MPa.

(●) Equation 4.7, - - - - - Equation 4.11, \_\_\_\_\_ - Shock and Helgeson (1988).



dilution. In each plot, although the infinite dilution curves produced by each model intersect at one temperature, the overall temperature dependences predicted by Shock and Helgeson (1988) deviate from the empirically determined temperature-dependent apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities. There is greater deviation in the infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacity predictions. For the  $\text{Dy}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  system this difference reaches a maximum of  $100 \text{ JK}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ .

Batch calorimetry necessitates solutions of high concentrations relative to the more sensitive Picker flow technique utilized in this study. For accurate prediction of

infinite dilution properties, experimental heat capacity values at low solution concentrations are required.

In addition, the temperature dependences of the apparent molar properties of the trivalent rare earth cations were modeled by Shock and Helgeson (1988) using only data collected at 298.15 K. The measurements made in this study were taken at  $T=(288.15, 298.15, 313.15$  and  $328.15)$  K, allowing empirical modeling of the infinite dilution apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities.

#### 4.6 Single ion values

The thermodynamic properties of an aqueous salt solution can be represented as the sum of the contributions made by its constituent ions. Using the convention that  $Y_{(H^+)}^o = 0$ , the infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacity and volume values of the trivalent cations investigated in this study can be determined. Single ion values for the perchlorate anion can be obtained from the apparent molar volume and apparent molar heat capacity data reported by Hovey (1988) for aqueous perchloric acid solutions. Using the convention identified above:

$$Y_{ClO_4^-}^o = Y_{HClO_4}^o \quad (4.14)$$

The infinite dilution values of the investigated trivalent metal cations can be obtained from the equation:

$$Y_{R^{3+}}^o = Y_{R(ClO_4)_3}^o - 3Y_{ClO_4^-}^o, \quad (4.15)$$

where  $R$  identifies the trivalent metals examined in this study. The single ion values calculated in this manner are reported in table 4.9 along with those previously reported by Marriott *et al* (2001). Marriott's values of  $V_{\phi,R^{3+}}^o$  were calculated from experimental  $V_{\phi}$  data reported by Xaio and Tremaine (1997) and Spedding *et al.* (1966, 1975), while Marriott's values of  $C_{p,\phi,R^{3+}}^o$  were taken directly from the compilation of Criss and Millero (1999).

Criss and Millero (1999) compiled data reported by Spedding (1975) and Xaio and Tremaine (1997), fitting all reported data for all salts ( $\text{Cl}^-$ ,  $\text{ClO}_4^-$ , and  $\text{NO}_3^-$ ) with a common cation to a single Pitzer equation. The calculations used by Criss and Millero (1999) do not mention any correction to compensate for the differing amounts of complex formation resulting from different anions. Modeling data in this way does not lead to the most precise values for single ion heat capacities. Instead, average values resulting from the dissociated salts and any complexes present are obtained. In addition, as mentioned earlier, the heat capacities reported by Spedding *et al.* (1975) are of lower precision than those reported here at low salt concentrations.

In spite of the above, the single ion apparent molar data reported here and those reported by Marriott agree well, with a maximum difference of  $1.7\text{cm}^3\text{mol}^{-1}$  for volumes and  $14.6\text{JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$  for heat capacities.

#### 4.7 Conclusions

The literature is far from complete with respect to thermodynamic data for aqueous salts of the trivalent rare earth cations. Many systems have not been studied and

**Table 4.9** A comparison of literature and calculated  $V_2^{\circ}(\text{R}^{3+})$  and  $C_{p2}^{\circ}(\text{R}^{3+})$  values for  $\text{R}^{3+} = (\text{Y}^{3+}, \text{Yb}^{3+}, \text{Dy}^{3+}, \text{and Sm}^{3+})$  at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ .

| T<br>/K | $V_2^{\circ}(\text{R}^{3+})$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup>     |  |   |   |                  |
|---------|--|--|---|---|------------------|
|         | $\text{Y}^{3+}$  | $\text{Yb}^{3+}$                           | $\text{Dy}^{3+}$                          | $\text{Sm}^{3+}$                          | $\text{ClO}_4^-$ |
| 288.15  | -42.38 (0.4)   | -44.0 (0.4)                                | -39.5 (0.4)                               | -42.5 (0.4)                               | 42.5 (0.2)       |
| 298.15  | -42.0 (0.4),<br>-40.21 <sup>a</sup>                                    | -45.2 (0.4),<br>-44.425 (0.3) <sup>a</sup> | -40.0 (0.5),<br>-40.70 (0.3) <sup>a</sup> | -41.1 (0.4),<br>-42.25 (0.3) <sup>a</sup> | 44.1 (0.2)       |
| 313.15  | -43.6 (0.4)  | -44.4 (0.4)                                | -40.1 (0.4)                               | -42.1 (0.4)                               | 46.0 (0.2)       |
| 328.15  | -47.0 (0.4)  | -45.9 (0.5)                                | -43.7 (0.4)                               | -44.3 (0.4)                               | 47.4 (0.2)       |
|         | $C_{p2}^{\circ}(\text{R}^{3+})$<br>/JK <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |  |   |   |                  |
|         | $\text{Y}^{3+}$  | $\text{Yb}^{3+}$                           | $\text{Dy}^{3+}$                          | $\text{Sm}^{3+}$                          | $\text{ClO}_4^-$ |
| 288.15  | -47 (4)  | -26 (5)                                    | -31 (6)                                   | -94 (10)                                  | -47 (2)          |
| 298.15  | -65 (4),<br>-70 (10) <sup>a</sup>                                      | -67 (4),<br>-57.2 (5) <sup>a</sup>         | -58 (5),<br>-69.6 (10) <sup>a</sup>       | -112 (4),<br>-116.7 (10) <sup>a</sup>     | -25 (2)          |
| 313.15  | -78 (4)  | -65 (4)                                    | -78 (4)                                   | -119 (4)                                  | -8 (2)           |
| 328.15  | -91 (7)  | -54 (4)                                    | -80 (6)                                   | -117 (6)                                  | -5 (2)           |

<sup>a</sup> – Marriott, 2001.

nearly all that have were investigated by Spedding and co-workers at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ . The calorimetric techniques used by Spedding and co-workers were not suited to low concentration measurements and thus extrapolations to infinite dilution were not precise. The data presented here achieve greater precision at low molalities than those of Spedding and co-workers, and thus can be used with greater confidence for infinite dilution extrapolations.

The only temperature dependent measurements of apparent molar heat capacities thus far are the experiments performed by Xaio and Tremaine (1997) which are limited to six perchlorates and one chloride. Further, the predominant model used by geochemists

for calculation of elevated temperature and pressure apparent molar volumes and heat capacities (HKF equations of state reported by Shock and Helgeson (1988)) are based on what we have identified as less precise thermodynamic data than those reported in this study. The data reported in this chapter provide some of the temperature dependent information required to fully characterize the thermodynamics of the trivalent rare earth salts.

## 5 RARE EARTH CHLORIDE STUDY

The previous chapter reported volumetric and thermochemical properties for aqueous solutions of several perchlorate salts containing trivalent metal cations. To complement the perchlorate salt investigation, this chapter reports volumetric and thermochemical properties of aqueous solutions of the corresponding trivalent metal chlorides. Relative densities and massic heat capacities have been measured at four temperatures and apparent molar volumes and heat capacities have been calculated. The concentration and temperature dependences of the apparent molar volumes and heat capacities have been modeled using the Pitzer ion interaction equations discussed previously in Chapters 3 and 4. Calculated infinite dilution apparent molar properties of the aqueous chloride salts provide an independent check of the single ion thermodynamic data calculated in the previous chapter.

This chapter also considers the effects of complex ion formation within the aqueous chloride salt systems and provides qualitative evidence in support of the earlier complex formation studies reported by Wood (1990a, 1990b).

### 5.1 Previous studies

Spedding and co-workers (Spedding, 1966b, 1975; Habenschuss, 1976; Gildseth, 1975) have reported the apparent molar volumes of many aqueous rare earth chloride systems. The required densities were measured using a variety of techniques including a magnetically controlled float (Spedding 1966b), dilatometry (Habenschuss, 1975; Gildseth, 1976) and pycnometry (Spedding, 1975). The dilatometry studies comprised measurements at temperatures ranging from  $T = 278.15\text{K}$  to  $T = 353.15\text{K}$  while the

magnetically controlled float and pycnometric experiments were performed at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ . All studies were performed at  $p = 0.1\text{MPa}$ . Spedding and coworkers (Spedding, 1966a, 1975c) also reported the apparent molar heat capacities of many aqueous rare earth chloride systems at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$  and  $p = 0.1\text{MPa}$ . These measurements were invariably made using an adiabatic batch calorimeter (Spedding et al., 1975c). Pitzer *et al.* (1978) used a single equation to reevaluate the apparent molar volumes reported by Spedding *et al.* (1975b) which resulted in revised infinite dilution values. Shock and Helgeson also utilized the volumetric and thermochemical data reported by Spedding and coworkers (Spedding, 1966b, 1975b, 1975c, 1979, 1975d) to construct HKF equations of state for the aqueous trivalent metal cations and the chloride anion. The apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities reported by Karapet'yants *et al.* (1976) for aqueous solutions of  $\text{YCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15$  and  $p = 0.1\text{MPa}$  provide a useful comparison for the values reported by Spedding and coworkers (1975b, 1966a).

## 5.2 Experimental

The preparation of stock acidified metal chloride solutions follows the procedure detailed in Chapter 4, the only significant change to the procedure being the replacement of perchloric acid with hydrochloric acid.

### 5.2.1 Stock solution preparation

Samples of pure rare earth oxide were dissolved in less than equivalent hydrochloric acid (BDH 36.5-38.0% assay). Excess hydrochloric acid was added to the

stock metal chloride solutions after all the oxide had dissolved to ensure a final pH less than pH = 3. The acidified stock solutions were filtered through fine sintered glass crucibles and subsequently found to be free of colloidal particles by shining a light through the solution and observing that no cone of light formed.

### 5.2.2 Stock solution standardization

Standardizations of the rare earth chloride stock solutions were performed according to the procedure detailed for the rare earth perchlorates in Chapter 4.

The concentrations of the trivalent metal cations in the various stock solutions were determined by titrating aliquots of each stock solution with EDTA. Xylenol orange was used as the indicator and the system was buffered to pH 5.5 using an acetic acid/sodium acetate buffer.

The acid concentration in each stock solution was determined by titration with the standard reference material tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane (THAM, 99.94±0.01 mol%, obtained from US Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards) using methyl red as the indicator.

The density of each stock solution was measured at the temperature at which the titrations were performed allowing conversion from the molar concentration scale to molal concentration scale.

### 5.2.3 Sample preparation

Sample solutions of the aqueous rare earth chloride were prepared by diluting portions of the stock solutions with pure, degassed water. For each investigated system,

four sets of ten solutions that ranged in concentration (0.05489 to 0.69779 mol kg<sup>-1</sup> for YCl<sub>3</sub>, 0.04560 to 0.46912 mol kg<sup>-1</sup> for YbCl<sub>3</sub>, 0.03274 to 0.35480 mol kg<sup>-1</sup> for DyCl<sub>3</sub>, 0.03659 to 0.39817 mol kg<sup>-1</sup> for SmCl<sub>3</sub>, and 0.03523 to 0.38566 mol kg<sup>-1</sup> for GdCl<sub>3</sub>) were prepared by mass using a Mettler Toledo AT201 balance. Solutions were stored in glass 25mL volumetric flasks and used within 24 hours of preparation.

#### 5.2.4 Measurements

Relative densities and relative massic heat capacities of acidified aqueous yttrium chloride and four rare earth chlorides (YbCl<sub>3</sub>, DyCl<sub>3</sub>, SmCl<sub>3</sub> and GdCl<sub>3</sub>) were measured using the Sodev model 02D vibrating tube densimeter and the Picker flow microcalorimeter. Measurement details have been described in Chapter 2. Experimental apparent molar volumes and heat capacities were calculated from the measured relative properties using equations 4.1 and 4.2. The apparent molar properties of the aqueous trivalent metal salts were calculated using equations 4.3 and 4.4. The required apparent molar properties of aqueous hydrochloric acid, utilized in the calculation of values of  $V_{\phi,2}$  and  $C_{p\phi,2}$ , were calculated from equations reported by Sharygin and Wood (1997) and Ballerat-Busserolles *et al.* (1999) respectively. Concentration and temperature dependences of the measured and calculated properties are reported in tables 5.1 through 5.5 for YCl<sub>3</sub>, YbCl<sub>3</sub>, DyCl<sub>3</sub>, SmCl<sub>3</sub>, and GdCl<sub>3</sub> respectively.

Figures 5.1-5.10 illustrate that the apparent molar volumes,  $V_{\phi,2}$ , reported in tables 5.1 through 5.5, at  $T = 298.15$  K, differ by a maximum of approximately 1.5 cm<sup>3</sup>mol<sup>-1</sup> from those reported by Spedding *et al.* (Spedding, 1966b,

**Table 5.1** The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions  $\text{YCl}_3$ , component 2, in  $\text{HCl}$  (component 3) at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ .

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $\rho_{\text{expt}} - \rho^{\circ}$<br>/kg m <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $c_{p, \text{expt}} - c_p^{\circ}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, 2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>T = 288.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.12499                        | 0.00655                        | 21.897   | 16.33(0.19)   | 16.21 (0.49)  | -0.14387   | -362.7(1.4)  | -376.3 (4.5)   |
| 0.18489                        | 0.00993                        | 32.997   | 17.11(0.19)   | 17.03 (0.49)  | -0.21269   | -348.1(1.3)  | -361.2 (4.5)   |
| 0.25162                        | 0.01352                        | 44.677   | 17.74(0.18)   | 17.69 (0.49)  | -0.28207   | -333.2(1.2)  | -345.8 (4.5)   |
| 0.31833                        | 0.01710                        | 56.194   | 18.47(0.18)   | 18.45 (0.48)  | -0.34956   | -324.1(1.2)  | -336.4 (4.5)   |
| 0.37944                        | 0.02038                        | 66.682   | 18.99(0.17)   | 19.00 (0.48)  | -0.40777   | -312.7(1.2)  | -324.6 (4.5)   |
| 0.45799                        | 0.02460                        | 80.005   | 19.68(0.17)   | 19.72 (0.48)  | -0.47987   | -300.7(1.1)  | -312.2 (4.4)   |
| 0.52598                        | 0.02825                        | 91.465   | 20.17(0.17)   | 20.23 (0.48)  | -0.54016   | -292.2(1.1)  | -303.4 (4.4)   |
| 0.58615                        | 0.03149                        | 101.534  | 20.56(0.17)   | 20.64 (0.48)  | -0.59141   | -284.8(1.1)  | -295.7 (4.4)   |
| 0.06005                        | 0.00323                        | 10.867   | 15.12(0.21)   | 14.96 (0.49)  | -  | -  | -  |
| 0.67834                        | 0.03644                        | 116.908  | 21.03(0.17)   | 21.12 (0.48)  | -0.66644   | -273.6(1.1)  | -284.1 (4.4)   |
| <b>T = 298.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.05651                        | 0.00010                        | 10.140   | 15.25(0.77)   | 15.24 (0.89)  | -0.06594   | -362.7(5.2)  | -363.1 (6.7)   |
| 0.10005                        | 0.00017                        | 17.860   | 16.03(0.76)   | 16.02 (0.88)  | -0.11427   | -347.5(4.9)  | -347.9 (6.6)   |
| 0.14260                        | 0.00025                        | 25.347   | 16.65(0.75)   | 16.64 (0.87)  | -0.16004   | -336.6(4.8)  | -337.0 (6.5)   |
| 0.18912                        | 0.00033                        | 33.485   | 17.20(0.74)   | 17.19 (0.87)  | -0.20876   | -327.7(4.7)  | -328.1 (6.4)   |
| 0.24214                        | 0.00042                        | 42.671   | 17.85(0.73)   | 17.85 (0.86)  | -0.26244   | -318.2(4.7)  | -318.4 (6.3)   |
| 0.29200                        | 0.00051                        | 51.266   | 18.32(0.72)   | 18.32 (0.85)  | -0.31169   | -311.4(4.6)  | -311.7 (6.3)   |
| 0.34351                        | 0.00060                        | 60.083   | 18.79(0.71)   | 18.79 (0.84)  | -0.36024   | -302.2(4.5)  | -302.4 (6.2)   |
| 0.39636                        | 0.00069                        | 69.064   | 19.26(0.70)   | 19.26 (0.83)  | -0.40925   | -295.6(4.4)  | -295.8 (6.2)   |
| 0.45211                        | 0.00079                        | 78.495   | 19.68(0.69)   | 19.68 (0.83)  | -0.45901   | -288.1(4.4)  | -288.2 (6.1)   |
| 0.50807                        | 0.00088                        | 87.908   | 20.06(0.69)   | 20.06 (0.82)  | -0.50722   | -280.6(4.3)  | -280.7 (6.1)   |
| <b>T = 313.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.05490                        | 0.00010                        | 9.786  | 15.63(0.78)   | 15.62 (0.90)  | -0.06224   | -329.1 (5.0)   | -329.5 (6.6)   |
| 0.09782                        | 0.00017                        | 17.372   | 16.16(0.77)   | 16.15 (0.89)  | -0.10876   | -316.4 (4.9)   | -316.8 (6.5)   |
| 0.14228                        | 0.00025                        | 25.134   | 16.97(0.76)   | 16.97 (0.88)  | -0.15536   | -305.6 (4.8)   | -305.9 (6.4)   |
| 0.19151                        | 0.00033                        | 33.687   | 17.57(0.75)   | 17.56 (0.88)  | -0.20536   | -295.7 (4.7)   | -296.0 (6.3)   |
| 0.24154                        | 0.00042                        | 42.324   | 18.08(0.74)   | 18.07 (0.87)  | -0.25454   | -286.9 (4.6)   | -287.1 (6.3)   |
| 0.29343                        | 0.00051                        | 51.192   | 18.66(0.73)   | 18.66 (0.86)  | -0.30394   | -278.5 (4.5)   | -278.8 (6.2)   |
| 0.34322                        | 0.00060                        | 59.685   | 19.05(0.72)   | 19.04 (0.85)  | -0.34970   | -270.6 (4.4)   | -270.7 (6.2)   |
| 0.39683                        | 0.00069                        | 68.735   | 19.54(0.71)   | 19.54 (0.84)  | -0.39852   | -265.5 (4.4)   | -265.6 (6.1)   |
| 0.44726                        | 0.00078                        | 77.210   | 19.93(0.71)   | 19.93 (0.84)  | -0.44228   | -258.7 (4.3)   | -258.8 (6.1)   |
| 0.50807                        | 0.00088                        | 87.365   | 20.37(0.70)   | 20.37 (0.83)  | -0.49394   | -252.1 (4.2)   | -252.1 (6.0)   |
| <b>T = 328.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.06126                        | 0.00329                        | 10.928   | 15.48(0.21)   | 15.29 (0.50)  | -0.06948   | -306.5 (1.7)   | -317.4 (4.6)   |
| 0.12007                        | 0.00645                        | 21.286   | 16.34(0.20)   | 16.22 (0.49)  | -0.13148   | -281.0 (1.3)   | -292.5 (4.5)   |
| 0.21243                        | 0.01141                        | 37.336   | 17.55(0.19)   | 17.45 (0.49)  | -0.22435   | -261.5 (1.2)   | -268.6 (4.5)   |
| 0.35387                        | 0.01901                        | 61.460   | 19.06(0.18)   | 19.02 (0.49)  | -0.35647   | -239.9 (1.1)   | -244.4 (4.4)   |
| 0.48080                        | 0.02583                        | 82.728   | 20.13(0.18)   | 20.15 (0.48)  | -0.46669   | -225.7 (1.1)   | -227.9 (4.4)   |
| 0.57535                        | 0.03091                        | 98.361   | 20.82(0.17)   | 20.87 (0.48)  | -0.53344   | -215.2 (1.0)   | -215.6 (4.4)   |
| 0.28333                        | 0.01522                        | 49.539   | 18.19(0.19)   | 18.12 (0.49)  | -0.29245   | -251.5 (1.2)   | -257.4 (4.5)   |
| 0.67834                        | 0.03644                        | 115.173  | 21.53(0.17)   | 21.61 (0.48)  | -0.62332   | -205.9 (1.0)   | -202.0 (4.4)   |

**Table 5.2** The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions YbCl<sub>3</sub>, component 2, in HCl (component 3) at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ .

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $\rho_{\text{expt}} - \rho^0$<br>/kg m <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $c_{p, \text{expt}} - c_p^0$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, 2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>T = 288.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.04560                        | 0.03721                        | 12.374   | 14.71(0.64)   | 11.90 (0.78)  | -0.07769   | -262.7 (4.1)   | -369.4 (5.9)   |
| 0.08643                        | 0.07052                        | 23.321   | 15.37(0.62)   | 12.97 (0.77)  | -0.14373   | -251.1 (4.0)   | -341.6 (5.9)   |
| 0.12814                        | 0.10455                        | 34.419   | 15.85(0.61)   | 13.74 (0.76)  | -0.20875   | -243.1 (3.9)   | -319.3 (5.8)   |
| 0.17891                        | 0.14598                        | 47.829   | 16.33(0.60)   | 14.49 (0.75)  | -0.28506   | -236.0 (3.7)   | -296.0 (5.7)   |
| 0.21863                        | 0.17838                        | 58.183   | 16.79(0.59)   | 15.57 (0.74)  | -0.40542   | -222.9 (3.6)   | -253.8 (5.6)   |
| 0.26436                        | 0.21570                        | 70.152   | 17.00(0.58)   | 16.04 (0.73)  | -0.47482   | -216.8 (3.6)   | -231.1 (5.6)   |
| 0.31617                        | 0.25797                        | 83.581   | 17.30(0.57)   | 16.47 (0.72)  | -0.53889   | -211.0 (3.5)   | -209.2 (5.5)   |
| 0.36607                        | 0.29868                        | 96.427   | 17.57(0.56)   | 16.78 (0.71)  | -0.60294   | -205.8 (3.4)   | -188.0 (5.5)   |
| 0.41765                        | 0.34077                        | 109.656  | 17.79(0.55)   | 17.39 (0.71)  | -0.66253   | -198.4 (3.3)   | -162.3 (5.4)   |
| 0.46912                        | 0.38277                        | 122.616  | 18.16(0.55)   | 11.90 (0.78)  | -0.07769   | -262.7 (4.1)   | -369.4 (5.9)   |
| <b>T = 298.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.04700                        | 0.03835                        | 12.644   | 15.70(0.63)   | 13.34 (0.78)  | -0.07115   | -234.3 (4.0)   | -328.6 (5.9)   |
| 0.08696                        | 0.07096                        | 23.299   | 16.13(0.62)   | 13.98 (0.76)  | -0.13397   | -224.3 (3.9)   | -304.6 (5.8)   |
| 0.12877                        | 0.10507                        | 34.351   | 16.59(0.61)   | 14.69 (0.76)  | -0.19751   | -217.7 (3.7)   | -285.3 (5.7)   |
| 0.17299                        | 0.14114                        | 45.948   | 17.00(0.60)   | 15.35 (0.75)  | -0.26176   | -209.8 (3.7)   | -262.6 (5.6)   |
| 0.21789                        | 0.17778                        | 57.686   | 17.27(0.59)   | 15.75 (0.74)  | -0.32515   | -204.4 (3.6)   | -243.8 (5.6)   |
| 0.26646                        | 0.21741                        | 70.252   | 17.64(0.58)   | 16.34 (0.73)  | -0.39042   | -197.2 (3.5)   | -220.7 (5.5)   |
| 0.31144                        | 0.25411                        | 81.836   | 17.90(0.57)   | 16.75 (0.73)  | -0.45024   | -194.4 (3.4)   | -205.8 (5.5)   |
| 0.36232                        | 0.29563                        | 94.860   | 18.17(0.56)   | 17.17 (0.72)  | -0.51442   | -189.1 (3.4)   | -185.0 (5.5)   |
| 0.41247                        | 0.33655                        | 107.639  | 18.38(0.55)   | 17.49 (0.71)  | -0.57617   | -185.4 (3.3)   | -167.1 (5.4)   |
| 0.46912                        | 0.38277                        | 122.059  | 18.53(0.55)   | 17.67 (0.71)  | -0.64206   | -179.7 (3.2)   | -143.8 (5.4)   |
| <b>T = 313.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.04627                        | 0.03776                        | 12.390   | 15.76(0.64)   | 13.23 (0.78)  | -0.07460   | -213.0 (3.9)   | -298.6 (5.8)   |
| 0.09019                        | 0.07359                        | 24.043   | 16.23(0.62)   | 14.09 (0.77)  | -0.14208   | -203.8 (3.8)   | -276.4 (5.7)   |
| 0.12947                        | 0.10564                        | 34.330   | 16.83(0.61)   | 14.86 (0.76)  | -0.19955   | -194.5 (3.6)   | -253.2 (5.6)   |
| 0.17340                        | 0.14149                        | 45.789   | 17.23(0.60)   | 15.48 (0.75)  | -0.26247   | -189.6 (3.6)   | -236.6 (5.6)   |
| 0.22124                        | 0.18052                        | 58.178   | 17.61(0.59)   | 16.08 (0.74)  | -0.32715   | -181.0 (3.5)   | -212.0 (5.5)   |
| 0.26686                        | 0.21774                        | 69.927   | 17.90(0.58)   | 16.53 (0.74)  | -0.38769   | -176.7 (3.4)   | -195.1 (5.5)   |
| 0.31404                        | 0.25623                        | 81.994   | 18.18(0.57)   | 16.98 (0.73)  | -0.44796   | -172.1 (3.3)   | -177.1 (5.4)   |
| 0.36287                        | 0.29607                        | 94.391   | 18.47(0.56)   | 17.44 (0.72)  | -0.50810   | -167.6 (3.3)   | -158.6 (5.4)   |
| 0.41602                        | 0.33944                        | 107.840  | 18.70(0.56)   | 17.79 (0.71)  | -0.57269   | -165.2 (3.2)   | -142.8 (5.4)   |
| 0.46912                        | 0.38277                        | 121.192  | 18.92(0.55)   | 18.11 (0.71)  | -0.63352   | -160.8 (3.2)   | -123.2 (5.3)   |
| <b>T = 328.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.04571                        | 0.03729                        | 12.242   | 14.83(0.65)   | 11.56 (0.79)  | -0.07319   | -206.2 (3.9)   | -289.9 (5.8)   |
| 0.08617                        | 0.07031                        | 22.939   | 15.58(0.63)   | 12.71 (0.77)  | -0.13472   | -195.5 (3.8)   | -266.2 (5.7)   |
| 0.13030                        | 0.10632                        | 34.474   | 16.31(0.62)   | 13.89 (0.76)  | -0.19882   | -185.2 (3.6)   | -241.3 (5.6)   |
| 0.17343                        | 0.14151                        | 45.674   | 16.78(0.61)   | 14.65 (0.76)  | -0.25903   | -177.4 (3.5)   | -220.0 (5.6)   |
| 0.21880                        | 0.17852                        | 57.410   | 17.11(0.60)   | 15.16 (0.75)  | -0.32044   | -171.5 (3.4)   | -201.3 (5.5)   |
| 0.26908                        | 0.21955                        | 70.310   | 17.48(0.59)   | 15.74 (0.74)  | -0.38653   | -166.9 (3.4)   | -183.5 (5.5)   |
| 0.36496                        | 0.29778                        | 94.666   | 18.07(0.57)   | 16.69 (0.73)  | -0.50697   | -160.6 (3.3)   | -153.0 (5.4)   |
| 0.41892                        | 0.34181                        | 108.222  | 18.39(0.56)   | 17.20 (0.72)  | -0.57014   | -155.5 (3.2)   | -132.6 (5.4)   |

**Table 5.3** The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions DyCl<sub>3</sub>, component 2, in HCl (component 3) at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ .

| $\nu$               | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $\rho_{\text{expt}} - \rho^0$<br>/kg m <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $c_{p, \text{expt}} - c_p^0$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, 2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>T = 288.15 K</b> |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03274             | 0.00494                        | 8.365  | 16.10(0.38)   | 15.81 (0.59)  | -0.05064   | -358.1 (3.0)   | -392.6 (5.3)   |
| 0.06584             | 0.00993                        | 16.755   | 16.80(0.35)   | 16.59 (0.57)  | -0.10043   | -351.6 (2.4)   | -384.3 (4.9)   |
| 0.10470             | 0.01579                        | 26.539   | 17.50(0.34)   | 17.37 (0.56)  | -0.15690   | -341.7 (2.2)   | -371.8 (4.8)   |
| 0.12878             | 0.01942                        | 32.566   | 17.90(0.34)   | 17.82 (0.56)  | -0.19085   | -335.3 (2.1)   | -363.7 (4.8)   |
| 0.17066             | 0.02574                        | 42.988   | 18.54(0.33)   | 18.55 (0.56)  | -0.24821   | -325.1 (2.0)   | -350.6 (4.8)   |
| 0.19712             | 0.02973                        | 49.572   | 18.76(0.33)   | 18.79 (0.56)  | -0.28372   | -320.5 (2.0)   | -344.4 (4.7)   |
| 0.23135             | 0.03489                        | 58.033   | 19.14(0.33)   | 19.21 (0.56)  | -0.32820   | -313.1 (2.0)   | -334.6 (4.7)   |
| 0.26314             | 0.03968                        | 65.896   | 19.34(0.32)   | 19.44 (0.55)  | -0.36846   | -306.7 (1.9)   | -326.1 (4.7)   |
| 0.29242             | 0.04410                        | 73.091   | 19.60(0.32)   | 19.72 (0.55)  | -0.40462   | -300.9 (1.9)   | -318.4 (4.7)   |
| 0.35480             | 0.05351                        | 88.322   | 20.14(0.31)   | 20.33 (0.55)  | -0.48039   | -293.2 (1.9)   | -307.2 (4.7)   |
| <b>T = 298.15 K</b> |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03522             | 0.00531                        | 8.948  | 16.91(0.37)   | 16.67 (0.58)  | -0.05297   | -323.1 (2.9)   | -354.2 (5.3)   |
| 0.06653             | 0.01003                        | 16.823   | 17.77(0.35)   | 17.63 (0.57)  | -0.09866   | -315.8 (2.3)   | -345.2 (4.9)   |
| 0.10066             | 0.01518                        | 25.359   | 18.42(0.34)   | 18.37 (0.56)  | -0.14666   | -304.7 (2.1)   | -331.5 (4.8)   |
| 0.13367             | 0.02016                        | 33.575   | 18.92(0.34)   | 18.92 (0.56)  | -0.19215   | -298.5 (2.0)   | -323.5 (4.8)   |
| 0.16746             | 0.02526                        | 41.949   | 19.33(0.33)   | 19.39 (0.56)  | -0.23711   | -290.5 (2.0)   | -313.2 (4.7)   |
| 0.20339             | 0.03067                        | 50.816   | 19.71(0.33)   | 19.81 (0.56)  | -0.28366   | -283.2 (1.9)   | -303.6 (4.7)   |
| 0.24018             | 0.03622                        | 59.882   | 19.98(0.32)   | 20.11 (0.55)  | -0.33048   | -278.0 (1.9)   | -296.5 (4.7)   |
| 0.27469             | 0.04143                        | 68.321   | 20.31(0.32)   | 20.48 (0.55)  | -0.37226   | -270.0 (1.9)   | -286.0 (4.7)   |
| 0.31488             | 0.04749                        | 78.111   | 20.66(0.32)   | 20.87 (0.55)  | -0.42164   | -267.7 (1.8)   | -282.0 (4.7)   |
| 0.35480             | 0.05351                        | 87.864   | 20.81(0.31)   | 21.03 (0.55)  | -0.46806   | -261.6 (1.8)   | -273.5 (4.7)   |
| <b>T = 313.15 K</b> |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03483             | 0.00525                        | 8.820  | 16.64(0.38)   | 16.32 (0.59)  | -0.05146   | -299.9 (2.9)   | -329.0 (5.3)   |
| 0.06254             | 0.00943                        | 15.756   | 17.62(0.35)   | 17.41 (0.57)  | -0.09110   | -291.4 (2.3)   | -318.9 (4.9)   |
| 0.09454             | 0.01426                        | 23.727   | 18.31(0.34)   | 18.19 (0.57)  | -0.13501   | -277.4 (2.1)   | -302.1 (4.8)   |
| 0.13519             | 0.02039                        | 33.786   | 19.05(0.34)   | 19.02 (0.56)  | -0.18944   | -266.6 (2.0)   | -288.6 (4.7)   |
| 0.16974             | 0.02560                        | 42.298   | 19.49(0.33)   | 19.51 (0.56)  | -0.23479   | -261.8 (1.9)   | -282.1 (4.7)   |
| 0.19682             | 0.02968                        | 48.927   | 19.89(0.33)   | 19.96 (0.56)  | -0.26849   | -253.2 (1.9)   | -271.4 (4.7)   |
| 0.22077             | 0.03329                        | 54.785   | 20.13(0.33)   | 20.23 (0.56)  | -0.29867   | -250.7 (1.9)   | -267.7 (4.7)   |
| 0.25676             | 0.03872                        | 63.554   | 20.49(0.32)   | 20.64 (0.55)  | -0.34318   | -247.1 (1.9)   | -262.4 (4.7)   |
| 0.30399             | 0.04585                        | 74.947   | 21.07(0.32)   | 21.30 (0.55)  | -0.39876   | -238.8 (1.8)   | -251.3 (4.7)   |
| 0.35480             | 0.05351                        | 87.128   | 21.63(0.31)   | 21.92 (0.55)  | -0.45629   | -230.2 (1.8)   | -239.6 (4.7)   |
| <b>T = 328.15 K</b> |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.06587             | 0.00993                        | 16.576   | 16.52(0.38)   | 16.15 (0.59)  | -0.09500   | -278.8 (2.8)   | -304.3 (5.3)   |
| 0.09683             | 0.01460                        | 24.278   | 17.19(0.36)   | 16.90 (0.57)  | -0.13712   | -266.2 (2.3)   | -289.9 (4.9)   |
| 0.13300             | 0.02006                        | 33.220   | 17.87(0.35)   | 17.67 (0.57)  | -0.18487   | -254.9 (2.1)   | -276.1 (4.8)   |
| 0.16902             | 0.02549                        | 42.101   | 18.30(0.34)   | 18.15 (0.57)  | -0.23105   | -245.9 (2.0)   | -264.8 (4.7)   |
| 0.19955             | 0.03010                        | 49.560   | 18.80(0.34)   | 18.71 (0.56)  | -0.26966   | -241.5 (1.9)   | -258.8 (4.7)   |
| 0.23763             | 0.03584                        | 58.848   | 19.24(0.33)   | 19.20 (0.56)  | -0.31616   | -234.4 (1.8)   | -249.6 (4.7)   |
| 0.27472             | 0.04143                        | 67.903   | 19.46(0.33)   | 19.45 (0.56)  | -0.36094   | -230.7 (1.8)   | -243.7 (4.7)   |
| 0.31113             | 0.04692                        | 76.741   | 19.73(0.32)   | 19.75 (0.55)  | -0.40299   | -224.5 (1.8)   | -235.9 (4.7)   |
| 0.35480             | 0.05351                        | 87.239   | 20.17(0.32)   | 20.24 (0.55)  | -0.45232   | -218.6 (1.8)   | -232.3 (4.7)   |

**Table 5.4** The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions  $\text{SmCl}_3$ , component 2, in  $\text{HCl}$  (component 3) at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ .

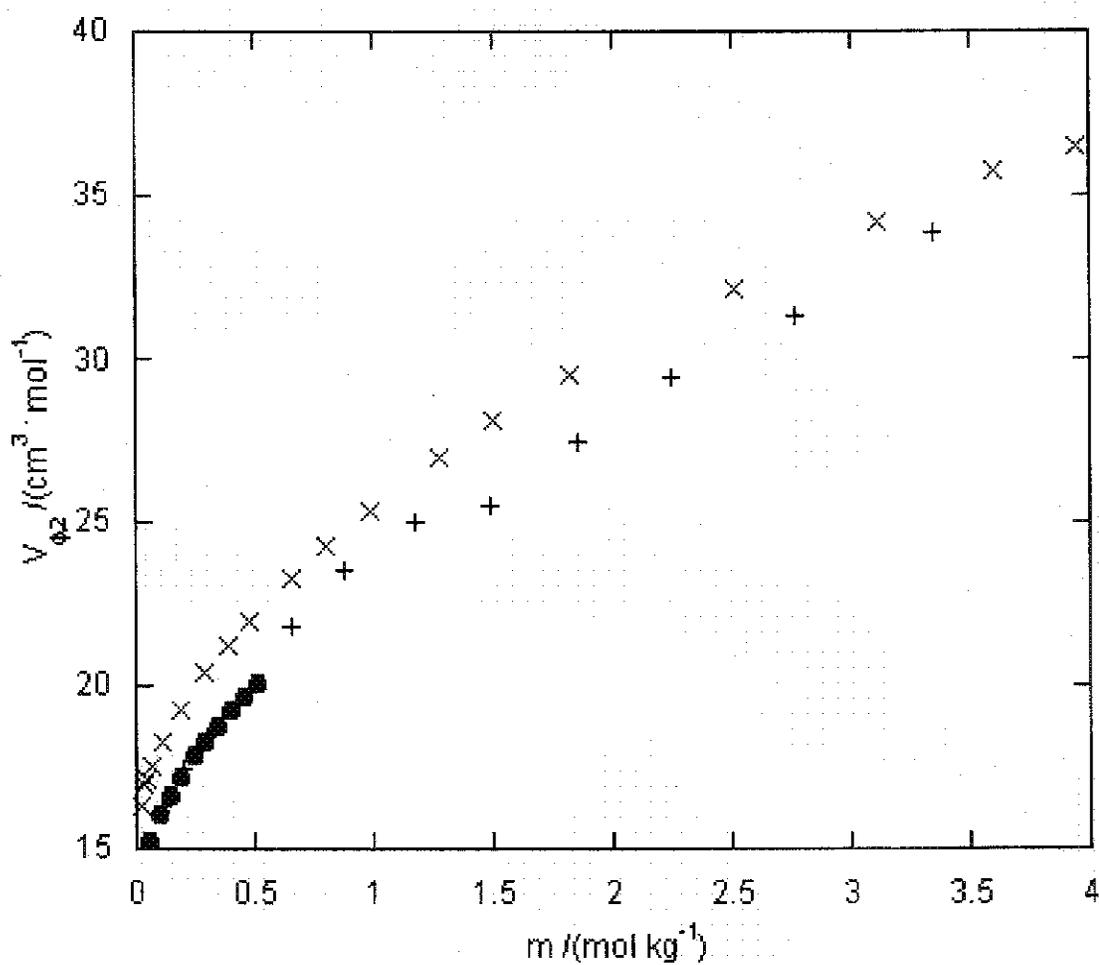
| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $\rho_{\text{expt}} - \rho^0$<br>/kg m <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $c_{p, \text{expt}} - c_p^0$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, 2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>T = 288.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03689                        | 0.00004                        | 8.975  | 13.17(0.52)   | 13.16 (0.69)  | -0.05584   | -452.9 (3.7)   | -453.2 (5.7)   |
| 0.07422                        | 0.00008                        | 17.968   | 14.19(0.50)   | 14.18 (0.67)  | -0.10985   | -433.0 (3.2)   | -433.4 (5.4)   |
| 0.11163                        | 0.00012                        | 26.933   | 14.88(0.49)   | 14.87 (0.67)  | -0.16214   | -418.9 (3.1)   | -419.2 (5.3)   |
| 0.14948                        | 0.00015                        | 35.966   | 15.38(0.49)   | 15.38 (0.66)  | -0.21362   | -408.8 (3.0)   | -409.1 (5.3)   |
| 0.19111                        | 0.00020                        | 45.839   | 15.95(0.48)   | 15.94 (0.66)  | -0.26851   | -398.8 (3.0)   | -399.0 (5.2)   |
| 0.22988                        | 0.00024                        | 55.043   | 16.21(0.48)   | 16.20 (0.65)  | -0.31795   | -389.6 (2.9)   | -389.8 (5.2)   |
| 0.27007                        | 0.00028                        | 64.465   | 16.76(0.47)   | 16.75 (0.65)  | -0.36814   | -382.5 (2.9)   | -382.8 (5.2)   |
| 0.31188                        | 0.00032                        | 74.283   | 17.10(0.46)   | 17.10 (0.65)  | -0.41873   | -375.0 (2.8)   | -375.2 (5.1)   |
| 0.35522                        | 0.00037                        | 84.403   | 17.45(0.46)   | 17.45 (0.64)  | -0.46936   | -366.7 (2.8)   | -366.9 (5.1)   |
| 0.39854                        | 0.00041                        | 94.504   | 17.74(0.45)   | 17.74 (0.64)  | -0.51912   | -360.7 (2.7)   | -360.9 (5.1)   |
| <b>T = 298.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03840                        | 0.00004                        | 9.256  | 14.85(0.55)   | 14.85 (0.71)  | -0.05646   | -411.5 (3.7)   | -411.8 (5.7)   |
| 0.07533                        | 0.00008                        | 18.115   | 15.32(0.53)   | 15.31 (0.70)  | -0.10781   | -385.5 (3.3)   | -385.8 (5.4)   |
| 0.11217                        | 0.00012                        | 26.891   | 15.92(0.52)   | 15.92 (0.69)  | -0.15772   | -373.1 (3.2)   | -373.4 (5.3)   |
| 0.15111                        | 0.00016                        | 36.102   | 16.53(0.51)   | 16.53 (0.68)  | -0.20904   | -363.5 (3.1)   | -363.8 (5.3)   |
| 0.18978                        | 0.00020                        | 45.241   | 16.93(0.51)   | 16.93 (0.68)  | -0.25882   | -356.8 (3.0)   | -357.0 (5.3)   |
| 0.22702                        | 0.00023                        | 53.992   | 17.32(0.50)   | 17.32 (0.67)  | -0.30533   | -349.9 (3.0)   | -350.1 (5.2)   |
| 0.26599                        | 0.00028                        | 63.115   | 17.69(0.50)   | 17.68 (0.67)  | -0.35261   | -342.8 (2.9)   | -343.0 (5.2)   |
| 0.30393                        | 0.00031                        | 71.960   | 18.03(0.49)   | 18.03 (0.67)  | -0.39740   | -336.1 (2.9)   | -336.3 (5.2)   |
| 0.34574                        | 0.00036                        | 81.676   | 18.35(0.49)   | 18.36 (0.66)  | -0.44546   | -329.4 (2.9)   | -329.5 (5.2)   |
| 0.39817                        | 0.00041                        | 93.804   | 18.75(0.48)   | 18.75 (0.66)  | -0.50412   | -322.1 (2.8)   | -322.3 (5.1)   |
| <b>T = 313.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03712                        | 0.00004                        | 8.912  | 14.73(0.52)   | 14.73 (0.69)  | -0.05283   | -363.7 (3.5)   | -364.0 (5.5)   |
| 0.07495                        | 0.00008                        | 17.919   | 15.64(0.50)   | 15.64 (0.67)  | -0.10431   | -345.3 (3.1)   | -345.6 (5.3)   |
| 0.11101                        | 0.00011                        | 26.451   | 16.29(0.49)   | 16.29 (0.67)  | -0.15180   | -333.3 (2.9)   | -333.5 (5.2)   |
| 0.15040                        | 0.00016                        | 35.711   | 16.96(0.49)   | 16.96 (0.66)  | -0.20247   | -325.0 (2.9)   | -325.2 (5.2)   |
| 0.18978                        | 0.00020                        | 44.940   | 17.44(0.48)   | 17.43 (0.66)  | -0.25147   | -316.5 (2.8)   | -316.7 (5.1)   |
| 0.22985                        | 0.00024                        | 54.293   | 17.84(0.48)   | 17.84 (0.65)  | -0.30004   | -309.3 (2.7)   | -309.5 (5.1)   |
| 0.26960                        | 0.00028                        | 63.529   | 18.23(0.47)   | 18.23 (0.65)  | -0.34649   | -301.1 (2.7)   | -301.2 (5.1)   |
| 0.31276                        | 0.00032                        | 73.516   | 18.61(0.46)   | 18.61 (0.65)  | -0.39596   | -294.6 (2.7)   | -294.7 (5.1)   |
| 0.35496                        | 0.00037                        | 83.241   | 18.96(0.46)   | 18.95 (0.64)  | -0.44283   | -288.2 (2.6)   | -288.3 (5.0)   |
| 0.39854                        | 0.00041                        | 93.255   | 19.26(0.45)   | 19.26 (0.64)  | -0.49307   | -283.2 (2.6)   | -283.3 (5.0)   |
| <b>T = 328.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03753                        | 0.00004                        | 8.997  | 13.60(0.53)   | 13.60 (0.69)  | -0.05306   | -353.3 (3.5)   | -353.6 (5.5)   |
| 0.07398                        | 0.00008                        | 17.646   | 14.72(0.51)   | 14.71 (0.68)  | -0.10207   | -331.8 (3.0)   | -332.0 (5.3)   |
| 0.11156                        | 0.00012                        | 26.517   | 15.41(0.50)   | 15.41 (0.67)  | -0.15082   | -316.5 (2.9)   | -316.7 (5.2)   |
| 0.15097                        | 0.00016                        | 35.763   | 16.08(0.49)   | 16.07 (0.67)  | -0.20021   | -303.4 (2.8)   | -303.6 (5.1)   |
| 0.18826                        | 0.00019                        | 44.452   | 16.68(0.49)   | 16.68 (0.66)  | -0.24588   | -295.2 (2.8)   | -295.3 (5.1)   |
| 0.22964                        | 0.00024                        | 54.068   | 17.19(0.48)   | 17.19 (0.66)  | -0.29489   | -285.8 (2.7)   | -285.9 (5.1)   |
| 0.27003                        | 0.00028                        | 63.414   | 17.62(0.47)   | 17.62 (0.65)  | -0.34144   | -278.1 (2.7)   | -278.2 (5.1)   |
| 0.31278                        | 0.00032                        | 73.268   | 18.02(0.47)   | 18.02 (0.65)  | -0.38874   | -268.6 (2.6)   | -268.8 (5.0)   |
| 0.35363                        | 0.00037                        | 82.619   | 18.45(0.46)   | 18.45 (0.65)  | -0.43290   | -261.3 (2.6)   | -261.4 (5.0)   |
| 0.39854                        | 0.00041                        | 92.877   | 18.83(0.46)   | 18.83 (0.64)  | -0.47998   | -253.5 (2.5)   | -253.6 (5.0)   |

**Table 5.5** The concentration dependences of relative densities, relative heat capacities, apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities for acidified aqueous solutions GdCl<sub>3</sub>, component 2, in HCl (component 3) at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ .

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $\rho_{\text{expt}} - \rho^0$<br>/kg m <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $c_{p, \text{expt}} - c_p^0$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> g <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, \text{expt}}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p, \phi, 2}$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>T = 288.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03018                        | 0.00064                        | 8.640  | 16.75(0.31)   | 16.88 (0.53)  | -0.10761   | -398.4 (2.0)   | -403.1 (4.7)   |
| 0.07254                        | 0.00132                        | 17.892   | 16.91(0.29)   | 17.53 (0.53)  | -0.16140   | -386.3 (1.8)   | -390.8 (4.7)   |
| 0.11079                        | 0.00201                        | 27.222   | 17.55(0.28)   | 17.83 (0.53)  | -0.19285   | -379.5 (1.7)   | -383.7 (4.6)   |
| 0.13377                        | 0.00243                        | 32.815   | 17.84(0.28)   | 18.52 (0.53)  | -0.26037   | -367.6 (1.7)   | -371.4 (4.6)   |
| 0.18445                        | 0.00334                        | 45.074   | 18.52(0.27)   | 18.93 (0.52)  | -0.31093   | -360.0 (1.6)   | -363.5 (4.6)   |
| 0.22361                        | 0.00405                        | 54.504   | 18.93(0.27)   | 19.28 (0.52)  | -0.35827   | -352.6 (1.6)   | -355.8 (4.6)   |
| 0.26142                        | 0.00474                        | 63.578   | 19.27(0.26)   | 19.65 (0.52)  | -0.40685   | -346.2 (1.6)   | -349.1 (4.6)   |
| 0.30112                        | 0.00546                        | 73.056   | 19.63(0.26)   | 19.97 (0.52)  | -0.45802   | -339.3 (1.5)   | -341.9 (4.6)   |
| 0.34422                        | 0.00624                        | 83.325   | 19.95(0.26)   | 20.23 (0.52)  | -0.50572   | -332.7 (1.5)   | -335.0 (4.6)   |
| 0.38566                        | 0.00699                        | 93.169   | 20.21(0.25)   | 16.88 (0.53)  | -0.10761   | -398.4 (2.0)   | -403.1 (4.7)   |
| <b>T = 298.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03523                        | 0.00064                        | 8.678  | 16.85(0.32)   | 16.82 (0.55)  | -0.04860   | -387.2 (2.6)   | -392.1 (5.0)   |
| 0.07209                        | 0.00131                        | 17.690   | 17.58(0.29)   | 17.56 (0.53)  | -0.10085   | -366.5 (1.9)   | -370.9 (4.7)   |
| 0.10917                        | 0.00198                        | 26.686   | 18.28(0.28)   | 18.27 (0.53)  | -0.15175   | -353.9 (1.8)   | -358.0 (4.6)   |
| 0.14680                        | 0.00266                        | 35.783   | 18.82(0.27)   | 18.82 (0.53)  | -0.20172   | -342.3 (1.7)   | -346.0 (4.6)   |
| 0.18567                        | 0.00337                        | 45.137   | 19.28(0.27)   | 19.28 (0.52)  | -0.25204   | -333.7 (1.6)   | -337.2 (4.6)   |
| 0.22295                        | 0.00404                        | 54.059   | 19.70(0.27)   | 19.71 (0.52)  | -0.29887   | -326.0 (1.6)   | -329.2 (4.6)   |
| 0.26000                        | 0.00471                        | 62.901   | 20.05(0.26)   | 20.06 (0.52)  | -0.34429   | -319.3 (1.6)   | -322.2 (4.6)   |
| 0.30344                        | 0.00550                        | 73.219   | 20.43(0.26)   | 20.45 (0.52)  | -0.39608   | -312.2 (1.5)   | -314.8 (4.6)   |
| 0.34212                        | 0.00620                        | 82.371   | 20.74(0.26)   | 20.76 (0.52)  | -0.44092   | -306.3 (1.5)   | -308.6 (4.6)   |
| 0.38566                        | 0.00699                        | 92.642   | 21.04(0.25)   | 21.07 (0.52)  | -0.49011   | -300.2 (1.5)   | -302.2 (4.6)   |
| <b>T = 313.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03555                        | 0.00064                        | 8.714  | 16.76(0.32)   | 16.72 (0.55)  | -0.05158   | -353.8 (2.6)   | -358.3 (5.0)   |
| 0.07090                        | 0.00129                        | 17.319   | 17.69(0.29)   | 17.67 (0.53)  | -0.10065   | -335.9 (1.9)   | -340.0 (4.7)   |
| 0.10727                        | 0.00195                        | 26.168   | 17.75(0.28)   | 18.94 (0.53)  | -0.20008   | -308.6 (1.6)   | -311.9 (4.6)   |
| 0.14653                        | 0.00266                        | 35.540   | 18.95(0.28)   | 19.38 (0.53)  | -0.24573   | -300.8 (1.6)   | -304.0 (4.6)   |
| 0.18262                        | 0.00331                        | 44.180   | 19.38(0.27)   | 19.87 (0.52)  | -0.29598   | -292.8 (1.6)   | -295.7 (4.6)   |
| 0.22352                        | 0.00405                        | 53.919   | 19.87(0.27)   | 20.21 (0.52)  | -0.34213   | -287.1 (1.5)   | -289.7 (4.6)   |
| 0.26194                        | 0.00475                        | 63.044   | 20.20(0.27)   | 20.56 (0.52)  | -0.38878   | -281.8 (1.5)   | -284.1 (4.6)   |
| 0.30175                        | 0.00547                        | 72.457   | 20.54(0.26)   | 20.84 (0.52)  | -0.43632   | -277.8 (1.5)   | -279.9 (4.5)   |
| 0.34308                        | 0.00622                        | 82.208   | 20.82(0.26)   | 21.08 (0.52)  | -0.48276   | -270.3 (1.5)   | -272.0 (4.5)   |
| 0.38566                        | 0.00699                        | 92.228   | 21.06(0.26)   | 16.72 (0.55)  | -0.05158   | -353.8 (2.6)   | -358.3 (5.0)   |
| <b>T = 328.15 K</b>            |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0.03641                        | 0.00066                        | 8.935  | 15.10(0.32)   | 15.03 (0.55)  | -0.05194   | -329.3 (2.5)   | -333.4 (5.5)   |
| 0.07211                        | 0.00131                        | 17.579   | 16.28(0.29)   | 16.23 (0.54)  | -0.10072   | -312.6 (1.9)   | -316.3 (4.7)   |
| 0.10958                        | 0.00199                        | 26.643   | 17.08(0.28)   | 17.05 (0.53)  | -0.15033   | -300.9 (1.7)   | -304.4 (4.6)   |
| 0.14761                        | 0.00268                        | 35.754   | 17.83(0.28)   | 17.81 (0.53)  | -0.19925   | -292.0 (1.6)   | -295.1 (4.6)   |
| 0.18825                        | 0.00341                        | 45.498   | 18.30(0.27)   | 18.28 (0.53)  | -0.25013   | -284.4 (1.6)   | -287.4 (4.6)   |
| 0.22282                        | 0.00404                        | 53.706   | 18.72(0.27)   | 18.71 (0.53)  | -0.29215   | -278.1 (1.5)   | -280.8 (4.6)   |
| 0.26063                        | 0.00473                        | 62.652   | 19.11(0.27)   | 19.11 (0.52)  | -0.33682   | -271.2 (1.5)   | -273.6 (4.6)   |
| 0.30075                        | 0.00545                        | 72.192   | 19.26(0.27)   | 19.26 (0.52)  | -0.38320   | -265.4 (1.5)   | -267.6 (4.6)   |
| 0.34182                        | 0.00620                        | 81.795   | 19.79(0.26)   | 19.79 (0.52)  | -0.42899   | -258.5 (1.5)   | -260.4 (4.5)   |
| 0.38566                        | 0.00699                        | 92.102   | 20.04(0.26)   | 20.04 (0.52)  | -0.47717   | -253.6 (1.4)   | -255.2 (4.5)   |

Figure 5.1 A comparison of  $V_{\phi 2}$  values for  $\text{YCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15 \text{ K}$  reported by Spedding to those reported by Karapet'yants and those reported here.

(●) Data reported here, (+) Karapet'yants *et al.* (1976), (X) Spedding *et al.* (1975b)



**Figure 5.2** Comparison of experimental  $C_{p\phi 2}$  values for  $\text{YCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15 \text{ K}$  reported here to those reported by Karapet'yants *et al.*  
 (•) Data reported here, (X) Karapet'yants *et al.* (1976)

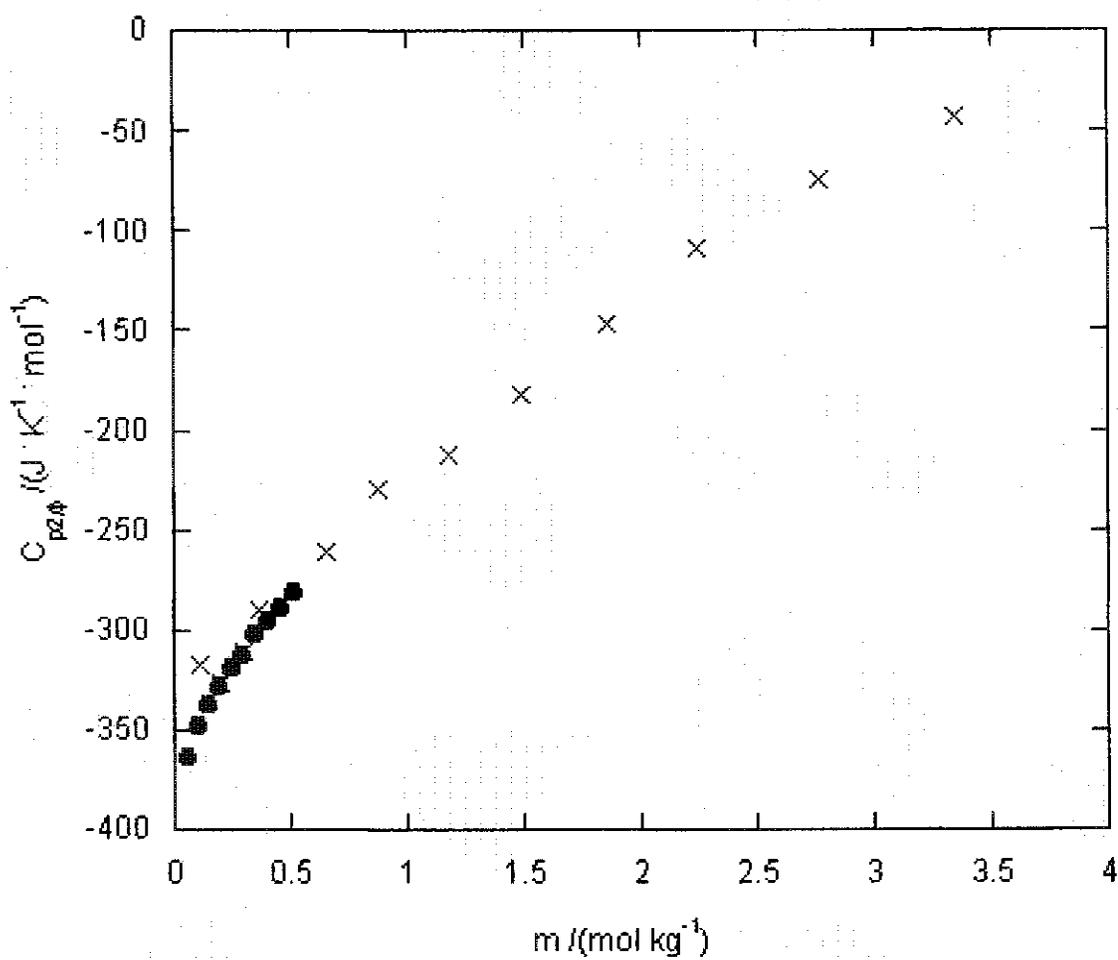


Figure 5.3 Comparison between experimental  $V_{\phi 2}$  values for  $\text{YbCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .

(●) Data reported here, (+) Spedding *et al.*, 1966b, (X) Spedding *et al.*, 1975b, and (◇) Habenschuss and Spedding, 1976

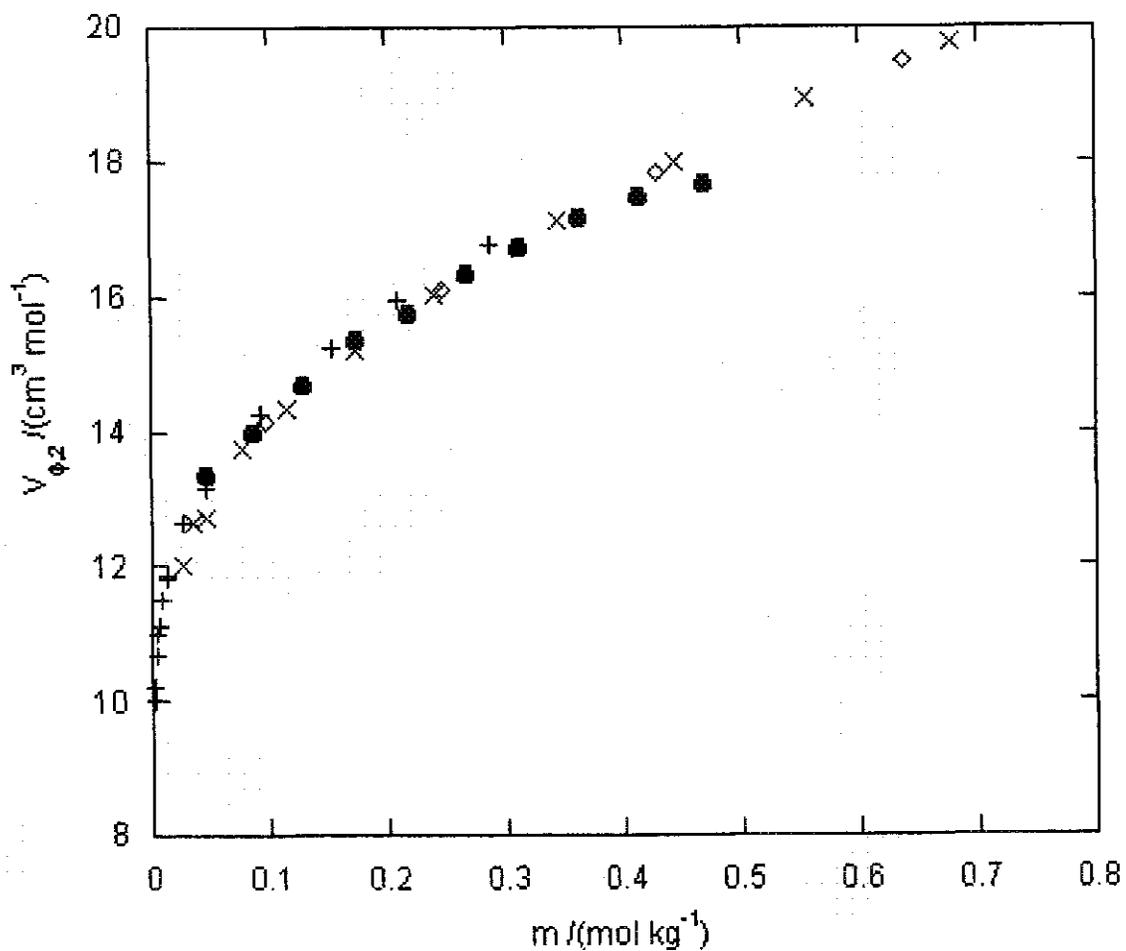


Figure 5.4 Comparison between experimental  $C_{p\phi 2}$  values for  $\text{YbCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .

Data reported here ( $\bullet$ ) and those reported by Spedding and Jones (1966a) ( $\times$ )

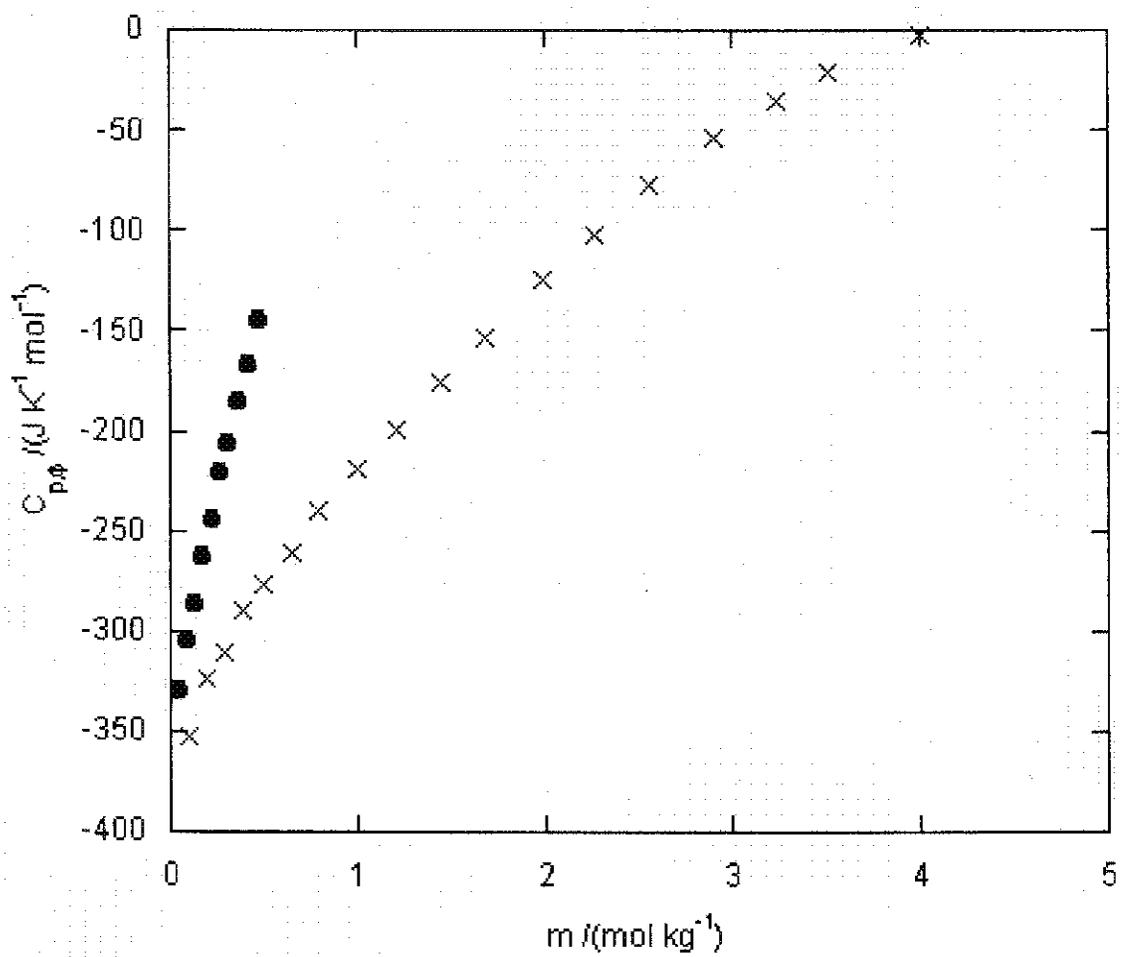


Figure 5.5 Comparison between experimental  $V_{\phi 2}$  values for  $\text{DyCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .

Data reported here ( $\bullet$ ), Spedding et al. in (+) 1966b, (X) 1975b, and ( $\diamond$ ) Habenschuss and Spedding, 1976

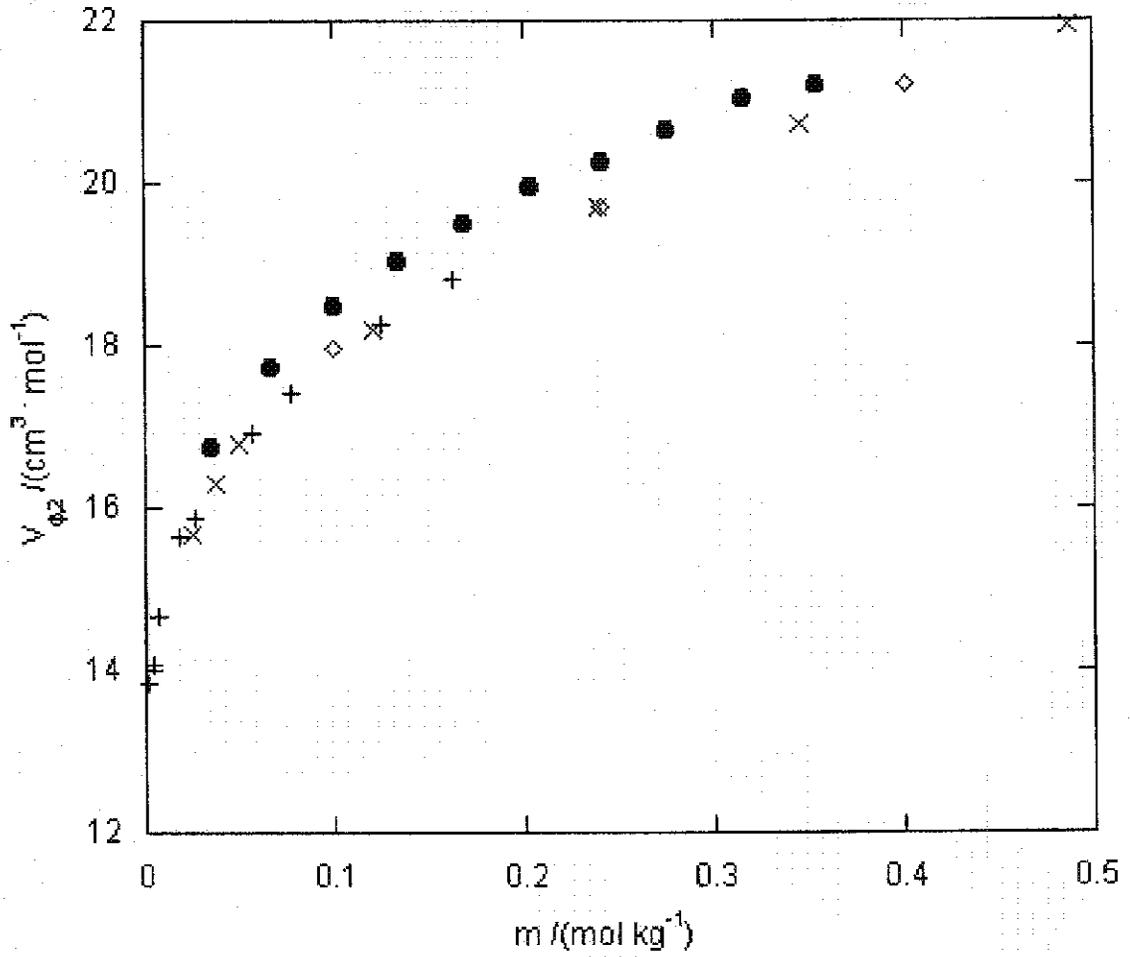


Figure 5.6 Comparison between experimental  $C_{p,\phi_2}$  values for  $\text{DyCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .

Data reported here ( $\bullet$ ), Spedding and Jones, 1966a ( $\times$ )

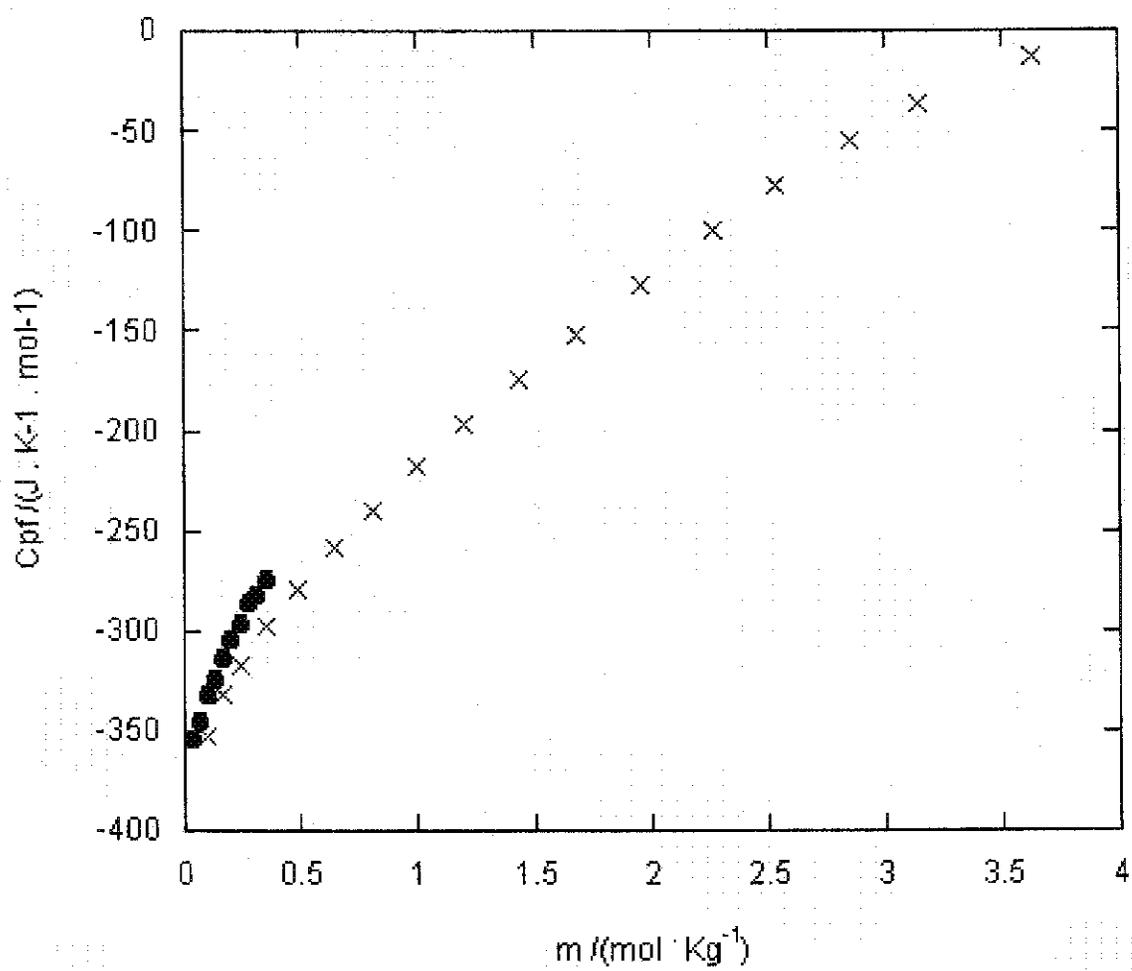


Figure 5.7 Comparison between experimental  $V_{\phi 2}$  values for  $\text{SmCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .

Data reported here ( $\bullet$ ), Spedding et al. in (+) 1966b, (X) 1975b, and ( $\diamond$ ) Habenschuss and Spedding, 1976

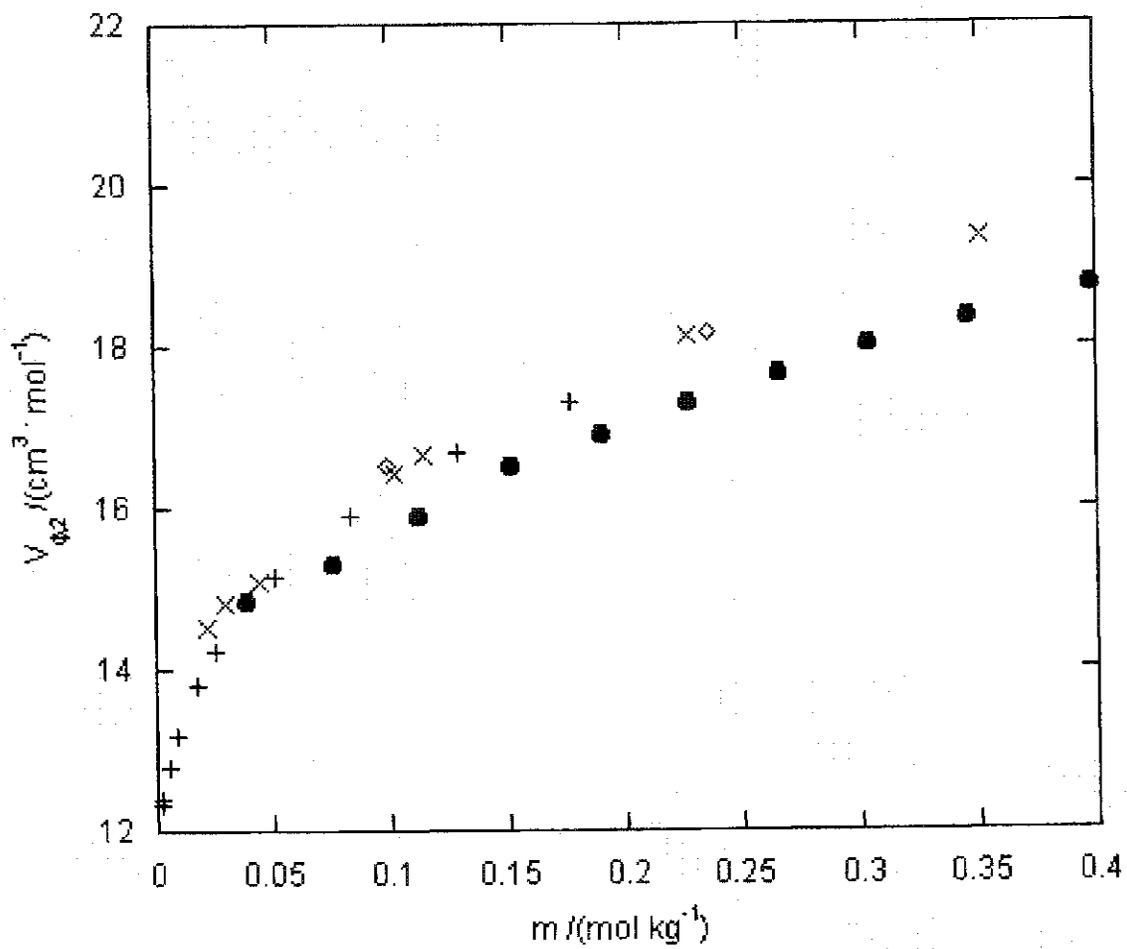


Figure 5.8 Comparison between experimental  $C_{p,\phi_2}$  values for  $\text{SmCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .

Data reported here ( $\bullet$ ), Spedding, Walters and Baker (1975c) ( $\times$ )

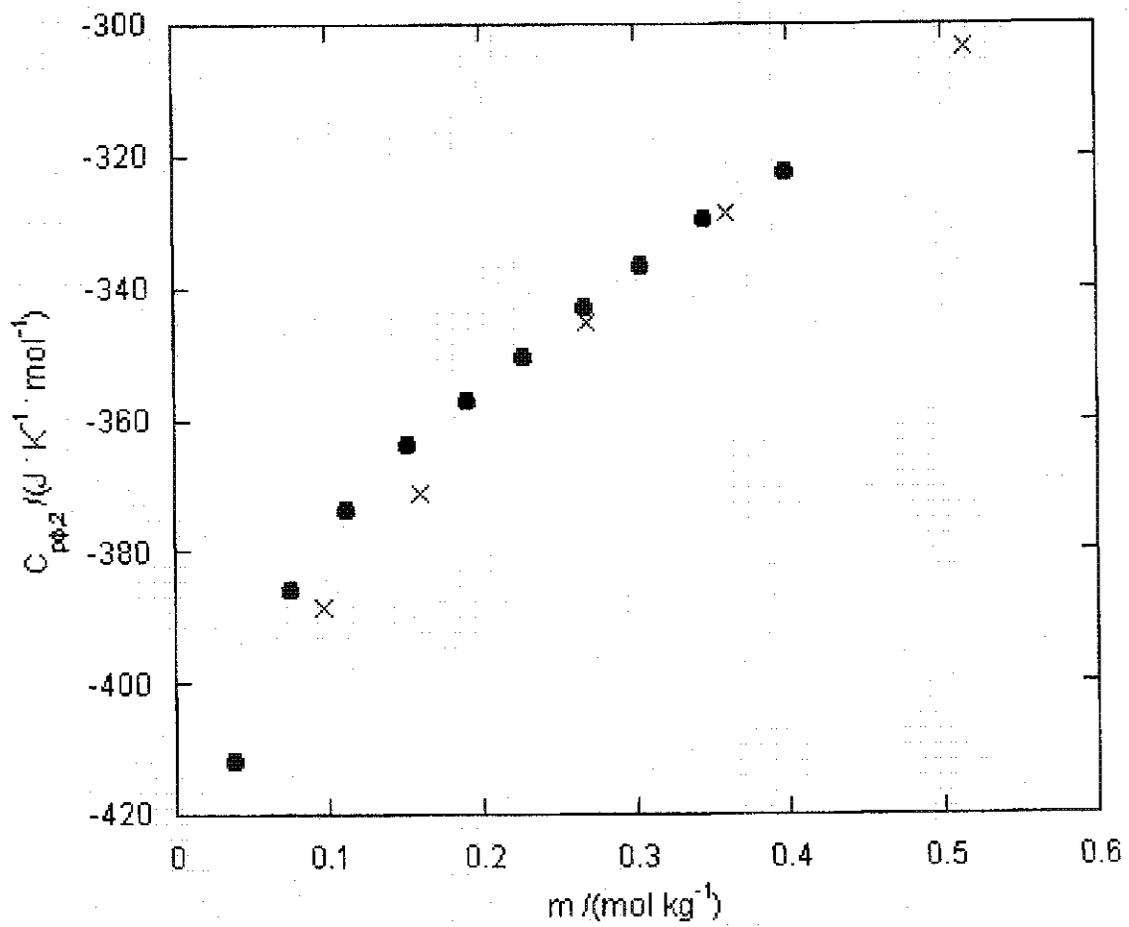


Figure 5.9 Comparison between experimental  $V_{\phi 2}$  values for  $\text{GdCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .

Data reported here ( $\bullet$ ), Spedding *et al.* 1966b ( $+$ ), Spedding *et al.* 1975b ( $\times$ ) and Habenschuss and Spedding, 1976 ( $\diamond$ ).

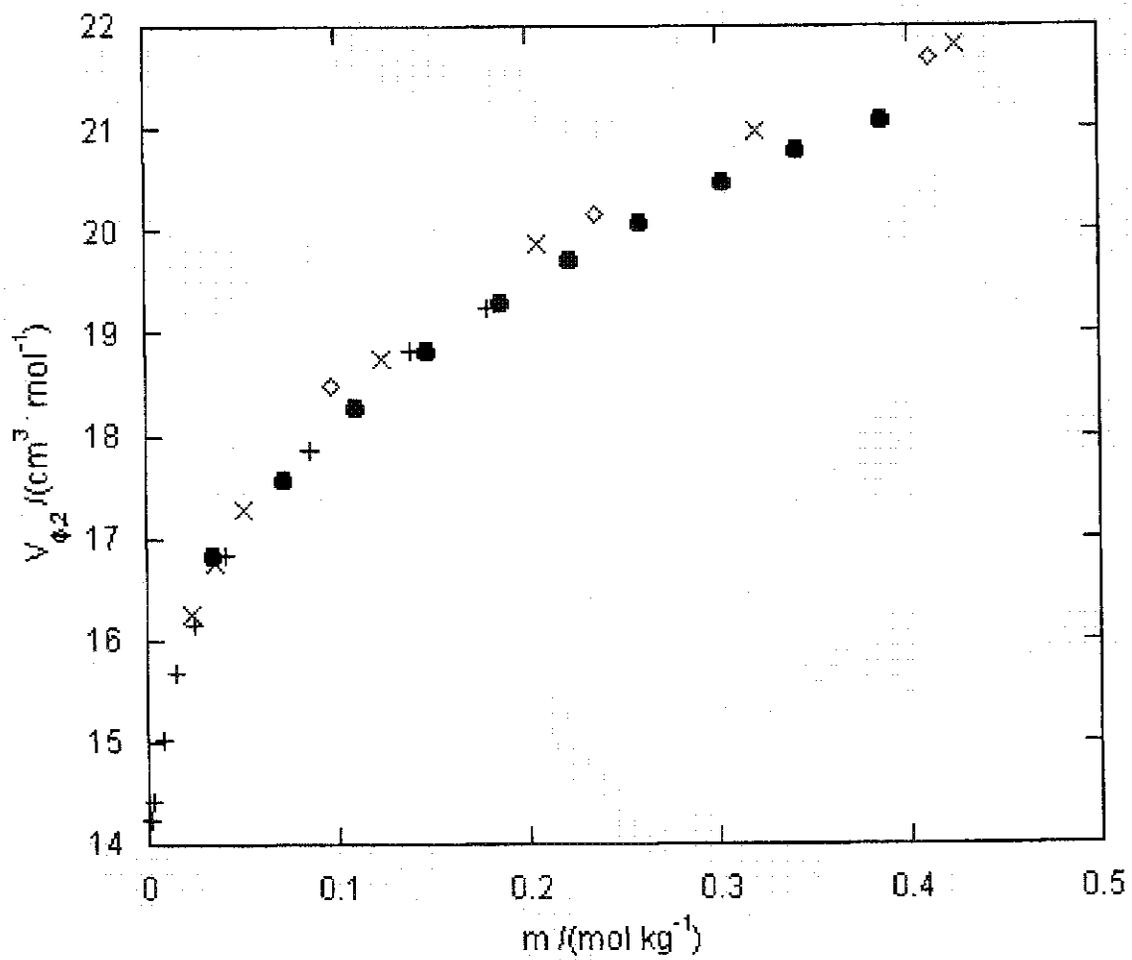
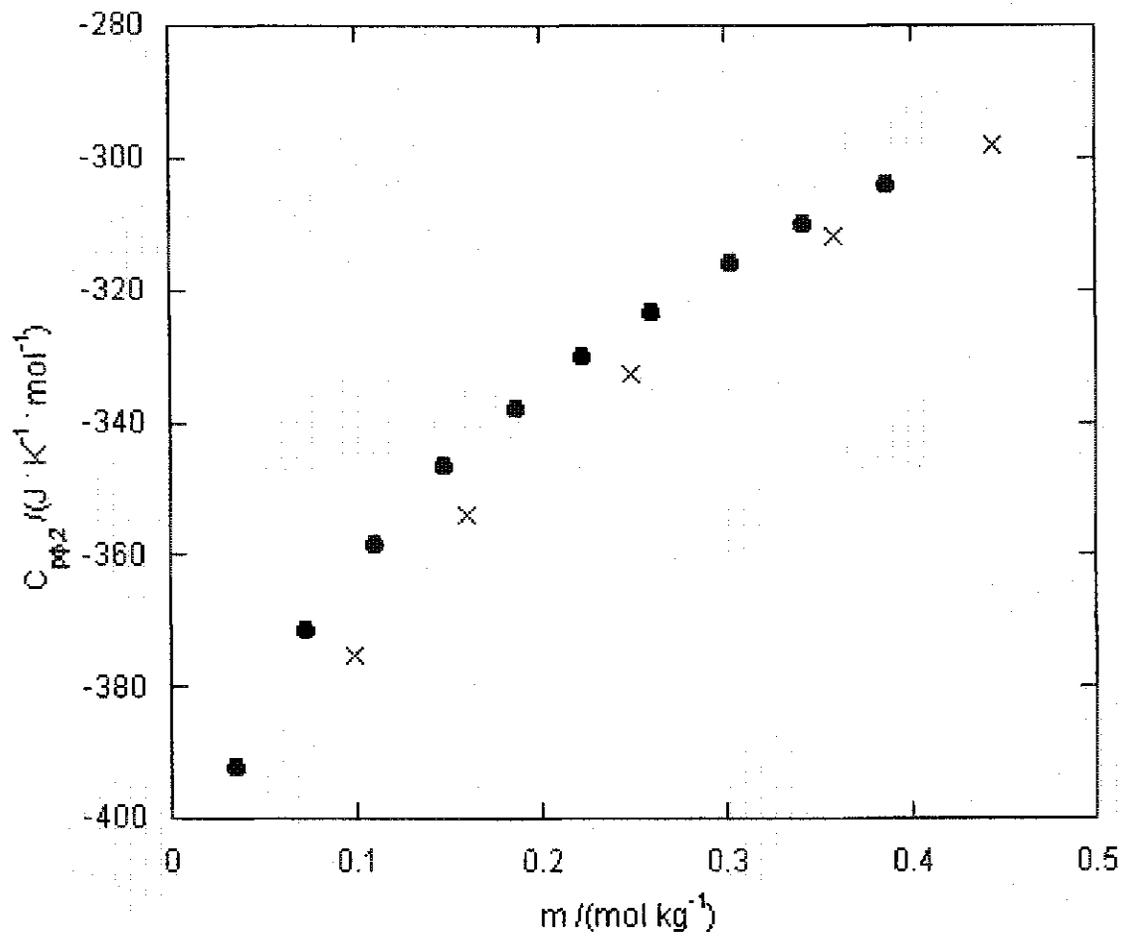


Figure 5.10 Comparison between experimental  $C_{p,\phi,2}$  values for  $\text{GdCl}_3$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$ .

Data reported here ( $\bullet$ ), Spedding, Walters and Baker, 1975c ( $\times$ )



1975b; Habenschuss, 1976; Gildseth, 1975). Experimental apparent molar heat capacities measured at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$  differ from those reported by Spedding *et al.* (1966a, 1975c) by approximately  $7\text{ JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$ . A much greater deviation is observed in the case of ytterbium chloride, with differences of approximately  $50\text{ JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$  at the highest concentration reported in this study. Agreement with the  $C_{p,\phi,2}$  values reported by Karapet'yants *et al.* (1975) for aqueous solutions of  $\text{YCl}_3$  is good. The apparent molar volumes at  $T = 298.15\text{ K}$  reported here for  $\text{YCl}_3$  are indistinguishable from those reported by Karapet'yants *et al.* (1976).

### 5.3 Data modeling

The isothermal concentration dependences of the apparent molar volumes of the aqueous trivalent metal chloride salts were modeled using a Pitzer ion interaction equation:

$$V_{\phi,2} - \left\{ \frac{6A_V \ln(1 + b\sqrt{I})}{b} \right\} = V_2^o + RTI\beta^{0V} + 2RTI\beta^{1V} f(I). \quad (5.1)$$

Similarly, the isothermal concentration dependences of the apparent molar heat capacities were modeled with the equation:

$$C_{p,\phi,2} - \left\{ \frac{6A_J \ln(1 + b\sqrt{I})}{b} \right\} = C_{p,2}^o - RT^2I\beta^{0J} - 2RT^2I\beta^{1J} f(I). \quad (5.2)$$

The coefficients and constants used in these equations have been defined in Chapter 3. Values of the coefficients  $\beta^{0V}$ ,  $\beta^{1V}$ ,  $V_2^o$ ,  $\beta^{0J}$ ,  $\beta^{1J}$  and  $C_{p,2}^o$  were determined using regression analyses and are reported together with standard errors in table 5.6. Table 5.7 compares  $V_2^o$  and  $C_{p,2}^o$  values obtained at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$  in this study to those previously reported in the literature. The infinite dilution apparent molar volumes reported here agree well, within experimental uncertainty, with all literature values, deviating less than  $2\text{ cm}^3\text{mol}^{-1}$ . The deviation between the infinite dilution heat capacities reported here and those reported in the literature reached a maximum of about  $60\text{ JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$ .

The temperature and concentration dependences of the apparent molar properties were modeled using modified forms of the Pitzer ion interaction equations. In these equations, the temperature dependences of the  $\beta^{0V}$ ,  $\beta^{1V}$ ,  $V_2^o$ ,  $\beta^{0J}$ ,  $\beta^{1J}$  and  $C_{p,2}^o$  coefficients of equations 5.1 and 5.2 were modeled using equations 5.3 through 5.8.

$$V_2^o = v_1 + \frac{v_2}{T - \Theta} - \omega Q \quad (5.3)$$

$$\beta^{0V} = v_3 + v_4 T \quad (5.4)$$

$$\beta^{1V} = \frac{v_5}{T} + v_6 + v_7 T \quad (5.5)$$

$$C_{p,2}^o = c_1 + \frac{c_2}{(T - \Theta)^2} + \omega T X \quad (5.6)$$

**Table 5.6** Estimates of parameters to the Pitzer ion interaction model equations, shown as equations (5.1) and (5.2) within the text, for aqueous solutions of  $\text{YCl}_3$ ,  $\text{YbCl}_3$ ,  $\text{DyCl}_3$ ,  $\text{SmCl}_3$  and  $\text{GdCl}_3$  at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$  and  $p = 0.1 \text{ MPa}$

| $T$<br>/K               | $V_2^o$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $10^4 \beta^{0V}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> kg mol <sup>-1</sup> J <sup>-1</sup> | $10^3 \beta^{1V}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> kg mol <sup>-1</sup> J <sup>-1</sup> | $C_p^o$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $10^6 \beta^{0J}$<br>/kg mol <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-2</sup> | $10^5 \beta^{1J}$<br>/kg mol <sup>-1</sup> K <sup>-2</sup> |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| <b>YCl<sub>3</sub></b>  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
| 288.15                  | 10.90±0.16                                    | 1.766±0.215  | -1.584±0.289   | -466.12±3.84                                    | 13.384±1.267   | -7.515±2.156   |
| 298.15                  | 11.28±0.09                                    | 1.742±0.180  | -2.648±0.185   | -430.80±1.50                                    | 8.013±1.022  | -15.235±1.053  |
| 313.15                  | 11.37±0.19                                    | 1.572±0.379  | -3.748±0.386   | -403.59±1.70                                    | 3.717±1.073  | -18.723±1.092  |
| 328.15                  | 10.45±0.19                                    | 1.492±0.241  | -4.659±0.321   | -409.70±3.24                                    | 1.783±1.228  | -13.970±1.635  |
| <b>YbCl<sub>3</sub></b> |   |  |  |   |  |  |
| 288.15                  | 7.895±0.145                                   | 1.153±0.308  | -0.996±0.317   | -438.04±3.04                                    | 74.25±2.23   | -15.57±2.33  |
| 298.15                  | 9.304±0.237                                   | 0.581±0.470  | -2.222±0.486   | -405.91±2.98                                    | 55.634±1.969   | -16.38±2.077   |
| 313.15                  | 8.692±0.134                                   | 0.342±0.251  | -2.593±0.261   | -385.39±4.57                                    | 42.511±2.721   | -16.755±2.87   |
| 328.15                  | 5.951±0.196                                   | -0.553±0.415   | -1.827±0.390   | -388.09±4.41                                    | 28.867±2.821   | -13.11±2.70  |
| <b>DyCl<sub>3</sub></b> |   |  |  |   |  |  |
| 288.15                  | 12.47±0.15                                    | 1.593±0.629  | -1.571±0.441   | -440.60±3.91                                    | 42.40±5.58   | -24.60±3.91  |
| 298.15                  | 12.91±0.08                                    | -0.393±0.311   | -0.960±0.225   | -412.40±3.90                                    | 24.01±4.97   | -20.87±3.59  |
| 313.15                  | 12.26±0.12                                    | 1.714±0.450  | -2.142±0.318   | -398.28±4.01                                    | 13.48±4.80   | -16.81±3.39  |
| 328.15                  | 10.10±0.26                                    | -0.931±0.674   | -1.884±0.560   | -413.47±3.27                                    | -8.428±2.609   | -3.884±2.168   |
| <b>SmCl<sub>3</sub></b> |   |  |  |   |  |  |
| 288.15                  | 9.796±0.101                                   | 1.005±0.349  | -1.405±0.267   | -513.00±1.02                                    | 10.87±1.21   | -3.389±0.942   |
| 298.15                  | 11.55±0.17                                    | 2.173±0.577  | -3.555±0.441   | -461.03±2.47                                    | 9.421±2.011  | -15.02±1.84  |
| 313.15                  | 10.74±0.08                                    | 0.469±0.250  | -2.706±0.192   | -431.48±1.41                                    | 3.593±1.420  | -15.68±1.11  |
| 328.15                  | 9.034±0.076                                   | 0.667±0.230  | -3.276±0.176   | -433.33±1.54                                    | 4.079±1.404  | -13.19±1.10  |
| <b>GdCl<sub>3</sub></b> |   |  |  |   |  |  |
| 288.15                  | 12.56±0.11                                    | 0.760±0.302  | -1.443±0.266   | -477.20±0.97                                    | 12.90±0.89   | -7.558±0.794   |
| 298.15                  | 13.40±0.10                                    | 1.392±0.353  | -2.569±0.262   | -457.71±0.69                                    | 3.655±0.814  | -5.606±0.615   |
| 313.15                  | 12.73±0.07                                    | -0.304±0.260   | -2.314±0.190   | -433.35±2.30                                    | -5.581±2.540   | -6.433±1.884   |
| 328.15                  | 10.21±0.14                                    | -1.407±0.439   | -2.001±0.328   | -405.13±0.90                                    | 2.625±0.870  | -19.83±0.66  |

**Table 5.7** A comparison between  $V_2^0$  values obtained in this study and those previously reported in the literature at  $T = 298.15$  K and  $p = 0.1$  MPa.

| Chloride Salt     | $V_2^0$ (current study)<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_2^0$ (literature)<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup>   | $C_{p,2}^0$ (current study)<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $C_{p,2}^0$ (literature)<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|-------------------|---|--|---|--|
| YCl <sub>3</sub>  | 11.28 ± 0.09  | 13.354 ± 0.13 <sup>b</sup> , 13.35 <sup>d</sup> , 12.5 <sup>e</sup> ,<br>13.19 ± 0.12 <sup>f</sup>                                 | -430.8 ± 1.5  | -418.4 <sup>e</sup>  |
| YbCl <sub>3</sub> | 9.304 ± 0.237   | 9.22 ± 0.12 <sup>a</sup> , 9.433 ± 0.16 <sup>b</sup> ,<br>8.16 <sup>c</sup>  | -405.9 ± 3.0  | -438.7 <sup>g</sup> , -436.15 <sup>i</sup>                       |
| DyCl <sub>3</sub> | 12.91 ± 0.08  | 12.82 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup> , 12.903 ±<br>0.07 <sup>b</sup> , 12.16 <sup>c</sup> , 12.83 <sup>d</sup> , 12.70 ±<br>0.06 <sup>f</sup> | -412.4 ± 3.9  | -450.6 <sup>g</sup> , -448.52 <sup>i</sup>                       |
| SmCl <sub>3</sub> | 11.55 ± 0.17  | 11.42 ± 0.02 <sup>a</sup> , 11.374 ±<br>0.08 <sup>b</sup> , 10.68 <sup>c</sup> , 11.15 ± 0.04 <sup>f</sup>                         | -461.0 ± 2.5  | -519.4 <sup>h</sup> , -495.63 <sup>i</sup>                       |
| GdCl <sub>3</sub> | 13.40 ± 0.10  | 13.30 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup> , 13.319 ±<br>0.07 <sup>b</sup> , 12.82 <sup>c</sup> , 13.08 ± 0.04 <sup>f</sup>                         | -457.7 ± 0.7  | -492.9 <sup>h</sup> , -446.62 <sup>i</sup>                       |

<sup>a</sup> Spedding et al., 1966b; <sup>b</sup> Spedding *et al.*, 1975b; <sup>c</sup> Habenschuss *et al.*, 1976; <sup>d</sup> Pitzer *et al.*, 1978; <sup>e</sup> Karapet'yants *et al.*, 1976; <sup>f</sup> Marriott *et al.*, 2001; <sup>g</sup> Spedding, 1966a; <sup>h</sup> Spedding *et al.*, 1975c; <sup>i</sup> Criss and Millero, 1999

$$\beta^{0J} = \frac{c_3}{T} + c_4 + c_5 T \quad (5.7)$$

$$\beta^{1J} = \frac{c_6}{T} + c_7 + c_8 T \quad (5.8)$$

Values of the fitting constants  $v_i$  ( $i=1-7$ ) and  $c_i$  ( $i=1-8$ ) were determined through regression analyses and can be found along with their uncertainties in tables 5.8 and 5.9 respectively. Equations 5.3 and 5.6 take the form of the HKF equations of state. The first two terms in each of these equations represent the structural contribution to the apparent molar property at infinite dilution while the third term represents the electrostatic contribution.

#### 5.4 Single ion values

Single ion apparent molar volumes and heat capacities were calculated from the infinite dilution apparent molar properties reported in table 5.6:

$$Y_{R^{3+}}^o = Y_{RCl_3}^o - 3Y_{Cl^-}^o \quad (5.9)$$

$V_2^o(Cl^-)$  and  $C_{p,2}^o(Cl^-)$  were calculated from the equations reported by Sharygin and Wood (1997) and Ballerat-Busserolles *et al.* (1999) for aqueous hydrochloric acid and  $V_2^o(H^+)$  and  $C_{p,2}^o(H^+)$  are equal to zero.

**Table 5.8** Estimates of parameters to equations (5.3), (5.4), and (5.5) which model the temperature dependences of  $V_{\phi,2}$  values for aqueous solutions of  $\text{YCl}_3$ ,  $\text{YbCl}_3$ ,  $\text{DyCl}_3$ ,  $\text{SmCl}_3$  and  $\text{GdCl}_3$  at  $p = 0.1$  MPa.

| Parameter   | $\text{YCl}_3$      | $\text{YbCl}_3$     | $\text{DyCl}_3$     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| $v_1 / (\text{cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1})$                            | $37.26 \pm 0.61$    | $31.59 \pm 0.57$    | $36.11 \pm 0.47$    |
| $v_2 / (\text{cm}^3 \text{ K mol}^{-1})$                          | $-483.64 \pm 46.00$ | $-270.37 \pm 37.18$ | $-316.57 \pm 31.43$ |
| $10^4 v_3 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ MPa}^{-1})$                | $7.967 \pm 3.189$   | $24.10 \pm 4.15$    | $0.5984 \pm 0.4663$ |
| $10^6 v_4 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1} \text{ MPa}^{-1})$ | $-2.067 \pm 1.029$  | $-7.749 \pm 1.328$  | –                   |
| $v_5 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ K MPa}^{-1})$                   | $38.25 \pm 5.17$    | $-0.566 \pm 0.194$  | $-66.75 \pm 5.33$   |
| $10 v_6 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ MPa}^{-1})$                  | $-2.339 \pm 0.309$  | –                   | $4.476 \pm 0.336$   |
| $10^4 v_7 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1} \text{ MPa}^{-1})$ | $3.447 \pm 0.464$   | –                   | $-7.538 \pm 0.528$  |

| Parameter   | $\text{SmCl}_3$      | $\text{GdCl}_3$     |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| $v_1 / (\text{cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1})$                            | $38.60 \pm 0.84$     | $34.84 \pm 0.74$    |
| $v_2 / (\text{cm}^3 \text{ K mol}^{-1})$                          | $-656.75 \pm 62.09$  | $-203.51 \pm 58.72$ |
| $10^4 v_3 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ MPa}^{-1})$                | $-19.17 \pm 11.21$   | $19.63 \pm 8.78$    |
| $10^6 v_4 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1} \text{ MPa}^{-1})$ | $6.583 \pm 3.628$    | $-6.229 \pm 2.823$  |
| $v_5 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ K MPa}^{-1})$                   | $11.01 \pm 2.54$     | $-55.87 \pm 6.57$   |
| $10 v_6 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ MPa}^{-1})$                  | $-0.3869 \pm 0.0825$ | $3.622 \pm 0.376$   |
| $10^4 v_7 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1} \text{ MPa}^{-1})$ | –                    | $-5.935 \pm 0.540$  |

**Table 5.9** Estimates of parameters to equations (5.6), (5.7), and (5.8) which model the temperature dependences of  $C_{p\phi,2}$  values for aqueous solutions of  $\text{YCl}_3$ ,  $\text{YbCl}_3$ ,  $\text{DyCl}_3$ ,  $\text{SmCl}_3$  and  $\text{GdCl}_3$  at  $p = 0.1$  MPa.

| Parameter                                       | $\text{YCl}_3$     | $\text{YbCl}_3$       | $\text{DyCl}_3$    |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| $c_1 / (\text{J K}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1})$       | $-66.47 \pm 5.14$  | $-40.79 \pm 3.28$     | $-69.69 \pm 6.87$  |
| $10^{-5} c_2 / (\text{J K mol}^{-1})$           | $-4.872 \pm 0.305$ | $-4.903 \pm 0.110$    | $-4.027 \pm 0.332$ |
| $10 c_3 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1})$   | $-4.948 \pm 1.010$ | $-5.651 \pm 0.445$    | $-6.619 \pm 2.735$ |
| $10^3 c_4 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-2})$ | $3.099 \pm 0.656$  | $3.300 \pm 0.286$     | $3.962 \pm 1.757$  |
| $10^6 c_5 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-3})$ | $-4.853 \pm 1.060$ | $-4.901 \pm 0.460$    | $-5.928 \pm 2.815$ |
| $c_6 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1})$      | $-1.504 \pm 0.698$ | $0.04825 \pm 0.00489$ | $2.418 \pm 1.418$  |
| $10^2 c_7 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-2})$ | $0.987 \pm 0.442$  | –                     | $-1.440 \pm 0.899$ |
| $10^5 c_8 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-3})$ | $-1.568 \pm 0.698$ | –                     | $2.175 \pm 1.420$  |

| Parameter                                       | $\text{SmCl}_3$       | $\text{GdCl}_3$    |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
| $c_1 / (\text{J K}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1})$       | $-74.06 \pm 3.51$     | $-65.07 \pm 7.01$  |
| $10^{-5} c_2 / (\text{J K mol}^{-1})$           | $-6.545 \pm 0.175$    | $-6.152 \pm 0.418$ |
| $10 c_3 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1})$   | $-7.408 \pm 0.480$    | $6.485 \pm 2.611$  |
| $10^3 c_4 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-2})$ | $4.758 \pm 0.323$     | $-4.306 \pm 1.680$ |
| $10^6 c_5 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-3})$ | $-7.640 \pm 0.546$    | $7.123 \pm 2.699$  |
| $c_6 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1})$      | $-0.2002 \pm 0.0599$  | $-7.139 \pm 1.428$ |
| $10^2 c_7 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-2})$ | $0.07653 \pm 0.01936$ | $4.557 \pm 0.901$  |
| $10^5 c_8 / (\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-3})$ | –                     | $-7.225 \pm 1.421$ |

The single ion apparent molar volume and apparent molar heat capacity values reported here have been compared to those presented by Shock and Helgeson (1988), Pitzer *et al.* (1978), and Marriott *et al.* (2001). Single ion apparent molar volumes and apparent molar heat capacities of the trivalent metal cations investigated here are compared to those in the literature in Table 5.10. Figure 5.11 compares the infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of the trivalent REE cations reported here with the HKF equations of state reported by Shock and Helgeson (1988). Although the difference between the two predictions is only approximately  $2 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1}$  the values reported here are based on density measurements performed at lower concentrations than those of Spedding and coworkers on which the equations of Shock and Helgeson are based. Extrapolating to infinite dilutions using low concentration data is more reliable than using high concentration data.

Figures 5.12 and 5.13 show comparisons of the  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{R}^{3+})$  presented here to those reported by Shock and Helgeson (1988). The apparent molar heat capacity curves only approach each other at high temperatures, with the differences increasing with decreasing temperature. The deviation is largely due to Shock and Helgeson's use of the lower precision batch calorimeter measurements reported by Spedding and coworkers (1966a, 1975c).

For this study, the  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{Cl})$  values, obtained from  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{HCl})$ , reported by Ballerat-Busserolles *et al.* (1999) were used at all temperatures. At  $T = 298.15 \text{ K}$  the  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{Cl})$  reported by Tanger and Helgeson and used by Shock and Helgeson (1988) was  $-123.2 \text{ JK}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$  compared with the value of  $-120.8 \text{ JK}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$  used in this study. This accounts for a difference between the  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{R}^{3+})$  values reported here and those

**Table 5.10** A comparison of literature and calculated  $V_2^0(R^{3+})$  and  $C_{p2}^0(R^{3+})$  values for  $R^{3+} = (Y^{3+}, Yb^{3+}, Dy^{3+}, Sm^{3+}, \text{ and } Gd^{3+})$  at  $T = (288.15, 298.15, 313.15, \text{ and } 328.15)$  K.

| T<br>/K | $V_2^0(R^{3+})$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup>      |   |   |
|---------|--|---|---|
|         | Y <sup>3+</sup>  | Yb <sup>3+</sup>                            | Dy <sup>3+</sup>                            |
| 288.15  | -41.4  | -44.4                                       | -39.8                                       |
| 298.15  | -42.2, -40.21 <sup>a</sup>                                 | -44.1, -44.425 (0.3) <sup>a</sup>           | -40.5, -40.70 (0.3) <sup>a</sup>            |
| 313.15  | -42.6  | -45.3                                       | -41.7                                       |
| 328.15  | -43.0  | -47.5                                       | -43.4                                       |
| T<br>/K | $C_{p2}^0(R^{3+})$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |   |   |
|         | Y <sup>3+</sup>  | Yb <sup>3+</sup>                            | Dy <sup>3+</sup>                            |
| 288.15  | -71.0 (7.8)  | -42.9 (8.0)                                 | -45.4(8.4)                                  |
| 298.15  | -68.4 (7.6)  | -43.5 (8.0)                                 | -50.0 (8.4)                                 |
|         | -70 (10) <sup>a</sup>                                      | -57.2 (5) <sup>a</sup>                      | -69.6 (10) <sup>a</sup>                     |
| 313.15  | -64.5 (7.6)  | -46.3 (8.7)                                 | -59.2(8.4)                                  |
| 328.15  | -75.7 (8.3)  | -54.1 (8.6)                                 | -79.5(8.4)                                  |
| T<br>/K | $V_2^0(R^{3+})$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup>      |   |   |
|         | Sm <sup>3+</sup>   | Gd <sup>3+</sup>                            | Cl <sup>-</sup>                             |
| 288.15  | -42.5  | -39.7                                       | 17.439                                      |
|         | -41.9, -42.25 (0.3) <sup>a</sup>                           | -40.74b                                     |   |
| 298.15  |  | -40.0, -40.495 (0.3) <sup>a</sup> ,         | 17.811                                      |
|         |  | -41.21 <sup>b</sup>                         |   |
| 313.15  | -43.2  | -41.3, -42.38 <sup>b</sup>                  | 17.995                                      |
| 328.15  | -44.4  | -43.2, -42.13 <sup>b</sup>                  | 17.817                                      |
| T<br>/K | $C_{p2}^0(R^{3+})$<br>/J K <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |   |   |
|         | Sm <sup>3+</sup>   | Gd <sup>3+</sup>                            | Cl <sup>-</sup>                             |
| 288.15  | -117.8 (7.5)   | -82.0(7.5)                                  | -131.72                                     |
| 298.15  | -98.7 (7.8)  | -95.3 (7.5)                                 | -120.79,                                    |
|         | -116.7 (10) <sup>a</sup>                                   | -67.7 (5) <sup>a</sup> , -73.6 <sup>b</sup> | -126.23 <sup>b</sup> , -126.32 <sup>a</sup> |
| 313.15  |  | -94.3 (7.8)                                 | -113.03                                     |
|         | -92.4 (7.6)  | -87.5 <sup>b</sup>                          | -114.76b                                    |
| 328.15  |  | -71.1 (7.5)                                 | -111.33                                     |
|         | -99.3 (7.6)  | -87.7 <sup>b</sup>                          | -110.17b                                    |

<sup>a</sup> – Spedding et al., 1966a; <sup>b</sup>- Xaio and Tremaine, 1996

Figure 5.11 Comparison of infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of  $\text{YbCl}_3$ .

(●) Equation 5.1, Broken line – Equation 5.3, (X) Habenschuss and Spedding (1976), Solid line – Shock and Helgeson (1988).

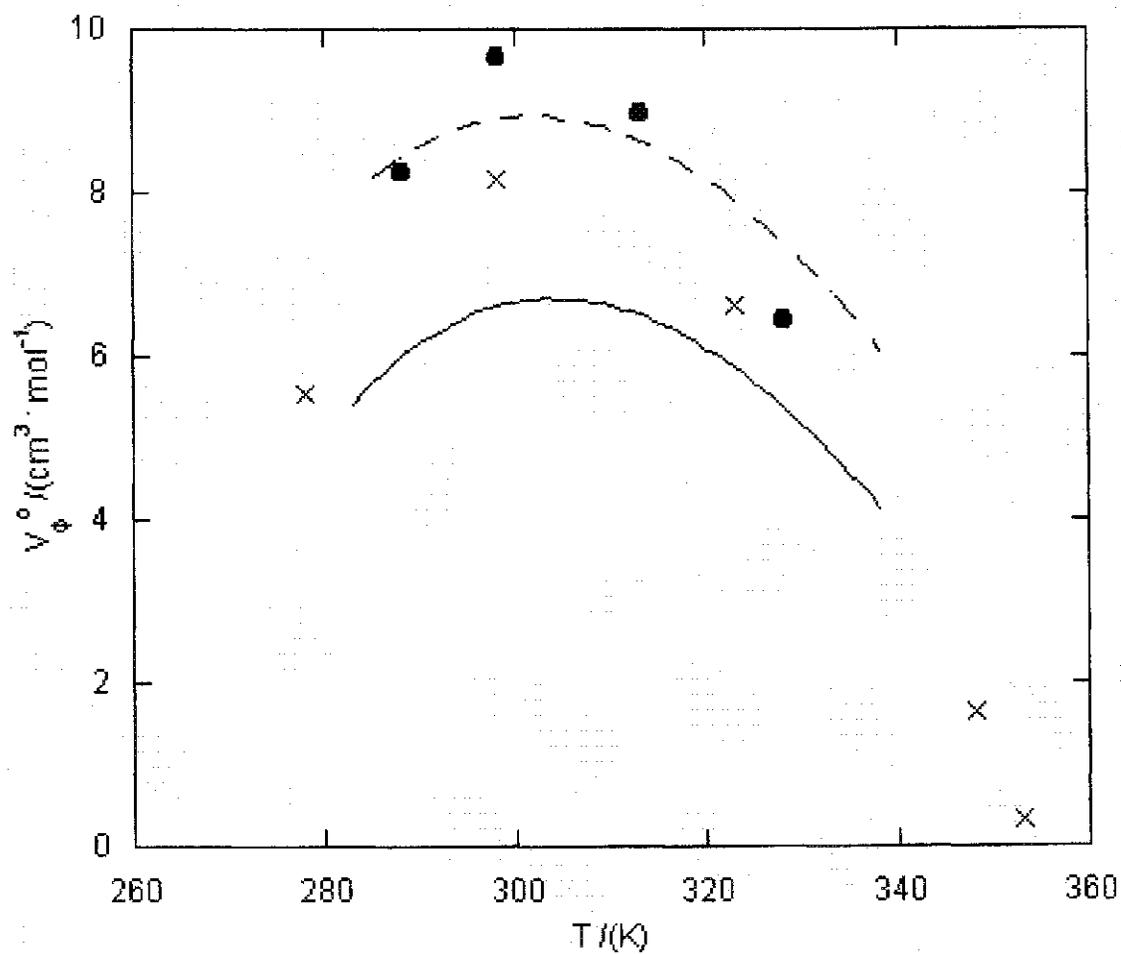


Figure 5.12 Comparison of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of  $\text{YbCl}_3$ .

(●) equation 5.2, broken line – equation 5.6, solid line – Shock and Helgeson (1988)

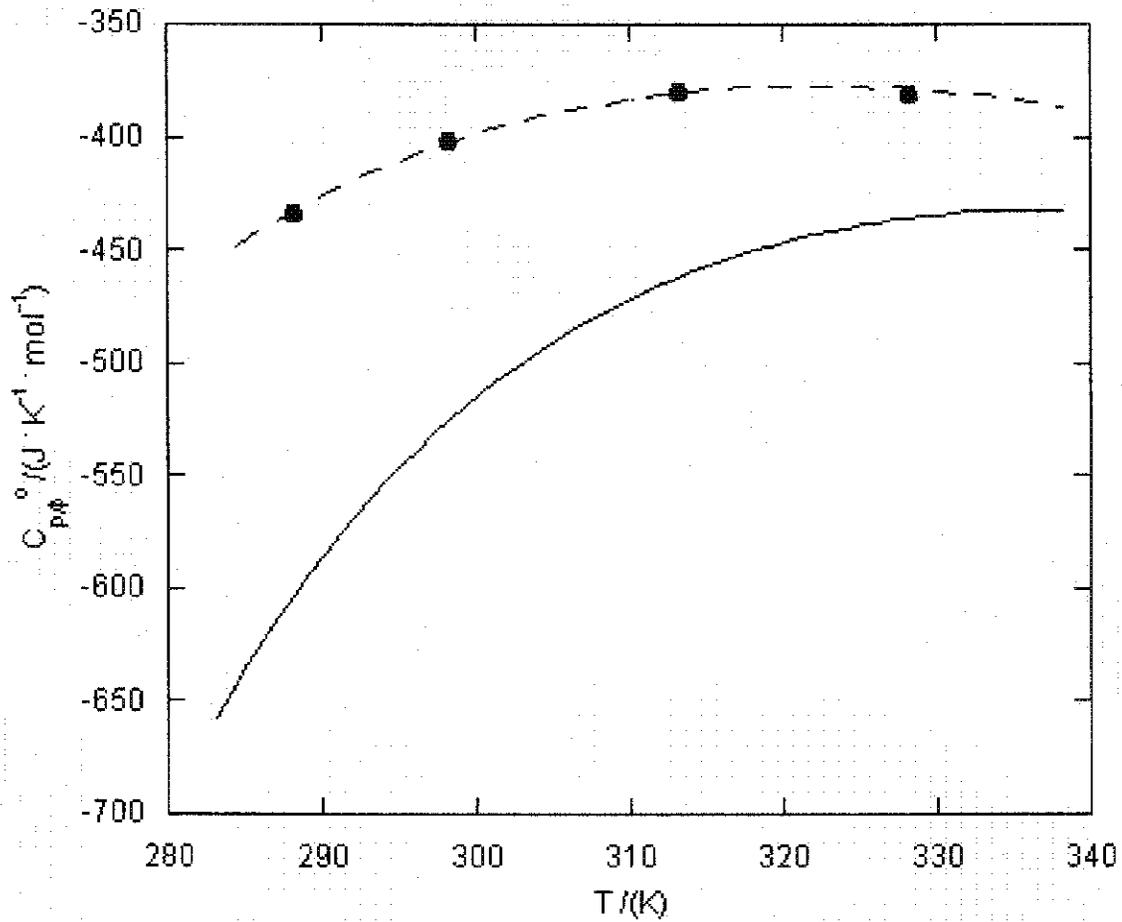
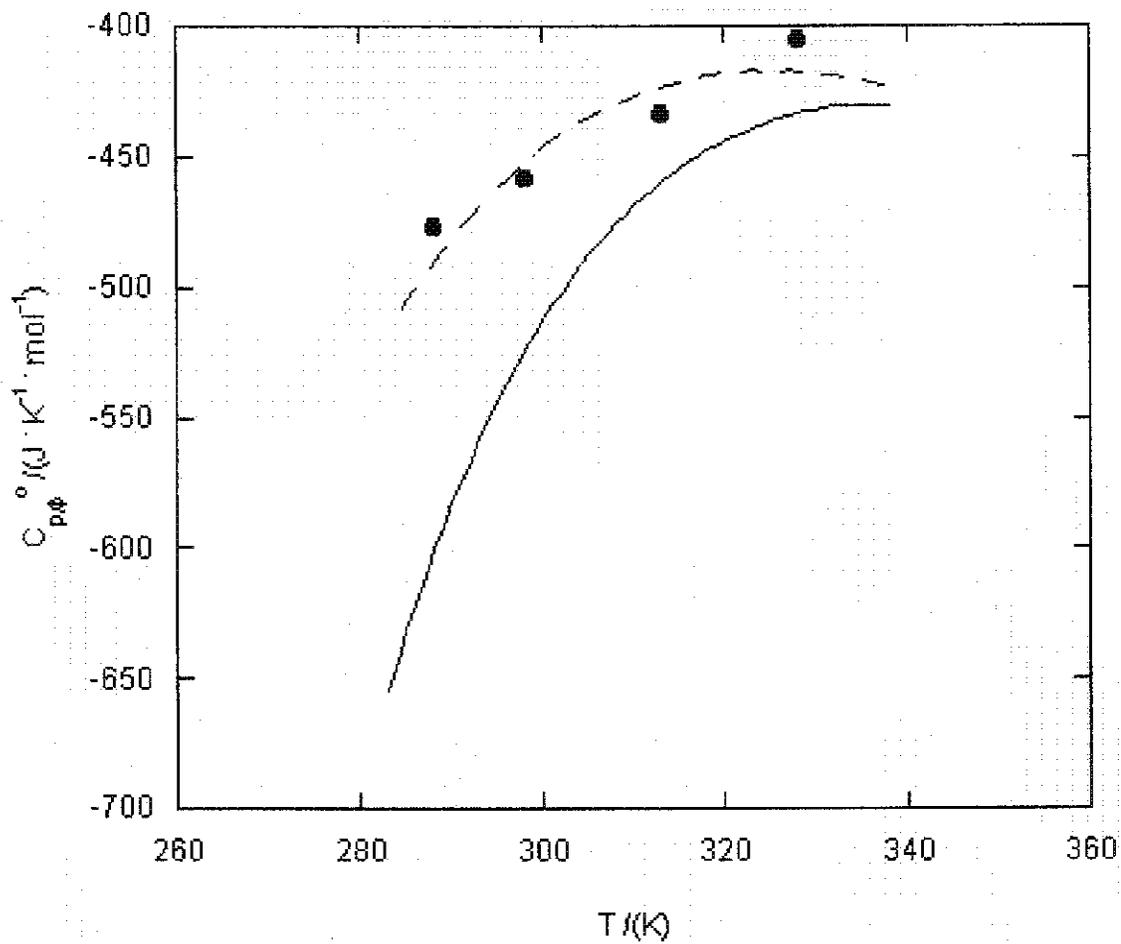


Figure 5.13 Comparison of infinite dilution apparent molar heat capacities of  $\text{GdCl}_3$ .

(●) equation 5.2, broken line – equation 5.6, solid line – Shock and Helgeson (1988).



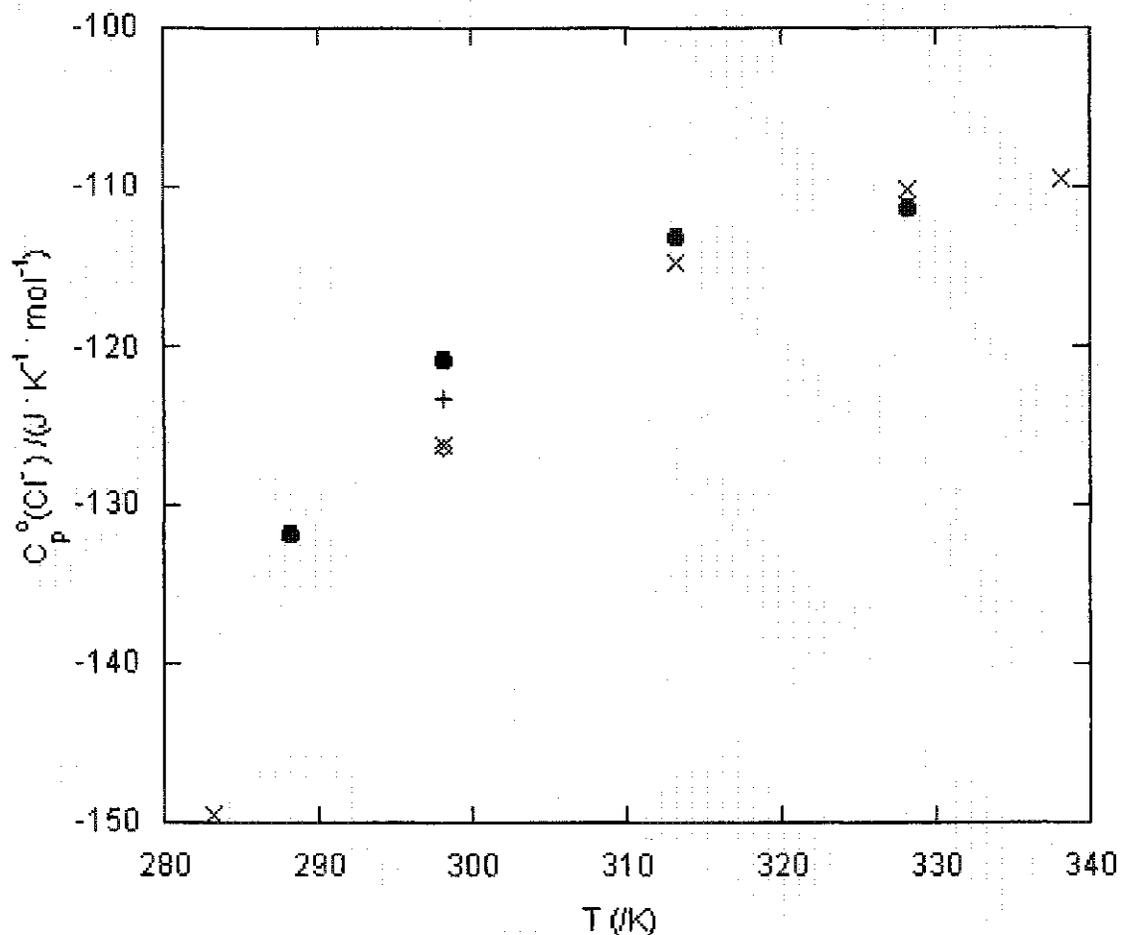
reported by Shock and Helgeson of  $7.2 \text{ JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$  due only to the difference in  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{Cl})$ . The more recent study reported by Xaio and Tremaine (1996) uses the value of  $-126.23 \text{ JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$  for  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{Cl})$  at  $T = 298.15\text{K}$  taken from Tremaine *et al.* (1986) whereas the study by Marriott *et al.* (2001) use the  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{Cl})$  value reported by Criss and Millero (1999) of  $-126.32 \text{ JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$  at  $T=298.15\text{K}$ . These values could account for differences of approximately  $19 \text{ JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$  between values for  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{R}^{3+})$  reported in the various studies. A plot of  $C_{p,2}^{\circ} (\text{Cl})$  values utilized in this study and those previously reported in the literature versus temperature is shown as figure 5.14.

### 5.5 Comparison with perchlorate data

The level of complex formation found in aqueous solutions of the chloride salts of trivalent REEs is expected to be observable but not significant, while complex formation in an aqueous solution of a perchlorate salt is thought to be negligible under the conditions encountered in this study. In chloride solutions the dominant complex formed is thought to be  $\text{RCl}^{2+}_{(\text{aq})}$ . A method to illustrate the degree of complex formation is presented by Marriott *et al.* (2001). The magnitudes of  $V_{\phi,2} - V_{\phi,2}^{\circ}$  and  $C_{p\phi,2} - C_{p,2}^{\circ}$  as a function of the square root of ionic strength are indicative of complex formation within a system. Plotting  $V_{\phi,2} - V_{\phi,2}^{\circ}$  or  $C_{p\phi,2} - C_{p,2}^{\circ}$  versus the square root of ionic strength produces a nearly linear relationship. The slope of the relationship will change with the degree of complex formation. For example Marriott *et al.* (2001) used this procedure successfully to illustrate the high degree of complex

Figure 5.14 Comparison of  $C_p^\circ(\text{Cl}^-)$  in this thesis to the literature.

(●) Ballerat-Busserolles *et al.* (1999), (X) Xiao and Tremaine (1996), (+) Tanger and Helgeson (1988), (◇) Criss and Millero (1999)



formation in aqueous rare earth sulfate solutions. When compared to the sulfate solutions values for  $V_{\phi 2} - V_{\phi 2}^\circ$  and  $C_{p,\phi 2} - C_{p,2}^\circ$  for the chloride and perchlorate solutions are dramatically smaller implying a much lower degree of complex formation. From these observations, it was rationalized that, whereas the apparent molar properties of the

perchlorate and the chloride salt solutions could be successfully modeled using equations which emphasize ion interaction, the properties of the sulfates are best modeled using equations which emphasize complex formation.

The method utilized by Marriott *et al.* (2001) was applied to the apparent molar heat capacities and apparent molar volumes reported in Chapter 4 for the perchlorate systems and the  $C_{p,\phi,2}$  and  $V_{\phi,2}$  values reported for  $\text{YCl}_3$ ,  $\text{YbCl}_3$ ,  $\text{DyCl}_3$ ,  $\text{SmCl}_3$  in this chapter. Figures 5.15-5.18 show  $V_{\phi,2} - V_{\phi,2}^{\circ}$  for  $\text{SmCl}_3$  compared to  $V_{\phi,2} - V_{\phi,2}^{\circ}$  for  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at the investigated temperatures. Comparing each temperature it can be seen that the degree of complex formation appears to increase with increasing temperature, in the manner predicted by Wood (1990a, 1990b). The comparison plots for the other trivalent metal salts showed similar but less pronounced change in slope with temperature.

A corresponding increase in slope with temperature is not apparent when  $C_{p,\phi,2} - C_{p,2}^{\circ}$  values of the trivalent metal chlorides and perchlorates are compared. Conclusions are difficult to draw from the heat capacity comparisons due to the differences in  $C_{p,\phi,2} - C_{p,2}^{\circ}$  being comparable in magnitude to the sum of the uncertainties in  $C_{p,\phi,2}$  for the chlorides and perchlorates.

When comparing the  $C_{p,\phi,2} - C_{p,2}^{\circ}$  and  $V_{\phi,2} - V_{\phi,2}^{\circ}$  comparison plots reported here to those of Marriott *et al.* (2001) we see that the deviation of the chloride  $C_{p,\phi,2} - C_{p,2}^{\circ}$  and  $V_{\phi,2} - V_{\phi,2}^{\circ}$  values from those of the perchlorate salt are insignificant when compared to the deviation of the sulfate from the perchlorate salt. While differences

Figure 5.15 Change in apparent molar volume of  $\text{SmX}_3$  at  $T = 288.15 \text{ K}$  with concentration.

• –  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , X –  $\text{SmCl}_3$ .

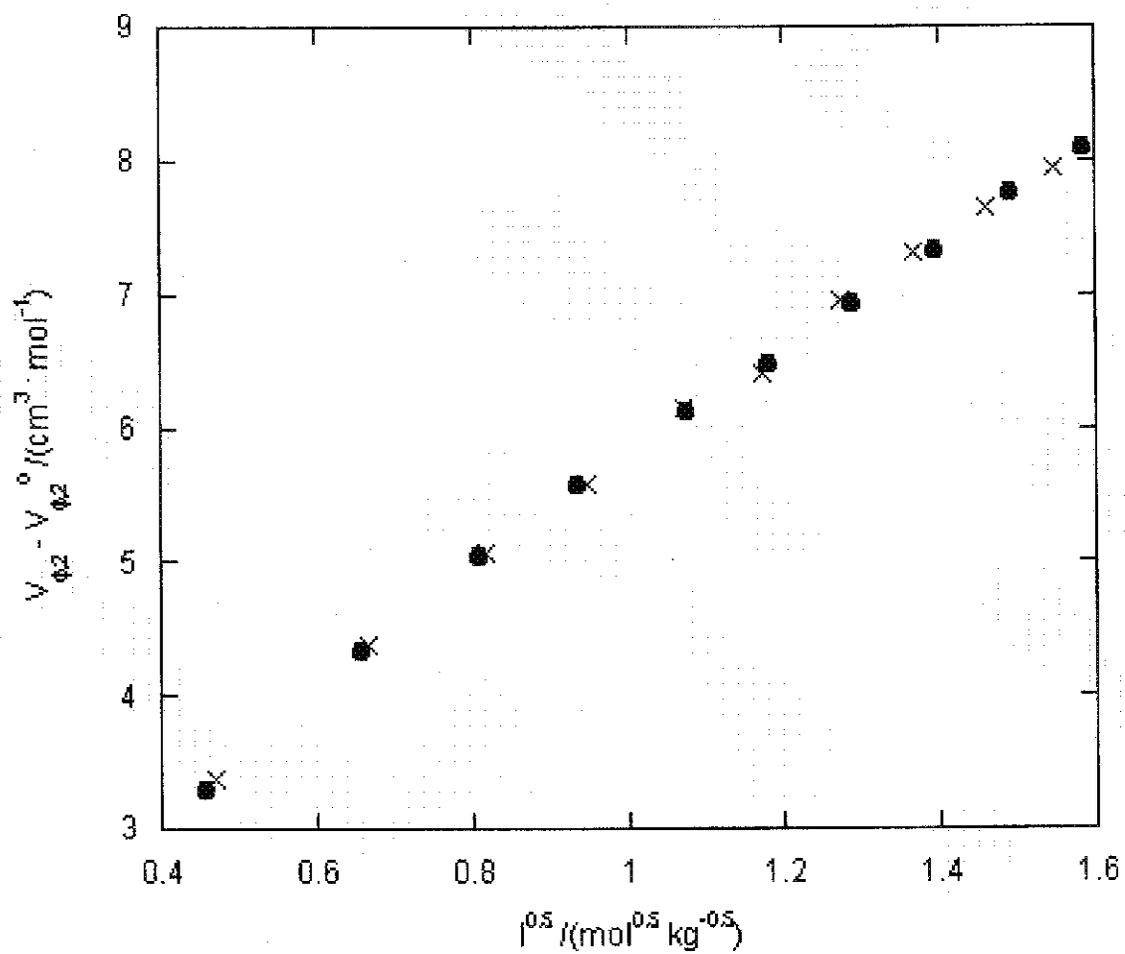


Figure 5.16 Change in apparent molar volume of  $\text{SmX}_3$  at  $T = 298.15 \text{ K}$  with concentration.

•—  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , X —  $\text{SmCl}_3$ .

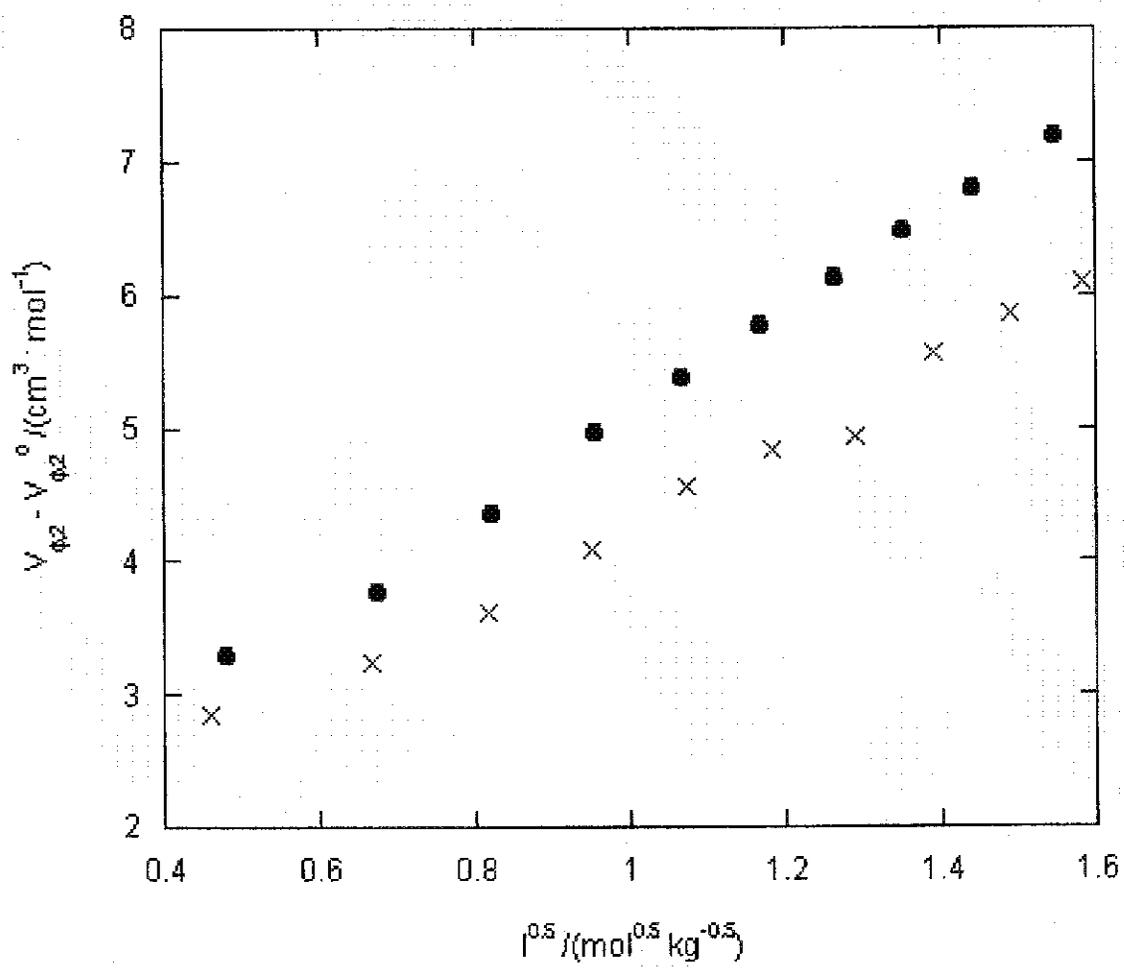


Figure 5.17 Change in apparent molar volume of  $\text{SmX}_3$  at  $T = 313.15 \text{ K}$  with concentration.

• –  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , X –  $\text{SmCl}_3$ .

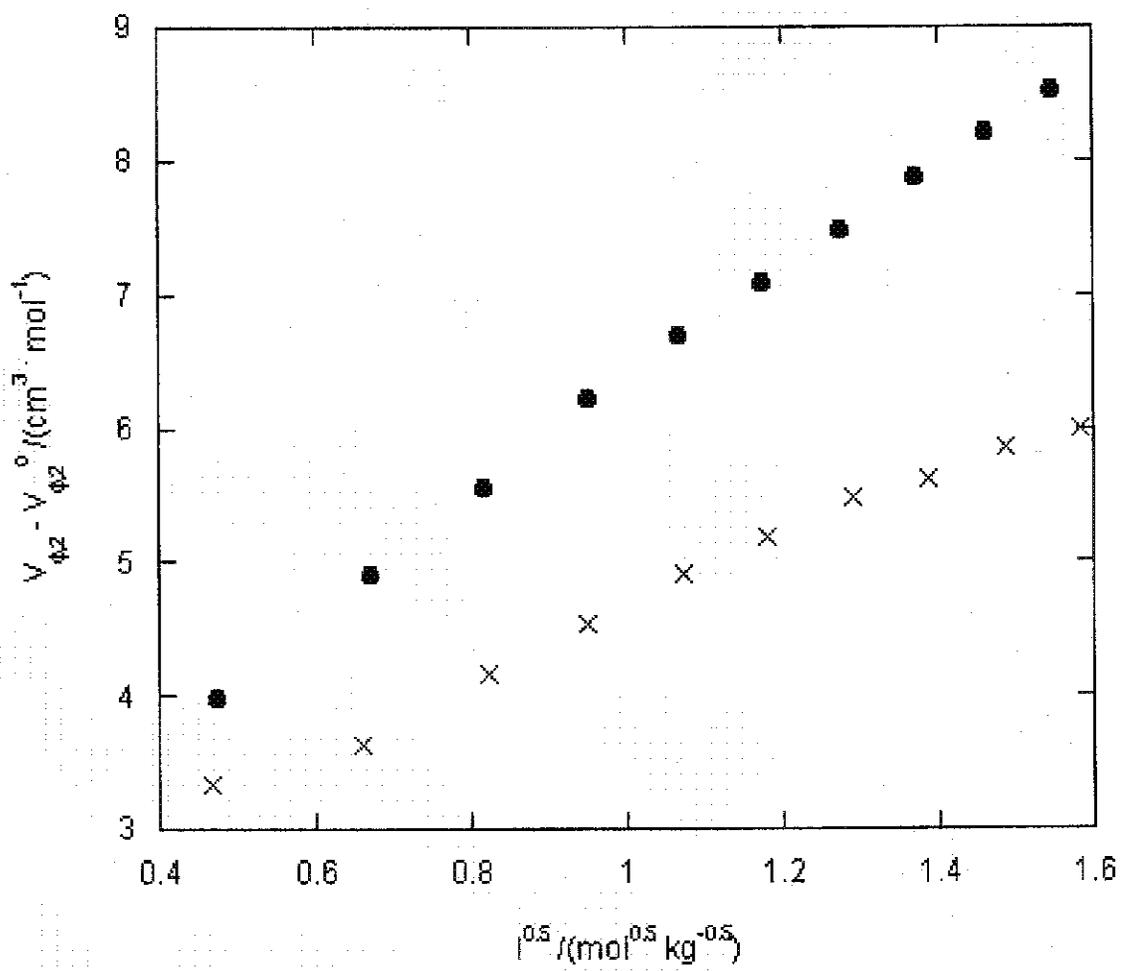
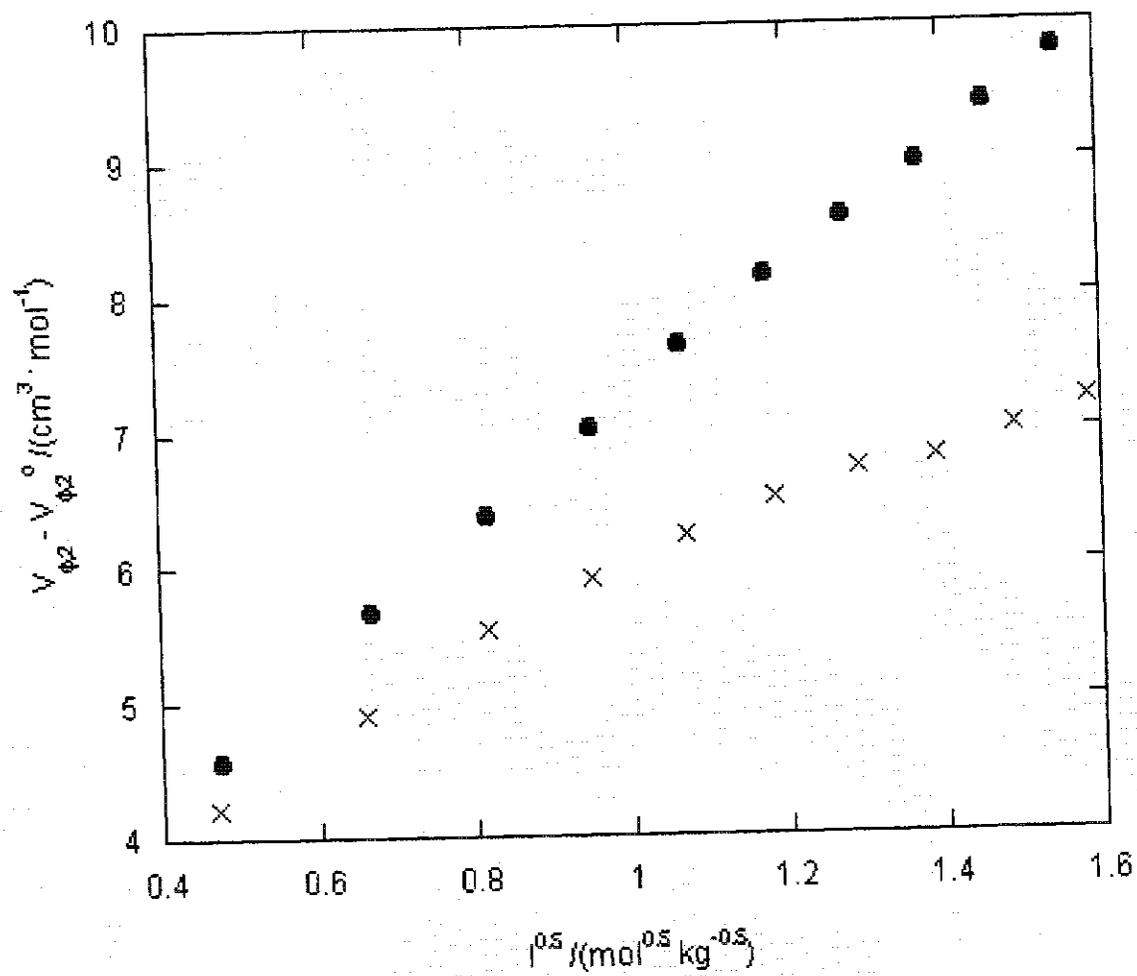


Figure 5.18 Change in apparent molar volume of  $\text{SmX}_3$  at  $T = 328.15 \text{ K}$  with concentration.

• –  $\text{Sm}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ , X –  $\text{SmCl}_3$ .



between  $V_{\phi,2}-V_{\phi,2}^{\circ}$  of the chloride salts and the perchlorate salts reached a maximum of  $\sim 5\text{cm}^3\text{mol}^{-1}$ , the difference between  $V_{\phi,2}-V_{\phi,2}^{\circ}$  of the sulfate salts and the perchlorate salts reached a maximum of approximately  $50\text{cm}^3\text{mol}^{-1}$ . Similarly, the difference in  $C_{p,\phi,2}-C_{p,2}^{\circ}$  between the chloride salts and the perchlorate salts only reached a maximum of  $50\text{JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$ , while the difference in  $C_{p,\phi,2}-C_{p,2}^{\circ}$  between the sulfate salts and the perchlorate salts may be as large as  $1000\text{JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$ .

## 5.6 Conclusions

It has been qualitatively shown that complex formation is present in dilute solutions of trivalent metal chloride salts, however, the degree of complex formation is thought to be very small at all temperatures investigated in this study. Differences between single ion apparent molar properties calculated from the perchlorate salts and those reported in this chapter are generally small, being within the sum of experimental uncertainties. It is recommended that the values derived from the perchlorate measurements be used in all studies requiring single ion values because of the small amount of complex formation found to be present in aqueous solutions of the rare earth chlorides.

## **6 HIGH TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE VOLUMETRIC MEASUREMENTS**

### **6.1 Previous measurements**

No previous studies reported in the literature have investigated the pressure and temperature dependence of apparent molar volumes of aqueous rare earth perchlorate salt solutions in the temperature and pressure range reported in this chapter. However, theoretical models have been published which permit the estimation of thermodynamic properties for these systems at infinite dilution over extended temperature and pressure ranges (Shock and Helgeson, 1988). Although ytterbium perchlorate was the main focus of the study presented here, no reports of volumetric measurements on perchloric acid at elevated temperatures and pressures could be found in the literature, thus necessitating the measurement of densities for aqueous perchloric acid solutions over the same temperature and pressure range as used in the ytterbium perchlorate investigation.

### **6.2 Experimental**

#### **6.2.1 Solution preparation**

Solutions of perchloric acid were prepared by dilution of concentrated perchloric acid (BDH Chemicals). Perchloric acid solution samples were sealed in glass volumetric flasks.

Solutions of acidified ytterbium perchlorate were prepared by dissolving ytterbium oxide in approximately 1.2 M perchloric acid that was heated to approximately  $T = 353$  K. The solution was stirred until the dissolution of the oxide appeared to have

stopped. The solution was then cooled and the pH measured. If the pH had risen above 3, additional 0.1 M perchloric acid was added and the solution was again heated. When no more oxide appeared to dissolve, the solution was allowed to cool and the pH measured. This heating and pH measurement/adjustment cycle was continued until the pH of the solution no longer rose above 3. The solution was then vacuum filtered using a fine sintered glass filter funnel. The final solution was subsequently stored in a sealed glass volumetric flask and was found to be free of colloidal particles.

#### 6.2.2 Standardization of stock solutions

The stock acidified ytterbium perchlorate solution was standardized using titrimetric analysis. The perchloric acid present in the ytterbium perchlorate stock solution was determined by titration with tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane (THAM) (99.94±0.01 mol%, obtained from US Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards) using xylenol orange as the indicator. To determine the concentration of  $\text{Yb}^{3+}$  in the stock solution, the solution was titrated with the disodium salt of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) (obtained from BDH, 99.0-101.0% assay) buffered to pH=5.5 using an acetic acid sodium acetate buffer solution. In this titration, methyl red was used as the indicator. Solutions of EDTA used in the titrations were prepared according to the procedure outlined by Skoog *et al.* (2000). The final  $\text{Yb}^{3+}$  concentration was calculated as the average of multiple trials.

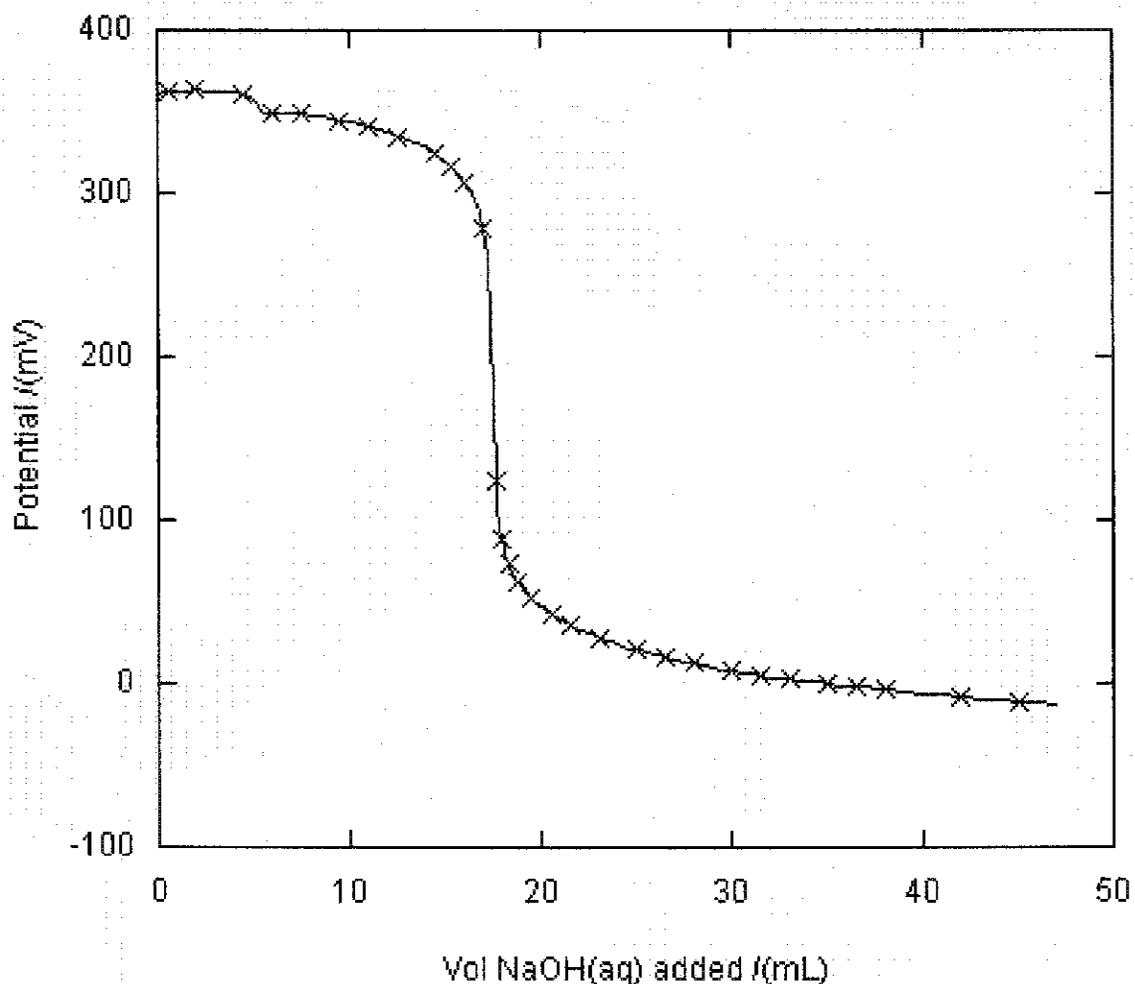
The concentration of the perchloric acid stock solution was determined using three separate methods. Initially, samples of the perchloric acid stock solution were titrated with THAM in the same manner used for the determination of acid in the stock

ytterbium perchlorate solution. As an additional check on the perchloric acid concentration, both potentiometric and conductometric titrations were performed. Potentiometric and conductometric titrations provide objective endpoints to titration while visual indicator titrations may be subject to determinant errors related to end-point determination. Unfortunately it was not possible to successfully complete potentiometric or conductometric titrations of the rare earth stock solutions due to the formation of rare earth hydroxide species with increasing pH.

Potentiometric titration involves measuring the change in potential difference across a glass membrane electrode as titrant is added to the analyte. For the titrations performed in this study, a 10.00 mL aliquot of perchloric acid was titrated with 0.1 M sodium hydroxide (standardized against dried KHP (potassium hydrogen phthalate)). Titrations were followed using a glass combination electrode (Fisher, catalogue number 13-620-108) connected to a Fisher Scientific Accumet<sup>®</sup> pH Meter 915. Plotting measured potential versus volume of sodium hydroxide added gives a typical strong/acid strong base titration curve. Figure 6.1 shows the results of plotting potential versus volume of sodium hydroxide added. Plotting the second derivative of the potential with respect to the volume of sodium hydroxide added, as seen in figure 6.2, allows determination of the equivalence point with enhanced precision. To obtain a plot of the second derivative of the potential, the difference between adjacent potentials ( $\Delta V$ ) was calculated, then the difference between adjacent  $\Delta V$  values was calculated and plotted.

**Figure 6.1** Typical acid-base titration curve.

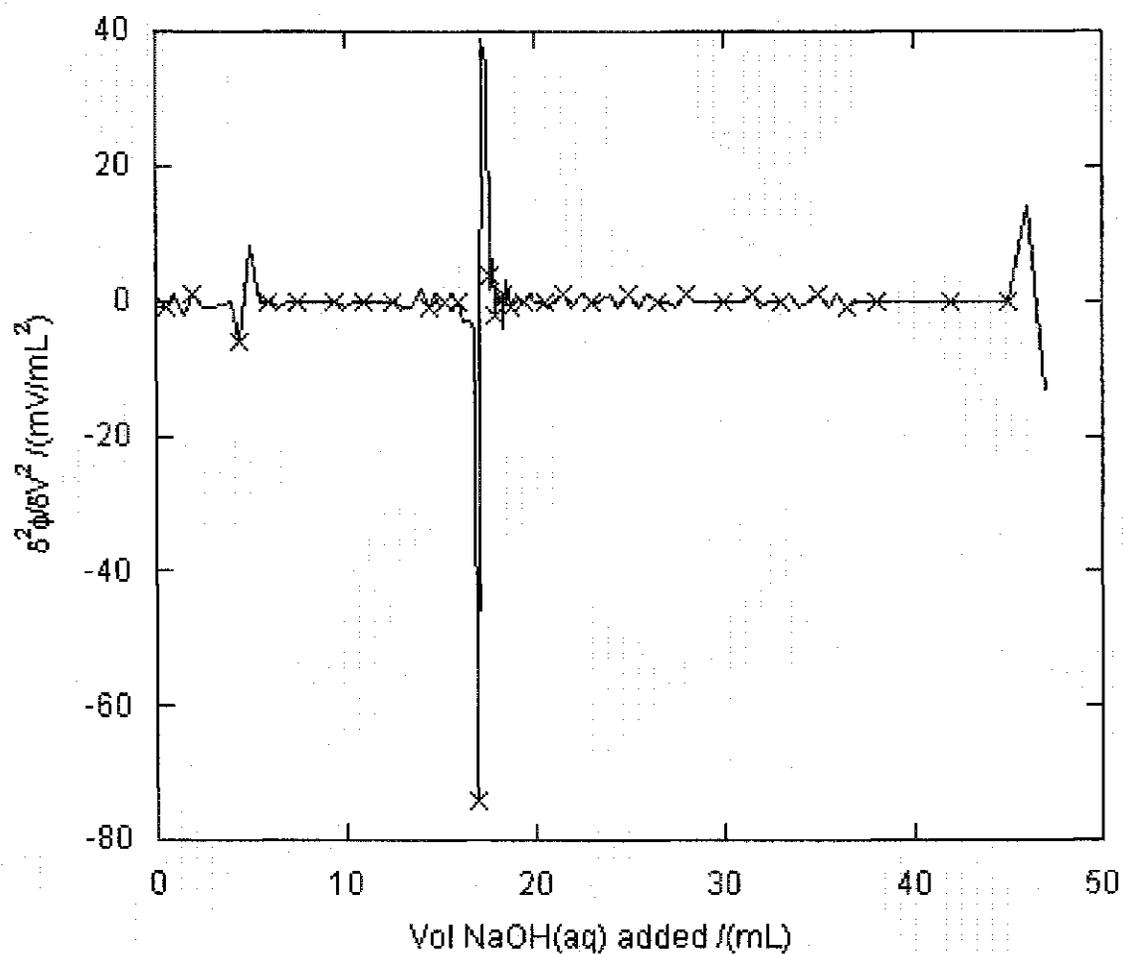
The vertical line segment represents the equivalence point of the titration.



Conductimetric titrations measure the change in conductance of a solution as titrant is added using a resistance cell. The resistance cell consists of two platinum contacts set a fixed distance apart from each other on a glass rod. The contacts are connected to an Industrial Instruments Conductivity Bridge Model RC 16B2 and the glass rod is immersed in an electrolyte ensuring that both contacts are covered by electrolyte. The resistance of the probe does not change over the course of the titration, any change in

**Figure 6.2** Typical plot of the second derivative of potential versus volume of titrant added in an acid-base titration.

The vertical line in the centre of the plot indicates the equivalence point of the titration.



conductance results entirely from a change in conductance of the electrolyte in which the conductivity cell is immersed. In the case of the perchloric acid titrations, 10.00 mL of the perchloric acid stock solution were placed in a tall-form flask and distilled water (~90 mL) was added to ensure that both contacts of the resistance cell were submerged. The initial conductance of the solution was then measured. Sodium hydroxide was added to the perchloric acid solution in 1.00mL aliquots and the conductance of the resulting solution was measured after each addition. The profile of conductance versus volume of

sodium hydroxide added can be seen in figure 6.3. To facilitate the determination of the exact equivalence point of the titration, linear regression was applied to the set of conductance measurements occurring before the equivalence point and also to the conductance data set collected following the equivalence point. The intersection of these two straight lines indicates the equivalence point of titration exactly. Initially, as sodium hydroxide was added to the perchloric acid solution, the sodium hydroxide neutralized the perchloric acid in solution and the conductance of the solution decreased as the concentration of aqueous  $H^+$  decreased. When all of the perchloric acid had been neutralized, excess sodium hydroxide added to the titration flask caused an increase in conductance of the solution.

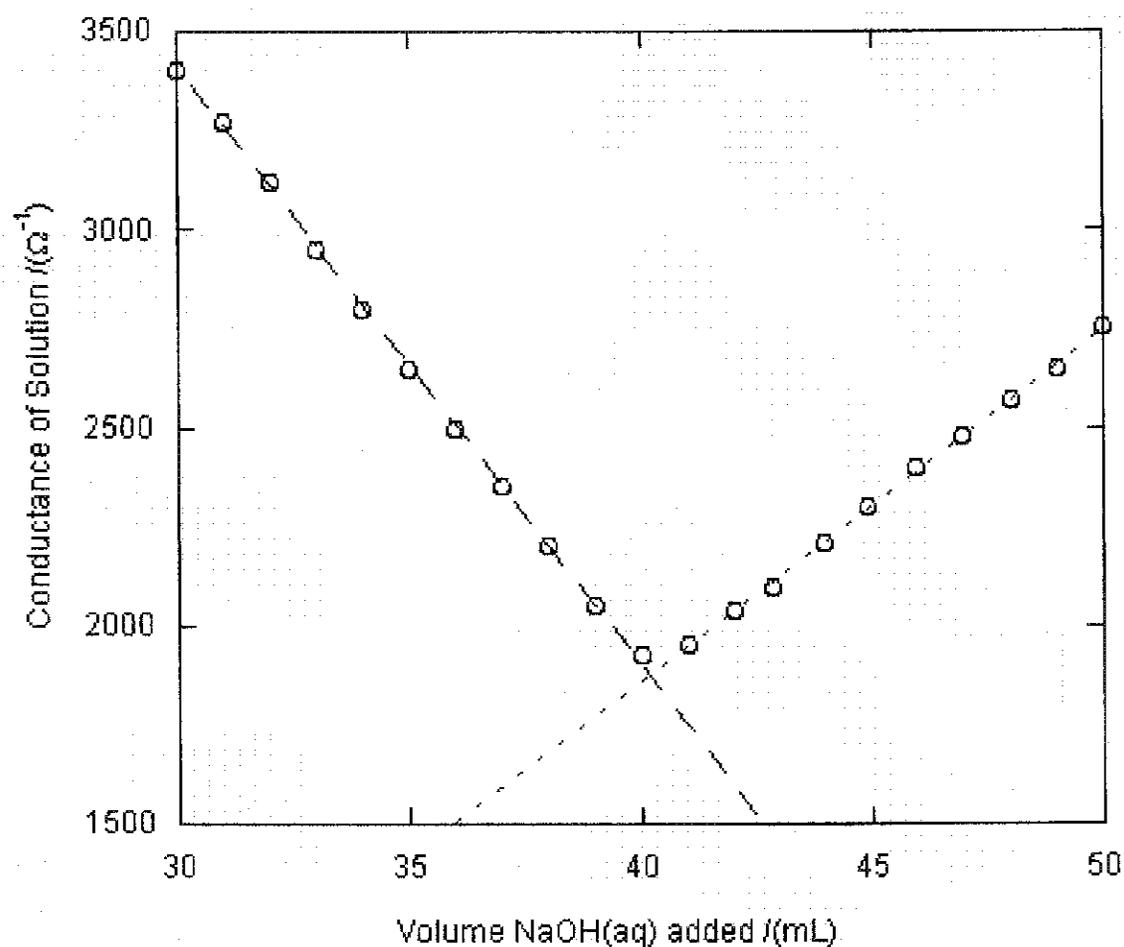
Volumetric measurements were performed on solutions that were prepared by weight, making use of the molal concentration scale necessary. To convert from calculated molarity to molality, the density of both the perchloric acid and acidified ytterbium perchlorate stock solutions was measured at the temperatures at which titrations were performed. The molal concentration of ytterbium perchlorate,  $m_2$ , in an acidified solution can be converted to molal concentrations using the equation:

$$m_2 = \frac{1000c_2}{(1000\rho) - (c_3M_3) - (c_2M_2)}. \quad (6.1)$$

In equation 6.1 the terms  $c_2$ ,  $c_3$ ,  $M_2$  and  $M_3$  are the molar concentrations and molar masses of the rare earth salt and acid, respectively and  $\rho$  is the density of the acidified ytterbium perchlorate solution at the temperature at which the titration was performed.

**Figure 6.3** Typical plot of conductance versus volume added for a titration of perchloric acid with sodium hydroxide.

Regression analysis of each line gives a value for the equivalence point of the titration. The dashed lines represent the values returned by regression analysis and the intersection of the dashed lines is the equivalence point of the titration.



### 6.2.3 Preparation of sets of solutions

For each set of temperature/pressure conditions at which volumetric measurements were made, 8 to 10 solutions in the concentration range  $m = (0.01624$  to  $0.2531$  M  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  and  $0.02725$  to  $0.4000$  M  $\text{HClO}_4$ ) were prepared. Solutions were prepared by mass using a Mettler Toledo AT201 balance by diluting a known mass of

stock solution with a known mass of pure water. The reference solution used in the collection of relative density measurements was a concentrated (approximately 5.0 M) solution of aqueous sodium chloride. The reference NaCl(aq) solutions were prepared by dissolving a known mass of dried NaCl(s) with pure water by mass. All water used was distilled and purified by an Osmonics model Aries High-Purity D.I. Loop that polishes water to a resistance of 18.3M $\Omega$ .

### 6.3 Modeling of experimental data

Solution densities for the aqueous perchloric acid and acidified Yb(ClO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub> were measured using a high temperature and pressure vibrating tube densimeter following the procedure described in Chapter 2. The density of the NaCl(aq) reference solution was obtained from Archer's program for the thermodynamic properties of aqueous sodium chloride (Archer, 1992). Experimental apparent molar volumes,  $V_{\phi,exp}$ , for the acidified perchlorate salt solutions were calculated from experimentally determined solution densities using equation 6.2:

$$V_{\phi,exp} = \frac{1 + (m_2 M_2) + (m_3 M_3)}{1000(m_2 + m_3)} \frac{\rho}{\rho^0} \quad (6.2)$$

In equation 6.2,  $\rho^0$  is the density of pure water at the temperature and pressure at which measurements were made, values of which were taken from Archer (1992). The concentration dependences of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of perchloric acid and Yb(ClO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub> at  $T = (348.15, 373.15, 398.15 \text{ and } 423.15) \text{ K}$

and  $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$  are reported in Tables 6.1-6.4 and 6.5-6.8 respectively along with uncertainties of apparent molar volumes. Uncertainties were calculated using the procedure described in Chapter 2.

### 6.3.1 Modeling of perchloric acid volumetric data

Apparent molar volumes of solutions of perchloric acid are required to determine the contribution of perchloric acid to the apparent molar volume of the acidified rare earth perchlorate salt solutions. The temperature and pressure range of the perchloric acid data set was expanded by including the volumetric data reported by Hovey (1988) at the  $p = 0.1 \text{ MPa}$  and  $T = (283.15, 298.15, 313.15 \text{ and } 328.15) \text{ K}$ . The latter data (Hovey, 1988) were also used in the calculations presented in Chapter 5. The equation used to model the combined apparent molar volume data sets for aqueous perchloric acid solutions takes the form utilized by Simonson (1994) in the modeling of volumetric data for aqueous sodium chloride solutions. This Pitzer ion-interaction equation takes the form:

$$V_{\phi} = V_{\phi}^{\circ} + \left( \frac{A_V}{b} \right) \ln \left( 1 + b \sqrt{\left( \frac{m}{m^{\circ}} \right)} \right) + 2RT \left( \frac{m}{m^{\circ}} \right) \left( B^V + \left( \frac{m}{m^{\circ}} \right) C^V \right), \quad (6.3)$$

where  $A_V$  is the Debye-Huckel limiting slope taken from Archer and Wang (1990),  $b$  is a constant equal to 1.2,  $R$  is the ideal gas constant, and  $m^{\circ}$  is a standard concentration equal to  $1 \text{ mol kg}^{-1}$ .  $V_{\phi}^{\circ}$  is apparent molar volume at infinite dilution and in its expanded form is represented by the equation:

**Table 6.1** The densities of pure water, the concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of perchloric acid at temperature  $T = 348.15$  K and pressures  $p = (10, 20$  and  $30)$  MPa as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).

| Concentration<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, exp}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 0.0606                                 | 347.36    | 10.00       | 0.979662                        | 0.003267                               | 46.23   | 0.12  |
| 0.0606                                 | 347.38    | 10.00       | 0.979652                        | 0.003261                               | 46.34   | 0.12  |
| 0.1178                                 | 347.27    | 10.00       | 0.979716                        | 0.006051                               | 48.71   | 0.16  |
| 0.1564                                 | 347.28    | 10.00       | 0.979714                        | 0.008028                               | 48.68   | 0.89  |
| 0.1992                                 | 347.33    | 10.01       | 0.979688                        | 0.010104                               | 49.19   | 0.06  |
| 0.1992                                 | 347.34    | 10.01       | 0.979680                        | 0.010108                               | 49.17   | 0.06  |
| 0.2354                                 | 347.31    | 10.01       | 0.979698                        | 0.011935                               | 49.12   | 0.07  |
| 0.2354                                 | 347.27    | 10.01       | 0.979721                        | 0.011918                               | 49.19   | 0.07  |
| 0.2742                                 | 347.10    | 10.01       | 0.979820                        | 0.013913                               | 48.98   | 0.10  |
| 0.3153                                 | 347.01    | 10.01       | 0.979874                        | 0.015863                               | 49.33   | 0.22  |
| 0.3153                                 | 347.07    | 10.01       | 0.979840                        | 0.015932                               | 49.10   | 0.22  |
| 0.3545                                 | 347.09    | 10.01       | 0.979829                        | 0.017846                               | 49.19   | 0.17  |
| 0.3996                                 | 347.12    | 10.01       | 0.979811                        | 0.020118                               | 49.08   | 0.13  |
| 0.3996                                 | 347.12    | 10.01       | 0.979810                        | 0.020066                               | 49.21   | 0.13  |
| 0.0384                                 | 346.29    | 20.02       | 0.984572                        | 0.002075                               | 46.16   | 2.62  |
| 0.0769                                 | 346.49    | 20.03       | 0.984466                        | 0.004016                               | 47.95   | 0.83  |
| 0.0769                                 | 346.53    | 20.02       | 0.984441                        | 0.003972                               | 48.54   | 0.82  |
| 0.1170                                 | 346.78    | 20.04       | 0.984303                        | 0.006046                               | 48.42   | 0.41  |
| 0.1170                                 | 346.88    | 20.03       | 0.984238                        | 0.006093                               | 48.00   | 0.41  |
| 0.1546                                 | 346.85    | 20.02       | 0.984256                        | 0.007897                               | 48.94   | 0.13  |
| 0.1546                                 | 346.89    | 20.03       | 0.984234                        | 0.007881                               | 49.05   | 0.13  |
| 0.2010                                 | 346.99    | 20.02       | 0.984180                        | 0.010295                               | 48.68   | 0.84  |
| 0.2377                                 | 346.90    | 20.03       | 0.984227                        | 0.012133                               | 48.77   | 0.37  |
| 0.2377                                 | 346.84    | 20.03       | 0.984266                        | 0.012064                               | 49.07   | 0.37  |
| 0.2758                                 | 346.92    | 20.03       | 0.984218                        | 0.013987                               | 49.02   | 0.26  |
| 0.2758                                 | 346.92    | 20.03       | 0.984218                        | 0.014029                               | 48.87   | 0.26  |
| 0.3056                                 | 346.85    | 20.02       | 0.984252                        | 0.015477                               | 49.01   | 0.23  |
| 0.3611                                 | 346.75    | 20.04       | 0.984316                        | 0.018239                               | 49.02   | 0.08  |
| 0.3611                                 | 346.81    | 20.04       | 0.984283                        | 0.018218                               | 49.09   | 0.08  |
| 0.3996                                 | 346.77    | 20.04       | 0.984306                        | 0.020179                               | 48.93   | 0.11  |
| 0.3996                                 | 346.73    | 20.04       | 0.984332                        | 0.020219                               | 48.83   | 0.11  |
| 0.0488                                 | 346.48    | 29.95       | 0.988617                        | 0.002618                               | 46.61   | 1.24  |
| 0.0488                                 | 346.54    | 29.95       | 0.988581                        | 0.002677                               | 45.37   | 1.24  |
| 0.0781                                 | 346.54    | 29.92       | 0.988573                        | 0.004218                               | 46.15   | 2.80  |
| 0.1186                                 | 346.79    | 29.91       | 0.988423                        | 0.006156                               | 48.18   | 0.22  |
| 0.1186                                 | 346.83    | 29.91       | 0.988398                        | 0.006182                               | 47.96   | 0.22  |
| 0.1544                                 | 346.97    | 29.94       | 0.988333                        | 0.007945                               | 48.58   | 0.21  |

**Table 6.1** Continued

| Concentration<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | <i>T</i><br>/K | <i>p</i><br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi}^{exp}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 0.1544                                 | 347.03         | 29.93            | 0.988296                        | 0.007977                               | 48.37  | 0.21  |
| 0.1965                                 | 347.31         | 29.91            | 0.988129                        | 0.010087                               | 48.58  | 0.76  |
| 0.1965                                 | 347.55         | 29.90            | 0.987986                        | 0.010236                               | 47.81  | 0.76  |
| 0.2351                                 | 347.71         | 29.93            | 0.987901                        | 0.012012                               | 48.73  | 0.07  |
| 0.2351                                 | 347.75         | 29.91            | 0.987872                        | 0.011997                               | 48.80  | 0.07  |
| 0.2766                                 | 347.71         | 29.91            | 0.987897                        | 0.014123                               | 48.67  | 0.40  |
| 0.2766                                 | 347.69         | 29.93            | 0.987916                        | 0.014235                               | 48.25  | 0.40  |
| 0.3148                                 | 347.68         | 29.92            | 0.987917                        | 0.015954                               | 48.97  | 1.32  |
| 0.3581                                 | 347.52         | 29.81            | 0.987960                        | 0.018134                               | 48.90  | 0.79  |
| 0.3996                                 | 347.32         | 29.82            | 0.988082                        | 0.020256                               | 48.75  | 0.48  |

**Table 6.2** The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of perchloric acid at temperature  $T = 373.15$  K and pressures  $p = (10, 20$  and  $30)$  MPa as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).

| Concentration<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, exp}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 0.0432                                 | 371.63    | 10.05       | 0.964044                        | 0.002222                               | 48.72   | 1.65  |
| 0.0432                                 | 371.66    | 10.05       | 0.964022                        | 0.002155                               | 50.37   | 1.65  |
| 0.0773                                 | 371.77    | 10.05       | 0.963946                        | 0.003970                               | 48.71   | 0.12  |
| 0.0773                                 | 371.82    | 10.05       | 0.963916                        | 0.003964                               | 48.80   | 0.12  |
| 0.1174                                 | 371.85    | 10.06       | 0.963894                        | 0.005980                               | 49.11   | 2.02  |
| 0.1585                                 | 372.00    | 10.05       | 0.963785                        | 0.008085                               | 48.90   | 2.20  |
| 0.1967                                 | 372.02    | 10.04       | 0.963770                        | 0.009817                               | 49.98   | 1.60  |
| 0.2354                                 | 372.28    | 10.05       | 0.963592                        | 0.011873                               | 49.32   | 1.25  |
| 0.2354                                 | 372.31    | 10.05       | 0.963565                        | 0.011595                               | 50.60   | 1.25  |
| 0.2751                                 | 372.36    | 10.05       | 0.963531                        | 0.013665                               | 50.05   | 1.60  |
| 0.3117                                 | 372.40    | 10.05       | 0.963507                        | 0.015523                               | 49.82   | 0.31  |
| 0.3117                                 | 372.44    | 10.05       | 0.963478                        | 0.015430                               | 50.14   | 0.31  |
| 0.3535                                 | 372.44    | 10.05       | 0.963474                        | 0.017575                               | 49.80   | 0.33  |
| 0.3535                                 | 372.42    | 10.05       | 0.963488                        | 0.017463                               | 50.14   | 0.33  |
| 0.3996                                 | 372.50    | 10.05       | 0.963435                        | 0.019654                               | 50.25   | 0.10  |
| 0.3996                                 | 372.57    | 10.05       | 0.963387                        | 0.019622                               | 50.34   | 0.10  |
| 0.0432                                 | 371.57    | 20.01       | 0.968552                        | 0.002209                               | 49.06   | 2.32  |
| 0.0432                                 | 371.64    | 20.01       | 0.968512                        | 0.002303                               | 46.73   | 2.32  |
| 0.0773                                 | 371.80    | 20.02       | 0.968400                        | 0.003955                               | 48.94   | 0.31  |
| 0.0773                                 | 371.91    | 20.02       | 0.968321                        | 0.003978                               | 48.63   | 0.31  |
| 0.1174                                 | 372.14    | 20.01       | 0.968162                        | 0.005951                               | 49.40   | 0.54  |
| 0.1174                                 | 372.21    | 20.02       | 0.968120                        | 0.006011                               | 48.85   | 0.54  |
| 0.1585                                 | 372.23    | 20.03       | 0.968109                        | 0.007979                               | 49.64   | 0.01  |
| 0.1585                                 | 372.25    | 20.03       | 0.968092                        | 0.007981                               | 49.63   | 0.01  |
| 0.1967                                 | 372.30    | 20.01       | 0.968056                        | 0.010001                               | 49.00   | 1.13  |
| 0.2354                                 | 372.46    | 20.00       | 0.967936                        | 0.011938                               | 49.05   | 1.24  |
| 0.2751                                 | 372.48    | 20.01       | 0.967926                        | 0.013761                               | 49.70   | 0.34  |
| 0.2751                                 | 372.49    | 20.01       | 0.967922                        | 0.013672                               | 50.04   | 0.34  |
| 0.3535                                 | 372.67    | 20.02       | 0.967798                        | 0.017719                               | 49.38   | 0.23  |
| 0.3996                                 | 372.92    | 20.00       | 0.967622                        | 0.019844                               | 49.76   | 0.13  |
| 0.3996                                 | 373.03    | 20.02       | 0.967551                        | 0.019796                               | 49.89   | 0.13  |
| 0.0402                                 | 371.48    | 30.05       | 0.973006                        | 0.002099                               | 47.99   | 3.21  |
| 0.0790                                 | 371.77    | 30.05       | 0.972940                        | 0.002221                               | 47.95   | 2.12  |
| 0.0790                                 | 371.86    | 30.04       | 0.972806                        | 0.004121                               | 50.08   | 2.12  |
| 0.1137                                 | 372.25    | 30.04       | 0.972744                        | 0.003962                               | 47.70   | 2.06  |
| 0.1137                                 | 372.36    | 30.04       | 0.972475                        | 0.005945                               | 49.79   | 2.06  |
| 0.1553                                 | 372.53    | 30.04       | 0.972403                        | 0.005721                               | 50.04   | 0.16  |

**Table 6.2** Continued.

| Concentration<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | <i>T</i><br>/K | <i>p</i><br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi}^{exp}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 0.1553                                 | 372.46         | 30.04            | 0.972337                        | 0.007742                               | 50.20  | 0.16  |
| 0.1935                                 | 372.73         | 30.04            | 0.972149                        | 0.009726                               | 49.66  | 0.36  |
| 0.1935                                 | 372.75         | 30.05            | 0.972139                        | 0.009709                               | 49.75  | 0.35  |
| 0.2353                                 | 372.89         | 30.05            | 0.972044                        | 0.011700                               | 50.13  | 0.65  |
| 0.2353                                 | 372.97         | 30.04            | 0.971982                        | 0.011819                               | 49.59  | 0.65  |
| 0.3146                                 | 373.33         | 30.04            | 0.971740                        | 0.015699                               | 49.72  | 0.28  |
| 0.3146                                 | 373.35         | 30.06            | 0.971734                        | 0.015613                               | 50.01  | 0.28  |
| 0.3529                                 | 373.37         | 30.04            | 0.971712                        | 0.017610                               | 49.64  | 0.33  |
| 0.3529                                 | 373.27         | 30.05            | 0.971781                        | 0.017497                               | 49.98  | 0.33  |
| 0.3996                                 | 373.30         | 30.05            | 0.971763                        | 0.020103                               | 49.08  | 0.64  |
| 0.3996                                 | 373.33         | 30.05            | 0.971739                        | 0.019854                               | 49.74  | 0.64  |

**Table 6.3** The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of perchloric acid at temperature  $T = 398.15$  K and pressures  $p = (10, 20$  and  $30)$  MPa as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).

| Concentration<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, exp}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 0.0392                                 | 398.47    | 10.01       | 0.943695                        | 0.001940                               | 50.70   | 4.65  |
| 0.0392                                 | 398.95    | 10.01       | 0.943311                        | 0.002103                               | 46.03   | 4.65  |
| 0.0778                                 | 398.76    | 10.01       | 0.943460                        | 0.004016                               | 48.30   | 2.04  |
| 0.1170                                 | 399.08    | 10.01       | 0.943199                        | 0.005746                               | 51.01   | 0.83  |
| 0.1580                                 | 399.27    | 10.01       | 0.943049                        | 0.007910                               | 49.81   | 2.36  |
| 0.2341                                 | 399.32    | 10.02       | 0.943007                        | 0.011327                               | 51.51   | 0.84  |
| 0.2740                                 | 399.35    | 10.01       | 0.942983                        | 0.013212                               | 51.58   | 0.04  |
| 0.2740                                 | 399.35    | 10.01       | 0.942982                        | 0.013201                               | 51.62   | 0.04  |
| 0.3159                                 | 399.29    | 10.01       | 0.943026                        | 0.015421                               | 50.81   | 0.53  |
| 0.3159                                 | 399.34    | 10.01       | 0.942994                        | 0.015275                               | 51.33   | 0.53  |
| 0.3547                                 | 399.30    | 10.01       | 0.943025                        | 0.017177                               | 51.13   | 0.32  |
| 0.3547                                 | 399.26    | 10.01       | 0.943051                        | 0.017152                               | 51.21   | 0.32  |
| 0.3996                                 | 399.24    | 10.01       | 0.943071                        | 0.019474                               | 50.68   | 0.64  |
| 0.3996                                 | 399.13    | 10.00       | 0.943156                        | 0.019239                               | 51.34   | 0.64  |
| 0.2755                                 | 398.50    | 20.06       | 0.948785                        | 0.001707                               | 51.82   | 1.51  |
| 0.3138                                 | 398.63    | 20.07       | 0.948748                        | 0.001556                               | 52.40   | 0.28  |
| 0.3138                                 | 398.66    | 20.08       | 0.948712                        | 0.003329                               | 52.68   | 0.28  |
| 0.3534                                 | 398.72    | 20.07       | 0.948709                        | 0.003130                               | 51.74   | 0.44  |
| 0.3534                                 | 398.73    | 20.07       | 0.948632                        | 0.005566                               | 51.29   | 0.44  |
| 0.3996                                 | 398.70    | 20.07       | 0.948519                        | 0.005295                               | 51.73   | 5.80  |
| 0.0414                                 | 396.86    | 30.07       | 0.948478                        | 0.007193                               | 46.63   | 4.39  |
| 0.0414                                 | 397.02    | 30.08       | 0.948535                        | 0.009198                               | 51.04   | 4.39  |
| 0.0824                                 | 397.45    | 30.08       | 0.948541                        | 0.008921                               | 50.00   | 2.23  |
| 0.0824                                 | 397.53    | 30.09       | 0.948621                        | 0.011097                               | 47.75   | 2.23  |
| 0.1229                                 | 397.52    | 30.08       | 0.948592                        | 0.010983                               | 46.92   | 3.51  |
| 0.1229                                 | 397.47    | 30.08       | 0.948565                        | 0.013227                               | 50.47   | 3.51  |
| 0.1638                                 | 397.47    | 30.08       | 0.948466                        | 0.014872                               | 50.19   | 4.08  |
| 0.1993                                 | 397.43    | 30.08       | 0.948442                        | 0.014795                               | 50.23   | 14.92   |
| 0.2409                                 | 397.74    | 30.14       | 0.948390                        | 0.016931                               | 50.34   | 1.07  |
| 0.2409                                 | 397.78    | 30.13       | 0.948385                        | 0.017076                               | 49.72   | 1.08  |
| 0.2815                                 | 397.83    | 30.16       | 0.948408                        | 0.019101                               | 50.94   | 1.51  |
| 0.3604                                 | 397.96    | 30.08       | 0.948424                        | 0.016934                               | 50.25   | 0.38  |
| 0.3604                                 | 397.88    | 30.08       | 0.954557                        | 0.002209                               | 50.65   | 0.38  |
| 0.4030                                 | 397.68    | 30.07       | 0.954438                        | 0.002043                               | 49.98   | 0.50  |
| 0.4030                                 | 397.56    | 30.07       | 0.954103                        | 0.004130                               | 50.50   | 0.50  |

**Table 6.4** The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of perchloric acid at temperature  $T = 423.15$  K and pressures  $p = (10 \text{ and } 20)$  MPa as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).

| Concentration<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{exp}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 0.0397                                 | 421.25    | 10.01       | 0.924041                        | 0.002424                               | 49.28  | 12.07   |
| 0.0997                                 | 421.51    | 10.01       | 0.924097                        | 0.002012                               | 49.53  | 8.16  |
| 0.1164                                 | 421.54    | 10.01       | 0.923859                        | 0.005013                               | 49.64  | 1.68  |
| 0.1164                                 | 421.64    | 10.01       | 0.923835                        | 0.005841                               | 47.97  | 1.68  |
| 0.1546                                 | 421.76    | 10.01       | 0.923743                        | 0.006006                               | 47.10  | 0.50  |
| 0.1546                                 | 421.65    | 10.02       | 0.923634                        | 0.008077                               | 47.07  | 0.50  |
| 0.1959                                 | 421.35    | 10.01       | 0.923736                        | 0.008081                               | 49.65  | 0.76  |
| 0.1959                                 | 421.34    | 10.01       | 0.924003                        | 0.009793                               | 49.04  | 0.76  |
| 0.2343                                 | 421.15    | 10.01       | 0.924014                        | 0.009894                               | 49.24  | 0.73  |
| 0.2343                                 | 421.10    | 10.02       | 0.924190                        | 0.011776                               | 49.49  | 0.73  |
| 0.2750                                 | 421.20    | 10.02       | 0.924234                        | 0.011726                               | 49.55  | 2.09  |
| 0.3166                                 | 421.09    | 10.02       | 0.924146                        | 0.013717                               | 48.49  | 2.16  |
| 0.3996                                 | 421.38    | 10.01       | 0.924247                        | 0.016055                               | 49.25  | 1.55  |
| 0.1183                                 | 421.27    | 20.01       | 0.923980                        | 0.019927                               | 51.41  | 3.73  |
| 0.1589                                 | 421.08    | 20.00       | 0.929393                        | 0.005760                               | 47.97  | 3.97  |
| 0.1960                                 | 421.19    | 20.00       | 0.929560                        | 0.008195                               | 50.35  | 0.62  |
| 0.1960                                 | 421.26    | 20.01       | 0.929457                        | 0.009684                               | 49.79  | 0.63  |
| 0.2371                                 | 421.67    | 20.00       | 0.929405                        | 0.009780                               | 47.57  | 2.40  |
| 0.2753                                 | 421.89    | 20.01       | 0.929039                        | 0.012265                               | 48.64  | 4.08  |
| 0.3106                                 | 421.50    | 20.01       | 0.928846                        | 0.013960                               | 46.27  | 2.14  |
| 0.3996                                 | 421.34    | 20.01       | 0.929187                        | 0.016370                               | 45.23  | 0.39  |
| 0.3996                                 | 421.26    | 20.01       | 0.929333                        | 0.021338                               | 45.64  | 0.39  |

**Table 6.5** The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $T = 348.15$  K and  $p =$  (10, 20 and 30) MPa as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{exp}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 0.0231                         | 0.000343                       | 347.90    | 10.04       | 0.979361                        | 0.008402                               | 101.15   | 101.93   | 1.15  |
| 0.0548                         | 0.000815                       | 347.77    | 10.04       | 0.979438                        | 0.019845                               | 101.85   | 102.63   | 0.84  |
| 0.0548                         | 0.000815                       | 347.73    | 10.03       | 0.979460                        | 0.019891                               | 101.00   | 101.78   | 0.84  |
| 0.0849                         | 0.001262                       | 347.70    | 10.04       | 0.979461                        | 0.030533                               | 103.06   | 103.87   | 0.87  |
| 0.0849                         | 0.001262                       | 347.69    | 10.04       | 0.979485                        | 0.030603                               | 102.25   | 103.04   | 0.87  |
| 0.1192                         | 0.001772                       | 347.92    | 10.04       | 0.979350                        | 0.042684                               | 103.47   | 104.28   | 0.06  |
| 0.1192                         | 0.001772                       | 348.03    | 10.04       | 0.979285                        | 0.042680                               | 103.48   | 104.29   | 0.06  |
| 0.1499                         | 0.002228                       | 348.08    | 10.03       | 0.979252                        | 0.053433                               | 103.98   | 104.80   | 0.49  |
| 0.1499                         | 0.002228                       | 348.10    | 10.04       | 0.979246                        | 0.053486                               | 103.63   | 104.44   | 0.50  |
| 0.1890                         | 0.002809                       | 348.11    | 10.05       | 0.979244                        | 0.067194                               | 103.37   | 104.18   | 0.48  |
| 0.1890                         | 0.002809                       | 348.06    | 10.03       | 0.979265                        | 0.067147                               | 103.62   | 104.43   | 0.48  |
| 0.2163                         | 0.003215                       | 348.11    | 10.05       | 0.979242                        | 0.076481                               | 104.41   | 105.24   | 0.15  |
| 0.2163                         | 0.003215                       | 348.13    | 10.04       | 0.979223                        | 0.076518                               | 104.24   | 105.06   | 0.15  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 348.06    | 10.05       | 0.979270                        | 0.089092                               | 104.57   | 105.39   | 0.60  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 348.03    | 10.04       | 0.979288                        | 0.088992                               | 104.96   | 105.79   | 0.60  |
| 0.0242                         | 0.000360                       | 347.53    | 20.04       | 0.983864                        | 0.008809                               | 102.48   | 103.28   | 4.32  |
| 0.0486                         | 0.000723                       | 347.54    | 20.04       | 0.983858                        | 0.017641                               | 102.39   | 103.19   | 0.21  |
| 0.0486                         | 0.000723                       | 347.54    | 20.04       | 0.983859                        | 0.017646                               | 102.30   | 103.09   | 0.21  |
| 0.0751                         | 0.001116                       | 347.65    | 20.04       | 0.983797                        | 0.027091                               | 103.47   | 104.29   | 0.43  |
| 0.0751                         | 0.001116                       | 347.61    | 20.05       | 0.983822                        | 0.027058                               | 103.91   | 104.73   | 0.43  |
| 0.1046                         | 0.001554                       | 347.54    | 20.06       | 0.983869                        | 0.037588                               | 103.73   | 104.54   | 0.23  |
| 0.1046                         | 0.001554                       | 347.48    | 20.05       | 0.983902                        | 0.037568                               | 103.93   | 104.74   | 0.23  |
| 0.1382                         | 0.002053                       | 347.57    | 20.05       | 0.983846                        | 0.049514                               | 103.57   | 104.39   | 0.23  |
| 0.1382                         | 0.002053                       | 347.60    | 20.05       | 0.983830                        | 0.049509                               | 103.60   | 104.42   | 0.23  |
| 0.1776                         | 0.002639                       | 347.50    | 20.06       | 0.983896                        | 0.063176                               | 104.70   | 105.53   | 0.41  |
| 0.1776                         | 0.002639                       | 347.46    | 20.06       | 0.983914                        | 0.063220                               | 104.46   | 105.29   | 0.41  |
| 0.2227                         | 0.003309                       | 347.61    | 20.06       | 0.983831                        | 0.078781                               | 105.02   | 105.86   | 0.09  |
| 0.2227                         | 0.003309                       | 347.76    | 20.04       | 0.983732                        | 0.078795                               | 104.94   | 105.77   | 0.09  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 347.65    | 20.04       | 0.983796                        | 0.089348                               | 104.68   | 105.51   | 0.12  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 347.56    | 20.04       | 0.983849                        | 0.089340                               | 104.72   | 105.55   | 0.12  |
| 0.0242                         | 0.000360                       | 346.80    | 30.03       | 0.988467                        | 0.008821                               | 103.21   | 104.03   | 0.78  |
| 0.0242                         | 0.000360                       | 346.77    | 30.01       | 0.988476                        | 0.008838                               | 102.50   | 103.31   | 0.78  |
| 0.0486                         | 0.000723                       | 346.71    | 30.02       | 0.988512                        | 0.017682                               | 102.77   | 103.58   | 0.48  |
| 0.0486                         | 0.000723                       | 346.73    | 30.03       | 0.988507                        | 0.017690                               | 102.62   | 103.43   | 0.48  |
| 0.0751                         | 0.001116                       | 346.71    | 30.02       | 0.988514                        | 0.027178                               | 103.55   | 104.36   | 0.26  |
| 0.0751                         | 0.001116                       | 346.67    | 30.01       | 0.988535                        | 0.027175                               | 103.59   | 104.41   | 0.26  |
| 0.1046                         | 0.001554                       | 346.80    | 30.02       | 0.988465                        | 0.037626                               | 104.54   | 105.37   | 1.06  |
| 0.1046                         | 0.001554                       | 347.15    | 30.01       | 0.988257                        | 0.037716                               | 103.64   | 104.46   | 1.06  |
| 0.1382                         | 0.002053                       | 347.27    | 30.02       | 0.988192                        | 0.049587                               | 104.15   | 104.97   | 0.58  |
| 0.1382                         | 0.002053                       | 347.43    | 30.01       | 0.988097                        | 0.049669                               | 103.54   | 104.36   | 0.58  |

**Table 6.5** Continued.

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, exp}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 0.1776                         | 0.002639                       | 347.73    | 30.02       | 0.987929                        | 0.063365                               | 104.65  | 105.48  | 0.49   |
| 0.1776                         | 0.002639                       | 347.83    | 30.02       | 0.987870                        | 0.063460                               | 104.12  | 104.94  | 0.49   |
| 0.2227                         | 0.003309                       | 347.40    | 30.01       | 0.988117                        | 0.079040                               | 104.93  | 105.76  | 0.33   |
| 0.2227                         | 0.003309                       | 347.34    | 30.01       | 0.988150                        | 0.079018                               | 105.03  | 105.87  | 0.32   |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 347.12    | 30.03       | 0.988283                        | 0.089529                               | 105.05  | 105.89  | 0.47   |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 347.05    | 30.02       | 0.988319                        | 0.089637                               | 104.66  | 105.49  | 0.47   |

**Table 6.6** The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $T = 373.15 \text{ K}$  and  $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30) \text{ MPa}$  as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{exp}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 0.0225                         | 0.000334                       | 372.44    | 10.05       | 0.963476                        | 0.008021                               | 104.33   | 105.14   | 0.42  |
| 0.0225                         | 0.000334                       | 372.35    | 10.05       | 0.963539                        | 0.008028                               | 104.02   | 104.83   | 0.42  |
| 0.0536                         | 0.000797                       | 372.61    | 10.06       | 0.963362                        | 0.019073                               | 103.91   | 104.70   | 2.90  |
| 0.0813                         | 0.001208                       | 372.33    | 10.05       | 0.963552                        | 0.028835                               | 103.97   | 104.76   | 0.87  |
| 0.0813                         | 0.001208                       | 372.32    | 10.05       | 0.963565                        | 0.028765                               | 104.86   | 105.66   | 0.87  |
| 0.1121                         | 0.001666                       | 372.53    | 10.06       | 0.963415                        | 0.039706                               | 103.31   | 104.07   | 0.92  |
| 0.1121                         | 0.001666                       | 372.55    | 10.06       | 0.963400                        | 0.039603                               | 104.25   | 105.03   | 0.92  |
| 0.1416                         | 0.002105                       | 372.65    | 10.05       | 0.963325                        | 0.049810                               | 104.86   | 105.64   | 0.23  |
| 0.1416                         | 0.002105                       | 372.78    | 10.16       | 0.963289                        | 0.049842                               | 104.62   | 105.40   | 0.23  |
| 0.1793                         | 0.002665                       | 372.92    | 10.06       | 0.963141                        | 0.062821                               | 104.76   | 105.53   | 0.61  |
| 0.1793                         | 0.002665                       | 372.92    | 10.05       | 0.963135                        | 0.062812                               | 104.80   | 105.58   | 0.61  |
| 0.2064                         | 0.003068                       | 372.67    | 10.06       | 0.963321                        | 0.072015                               | 105.38   | 106.15   | 1.03  |
| 0.2064                         | 0.003068                       | 372.61    | 10.05       | 0.963358                        | 0.071880                               | 106.05   | 106.83   | 1.03  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 372.57    | 10.06       | 0.963384                        | 0.087948                               | 105.11   | 105.86   | 0.30  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 372.44    | 10.06       | 0.963481                        | 0.087999                               | 104.93   | 105.69   | 0.30  |
| 0.0225                         | 0.000334                       | 372.95    | 20.06       | 0.967621                        | 0.008077                               | 102.88   | 103.67   | 3.31  |
| 0.0536                         | 0.000797                       | 372.88    | 20.06       | 0.967674                        | 0.019218                               | 102.30   | 103.06   | 2.45  |
| 0.0536                         | 0.000797                       | 372.78    | 20.06       | 0.967743                        | 0.019095                               | 104.68   | 105.48   | 2.45  |
| 0.0813                         | 0.001208                       | 372.58    | 20.07       | 0.967884                        | 0.028789                               | 105.73   | 106.53   | 3.36  |
| 0.0813                         | 0.001208                       | 372.50    | 20.06       | 0.967939                        | 0.029051                               | 102.43   | 103.18   | 3.36  |
| 0.1121                         | 0.001666                       | 372.35    | 20.06       | 0.968038                        | 0.039875                               | 103.00   | 103.75   | 1.17  |
| 0.1121                         | 0.001666                       | 372.33    | 20.05       | 0.968052                        | 0.039760                               | 104.05   | 104.82   | 1.17  |
| 0.1416                         | 0.002105                       | 372.41    | 20.05       | 0.967998                        | 0.050125                               | 103.83   | 104.58   | 0.44  |
| 0.1416                         | 0.002105                       | 372.47    | 20.06       | 0.967956                        | 0.050129                               | 103.79   | 104.54   | 0.44  |
| 0.1793                         | 0.002665                       | 372.72    | 20.04       | 0.967772                        | 0.062933                               | 105.32   | 106.09   | 1.02  |
| 0.1793                         | 0.002665                       | 372.71    | 20.04       | 0.967781                        | 0.063104                               | 104.37   | 105.12   | 1.02  |
| 0.2064                         | 0.003068                       | 372.53    | 20.04       | 0.967908                        | 0.072175                               | 105.76   | 106.53   | 0.64  |
| 0.2064                         | 0.003068                       | 372.48    | 20.03       | 0.967934                        | 0.072282                               | 105.25   | 106.01   | 0.64  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 372.23    | 20.06       | 0.968118                        | 0.088162                               | 105.44   | 106.19   | 0.80  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 372.09    | 20.02       | 0.968204                        | 0.088108                               | 105.68   | 106.43   | 0.80  |
| 0.0231                         | 0.000343                       | 372.29    | 30.07       | 0.972459                        | 0.008310                               | 103.37   | 104.17   | 2.19  |
| 0.0231                         | 0.000343                       | 372.40    | 30.06       | 0.972383                        | 0.008358                               | 101.20   | 101.97   | 2.19  |
| 0.0548                         | 0.000815                       | 372.41    | 30.06       | 0.972373                        | 0.019597                               | 104.55   | 105.36   | 1.84  |
| 0.0548                         | 0.000815                       | 372.46    | 30.04       | 0.972334                        | 0.019691                               | 102.79   | 103.58   | 1.84  |
| 0.0849                         | 0.001262                       | 372.43    | 30.04       | 0.972352                        | 0.030240                               | 104.68   | 105.48   | 1.21  |
| 0.0849                         | 0.001262                       | 372.56    | 30.06       | 0.972274                        | 0.030141                               | 105.85   | 106.67   | 1.21  |
| 0.1192                         | 0.001772                       | 372.69    | 30.06       | 0.972188                        | 0.042289                               | 104.94   | 105.73   | 0.73  |
| 0.1192                         | 0.001772                       | 372.74    | 30.07       | 0.972159                        | 0.042373                               | 104.21   | 105.00   | 0.73  |
| 0.1499                         | 0.002228                       | 372.72    | 30.07       | 0.972166                        | 0.052861                               | 105.98   | 106.79   | 1.03  |
| 0.1499                         | 0.002228                       | 372.77    | 30.07       | 0.972133                        | 0.053013                               | 104.95   | 105.74   | 1.03  |

**Table 6.6** Continued.

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho-\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, exp}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 0.1890                         | 0.002809                       | 373.06    | 30.08       | 0.971938                        | 0.066379                             | 105.80  | 106.60  | 0.85   |
| 0.1890                         | 0.002809                       | 373.09    | 30.09       | 0.971921                        | 0.066535                             | 104.98  | 105.76  | 0.85   |
| 0.2163                         | 0.003215                       | 373.08    | 30.09       | 0.971932                        | 0.075857                             | 105.44  | 106.23  | 0.19   |
| 0.2163                         | 0.003215                       | 373.04    | 30.09       | 0.971954                        | 0.075815                             | 105.64  | 106.43  | 0.19   |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 373.02    | 30.09       | 0.971972                        | 0.088330                             | 105.74  | 106.51  | 0.22   |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 372.94    | 30.09       | 0.972024                        | 0.088298                             | 105.87  | 106.65  | 0.22   |

**Table 6.7** The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $T = 398.15$  K and  $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30)$  MPa as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $\rho$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{exp}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 0.0300                         | 0.000446                       | 398.38    | 10.03          | 0.943785                        | 0.010675                               | 99.25  | 99.98  | 3.62  |
| 0.0300                         | 0.000446                       | 398.50    | 10.03          | 0.943682                        | 0.010773                               | 95.60  | 96.28  | 3.62  |
| 0.0489                         | 0.000726                       | 398.66    | 10.12          | 0.943597                        | 0.017408                               | 97.77  | 98.47  | 3.50  |
| 0.0489                         | 0.000726                       | 398.75    | 10.03          | 0.943478                        | 0.017250                               | 101.26   | 102.01   | 3.50  |
| 0.0733                         | 0.001090                       | 398.92    | 10.03          | 0.943345                        | 0.025868                               | 100.51   | 101.24   | 1.73  |
| 0.0733                         | 0.001090                       | 398.98    | 10.04          | 0.943303                        | 0.025987                               | 98.74  | 99.45  | 1.73  |
| 0.0960                         | 0.001426                       | 398.91    | 10.04          | 0.943353                        | 0.033804                               | 100.35   | 101.07   | 1.21  |
| 0.0960                         | 0.001426                       | 398.87    | 10.03          | 0.943380                        | 0.033912                               | 99.15  | 99.85  | 1.21  |
| 0.1210                         | 0.001799                       | 398.92    | 10.03          | 0.943346                        | 0.042442                               | 101.13   | 101.86   | 0.78  |
| 0.1210                         | 0.001799                       | 398.99    | 10.03          | 0.943290                        | 0.042530                               | 100.33   | 101.05   | 0.78  |
| 0.1443                         | 0.002144                       | 399.03    | 10.02          | 0.943251                        | 0.050609                               | 100.15   | 100.86   | 0.16  |
| 0.1443                         | 0.002144                       | 399.03    | 10.11          | 0.943295                        | 0.050587                               | 100.33   | 101.04   | 0.16  |
| 0.1697                         | 0.002522                       | 399.07    | 10.04          | 0.943221                        | 0.059225                               | 101.16   | 101.87   | 2.16  |
| 0.1697                         | 0.002522                       | 399.09    | 10.03          | 0.943201                        | 0.059593                               | 98.85  | 99.54  | 2.16  |
| 0.1919                         | 0.002852                       | 399.08    | 10.04          | 0.943212                        | 0.066412                               | 103.35   | 104.10   | 2.52  |
| 0.1919                         | 0.002852                       | 398.97    | 10.04          | 0.943304                        | 0.066888                               | 100.76   | 101.47   | 2.52  |
| 0.2215                         | 0.003292                       | 398.82    | 10.03          | 0.943424                        | 0.076775                               | 101.83   | 102.55   | 0.94  |
| 0.2215                         | 0.003292                       | 398.74    | 10.02          | 0.943487                        | 0.076970                               | 100.93   | 101.63   | 0.94  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 398.47    | 10.02          | 0.943703                        | 0.087762                               | 100.69   | 101.38   | 0.53  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 398.30    | 10.02          | 0.943846                        | 0.087826                               | 100.46   | 101.15   | 0.53  |
| 0.0245                         | 0.000364                       | 397.89    | 20.06          | 0.949045                        | 0.008754                               | 98.69  | 99.42  | 8.11  |
| 0.0453                         | 0.000673                       | 398.03    | 20.05          | 0.948932                        | 0.016150                               | 99.17  | 99.90  | 1.39  |
| 0.0453                         | 0.000673                       | 398.06    | 20.06          | 0.948913                        | 0.016206                               | 97.81  | 98.52  | 1.39  |
| 0.0708                         | 0.001052                       | 398.17    | 20.07          | 0.948832                        | 0.025138                               | 99.60  | 100.33   | 1.73  |
| 0.0708                         | 0.001052                       | 398.23    | 20.07          | 0.948782                        | 0.025025                               | 101.29   | 102.04   | 1.73  |
| 0.0951                         | 0.001414                       | 398.42    | 20.07          | 0.948629                        | 0.033640                               | 100.46   | 101.20   | 0.35  |
| 0.0951                         | 0.001414                       | 398.44    | 20.05          | 0.948606                        | 0.033654                               | 100.29   | 101.02   | 0.35  |
| 0.1201                         | 0.001785                       | 398.34    | 20.06          | 0.948690                        | 0.042259                               | 101.47   | 102.21   | 0.60  |
| 0.1201                         | 0.001785                       | 398.44    | 20.06          | 0.948607                        | 0.042328                               | 100.83   | 101.57   | 0.60  |
| 0.1473                         | 0.002190                       | 398.54    | 20.05          | 0.948523                        | 0.051535                               | 102.59   | 103.35   | 0.89  |
| 0.1473                         | 0.002190                       | 398.63    | 20.05          | 0.948453                        | 0.051661                               | 101.67   | 102.41   | 0.89  |
| 0.1685                         | 0.002504                       | 398.71    | 20.05          | 0.948390                        | 0.058892                               | 102.08   | 102.83   | 0.14  |
| 0.1685                         | 0.002504                       | 398.70    | 20.04          | 0.948395                        | 0.058871                               | 102.21   | 102.96   | 0.14  |
| 0.1984                         | 0.002949                       | 398.69    | 20.04          | 0.948405                        | 0.068962                               | 103.08   | 103.84   | 0.77  |
| 0.1984                         | 0.002949                       | 398.66    | 20.03          | 0.948420                        | 0.069121                               | 102.25   | 103.00   | 0.77  |
| 0.2220                         | 0.003299                       | 398.57    | 20.05          | 0.948501                        | 0.077038                               | 102.80   | 103.56   | 0.18  |
| 0.2220                         | 0.003299                       | 398.56    | 20.06          | 0.948517                        | 0.077011                               | 102.94   | 103.69   | 0.18  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 398.66    | 20.06          | 0.948437                        | 0.087631                               | 102.50   | 103.25   | 0.35  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 398.65    | 20.04          | 0.948430                        | 0.087685                               | 102.28   | 103.02   | 0.35  |
| 0.0464                         | 0.000690                       | 398.31    | 30.04          | 0.953564                        | 0.008188                               | 94.23  | 100.02   | 6.21  |
| 0.0750                         | 0.001115                       | 398.56    | 30.05          | 0.953222                        | 0.026830                               | 98.24  | 98.95  | 7.80  |

Table 6.7 Continued

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, exp}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 0.0939                         | 0.001395                       | 398.64    | 30.05       | 0.953164                        | 0.033244                               | 101.27  | 102.03  | 2.90   |
| 0.0939                         | 0.001395                       | 398.63    | 30.04       | 0.953170                        | 0.033509                               | 98.30   | 99.01   | 2.90   |
| 0.1193                         | 0.001773                       | 398.58    | 30.05       | 0.953213                        | 0.042143                               | 101.30  | 102.05  | 11.97  |
| 0.1428                         | 0.002123                       | 398.56    | 30.05       | 0.953226                        | 0.050544                               | 99.76   | 100.49  | 2.27   |
| 0.1428                         | 0.002123                       | 398.55    | 30.05       | 0.953229                        | 0.050218                               | 102.15  | 102.92  | 2.27   |
| 0.1717                         | 0.002552                       | 398.57    | 30.06       | 0.953220                        | 0.060252                               | 101.81  | 102.57  | 4.83   |
| 0.2001                         | 0.002974                       | 398.62    | 30.05       | 0.953175                        | 0.069731                               | 103.40  | 104.18  | 1.58   |
| 0.2001                         | 0.002974                       | 398.62    | 30.04       | 0.953175                        | 0.069996                               | 102.03  | 102.80  | 1.58   |
| 0.2224                         | 0.003306                       | 398.59    | 30.06       | 0.953206                        | 0.077402                               | 103.06  | 103.84  | 1.01   |
| 0.2224                         | 0.003306                       | 398.59    | 30.05       | 0.953205                        | 0.077639                               | 101.97  | 102.73  | 1.01   |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 398.58    | 30.05       | 0.953209                        | 0.087761                               | 103.24  | 104.02  | 0.40   |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 398.55    | 30.06       | 0.953239                        | 0.087653                               | 103.68  | 104.47  | 0.40   |

**Table 6.8** The density of pure water, concentration dependence of relative densities and apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $T = 423.15$  K and  $p = (10, 20 \text{ and } 30)$  MPa as well as the uncertainty in each apparent molar volume ( $\delta V_{\phi,2}$ ).

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, \text{exp}}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi,2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 0.0235                         | 0.000349                       | 421.83    | 10.05       | 0.923590                        | 0.008367                               | 92.01  | 92.64  | 0.82  |
| 0.0235                         | 0.000349                       | 421.94    | 10.18       | 0.923476                        | 0.008351                               | 92.76  | 93.40  | 0.82  |
| 0.0474                         | 0.000705                       | 421.79    | 10.05       | 0.923625                        | 0.016716                               | 95.56  | 96.25  | 1.92  |
| 0.0474                         | 0.000705                       | 421.76    | 10.05       | 0.923657                        | 0.016796                               | 93.64  | 94.30  | 1.92  |
| 0.0710                         | 0.001055                       | 421.66    | 10.05       | 0.923744                        | 0.024998                               | 95.09  | 95.23  | 1.74  |
| 0.0710                         | 0.001055                       | 421.56    | 10.05       | 0.923840                        | 0.025104                               | 93.44  | 94.11  | 1.74  |
| 0.0936                         | 0.001391                       | 421.23    | 10.05       | 0.924132                        | 0.032838                               | 95.99  | 96.70  | 0.76  |
| 0.0936                         | 0.001391                       | 421.20    | 10.06       | 0.924161                        | 0.032772                               | 96.78  | 97.51  | 0.76  |
| 0.1193                         | 0.001773                       | 421.55    | 10.05       | 0.923845                        | 0.041800                               | 95.52  | 96.24  | 0.33  |
| 0.1193                         | 0.001773                       | 421.52    | 10.05       | 0.923869                        | 0.041818                               | 95.36  | 96.08  | 0.33  |
| 0.1452                         | 0.002158                       | 421.68    | 10.05       | 0.923729                        | 0.050677                               | 96.11  | 96.85  | 0.28  |
| 0.1452                         | 0.002158                       | 421.60    | 10.05       | 0.923800                        | 0.050664                               | 96.23  | 96.97  | 0.28  |
| 0.1726                         | 0.002565                       | 421.57    | 10.04       | 0.923822                        | 0.059930                               | 97.18  | 97.95  | 2.25  |
| 0.2008                         | 0.002984                       | 421.59    | 10.05       | 0.923809                        | 0.069486                               | 97.53  | 98.32  | 0.19  |
| 0.2008                         | 0.002984                       | 421.57    | 10.05       | 0.923824                        | 0.069453                               | 97.71  | 98.51  | 0.19  |
| 0.2248                         | 0.003342                       | 421.38    | 10.05       | 0.924000                        | 0.077640                               | 97.56  | 98.37  | 0.17  |
| 0.2248                         | 0.003342                       | 420.65    | 10.05       | 0.924661                        | 0.077601                               | 97.95  | 98.75  | 0.17  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 420.88    | 10.05       | 0.924446                        | 0.086868                               | 98.96  | 99.79  | 0.46  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 420.97    | 10.05       | 0.924366                        | 0.086988                               | 98.42  | 99.25  | 0.46  |
| 0.0253                         | 0.000376                       | 421.48    | 20.00       | 0.929200                        | 0.009069                               | 91.88  | 92.52  | 4.35  |
| 0.0253                         | 0.000376                       | 421.47    | 20.01       | 0.929221                        | 0.008972                               | 96.23  | 96.93  | 4.36  |
| 0.0490                         | 0.000728                       | 421.28    | 20.00       | 0.929384                        | 0.017281                               | 97.27  | 98.00  | 2.23  |
| 0.0490                         | 0.000728                       | 421.32    | 20.01       | 0.929351                        | 0.017379                               | 95.01  | 95.71  | 2.23  |
| 0.0718                         | 0.001067                       | 421.34    | 20.02       | 0.929342                        | 0.025409                               | 95.14  | 95.85  | 2.62  |
| 0.0718                         | 0.001067                       | 420.74    | 20.02       | 0.929866                        | 0.025237                               | 97.98  | 98.73  | 2.62  |
| 0.0959                         | 0.001425                       | 421.49    | 20.01       | 0.929195                        | 0.033781                               | 95.92  | 96.66  | 0.94  |
| 0.0959                         | 0.001425                       | 421.45    | 20.01       | 0.929232                        | 0.033722                               | 96.61  | 97.37  | 0.94  |
| 0.1198                         | 0.001781                       | 421.06    | 20.02       | 0.929588                        | 0.041878                               | 98.27  | 99.06  | 0.73  |
| 0.1198                         | 0.001781                       | 421.08    | 20.00       | 0.929557                        | 0.041936                               | 97.72  | 98.50  | 0.73  |
| 0.1432                         | 0.002128                       | 421.15    | 20.01       | 0.929500                        | 0.050105                               | 96.96  | 97.75  | 0.18  |
| 0.1432                         | 0.002128                       | 421.04    | 20.03       | 0.929605                        | 0.050126                               | 96.83  | 97.62  | 0.18  |
| 0.1702                         | 0.002530                       | 420.92    | 20.03       | 0.929718                        | 0.059313                               | 97.71  | 98.52  | 1.48  |
| 0.1702                         | 0.002530                       | 420.90    | 20.01       | 0.929726                        | 0.059072                               | 99.25  | 100.09   | 1.48  |
| 0.1994                         | 0.002964                       | 420.93    | 20.01       | 0.929693                        | 0.069213                               | 98.22  | 99.07  | 1.59  |
| 0.1994                         | 0.002964                       | 420.83    | 20.00       | 0.929777                        | 0.068934                               | 99.76  | 100.62   | 1.59  |
| 0.2260                         | 0.003359                       | 420.89    | 20.01       | 0.929734                        | 0.078056                               | 99.20  | 100.08   | 0.57  |
| 0.2260                         | 0.003359                       | 420.92    | 20.00       | 0.929697                        | 0.078136                               | 98.81  | 99.68  | 0.57  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 420.68    | 20.00       | 0.929915                        | 0.087113                               | 99.51  | 100.41   | 0.27  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 420.72    | 20.01       | 0.929878                        | 0.087062                               | 99.71  | 100.62   | 0.27  |
| 0.0437                         | 0.000650                       | 421.63    | 30.02       | 0.934218                        | 0.015570                               | 95.02  | 95.74  | 0.70  |
| 0.0437                         | 0.000650                       | 421.59    | 30.02       | 0.934250                        | 0.015545                               | 95.67  | 96.40  | 0.70  |

Table 6.8 Continued

| $m_2$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $m_3$<br>/mol kg <sup>-1</sup> | $T$<br>/K | $p$<br>/MPa | $\rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $\rho - \rho^0$<br>/g cm <sup>-3</sup> | $V_{\phi, exp}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> | $\delta V_{\phi, 2}$<br>/cm <sup>3</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 0.0700                         | 0.001040                       | 421.45    | 30.03       | 0.934383                        | 0.024752                               | 96.90   | 97.66   | -0.64  |
| 0.0700                         | 0.001040                       | 421.33    | 30.02       | 0.934480                        | 0.024711                               | 97.58   | 98.35   | -0.64  |
| 0.0946                         | 0.001407                       | 421.19    | 30.02       | 0.934595                        | 0.033397                               | 97.00   | 97.78   | -0.38  |
| 0.0946                         | 0.001407                       | 421.17    | 30.02       | 0.934614                        | 0.033381                               | 97.19   | 97.97   | -0.38  |
| 0.1215                         | 0.001805                       | 420.90    | 30.02       | 0.934842                        | 0.042586                               | 98.68   | 99.51   | -0.22  |
| 0.1215                         | 0.001805                       | 420.83    | 30.02       | 0.934904                        | 0.042564                               | 98.90   | 99.74   | -0.22  |
| 0.1427                         | 0.002121                       | 420.74    | 30.03       | 0.934989                        | 0.049963                               | 98.40   | 99.24   | -0.46  |
| 0.1427                         | 0.002121                       | 420.92    | 30.03       | 0.934833                        | 0.049899                               | 98.84   | 99.69   | -0.46  |
| 0.1760                         | 0.002616                       | 421.27    | 30.03       | 0.934535                        | 0.061252                               | 99.39   | 100.29  | -0.42  |
| 0.1760                         | 0.002616                       | 421.28    | 30.03       | 0.934523                        | 0.061241                               | 99.46   | 100.36  | -0.42  |
| 0.1984                         | 0.002949                       | 421.12    | 30.03       | 0.934658                        | 0.068733                               | 100.45  | 101.39  | -0.34  |
| 0.1984                         | 0.002949                       | 421.19    | 30.03       | 0.934602                        | 0.068788                               | 100.14  | 101.07  | -0.34  |
| 0.2209                         | 0.003283                       | 421.26    | 30.04       | 0.934542                        | 0.076388                               | 100.25  | 101.21  | -0.40  |
| 0.2209                         | 0.003283                       | 421.36    | 30.04       | 0.934462                        | 0.076449                               | 99.93   | 100.89  | -0.40  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 421.22    | 30.04       | 0.934578                        | 0.087319                               | 99.98   | 100.96  | -0.26  |
| 0.2531                         | 0.003761                       | 421.04    | 30.03       | 0.934733                        | 0.087311                               | 100.05  | 101.03  | -0.26  |

$$V_{\phi}^{\circ} = v_1 + \beta_T p^{\circ} \left( v_2 + \left( \frac{v_3}{T_x} \right) + \frac{v_4 T}{T^{\circ}} \right), \quad (6.4)$$

where  $\beta_T$  is the isothermal compressibility of the solvent,  $p^{\circ}$  is equal to 1 MPa,  $T^{\circ}$  is equal to 1 K and  $T_x$  is equal to  $(T/T^{\circ})-227$ .

The second virial coefficient  $B^V$  shown in equation 6.3 may also be expanded to give:

$$B^V = v_5 + v_6 \frac{T}{T^{\circ}} + v_7 \left( \frac{T}{T^{\circ}} \right)^2 + \frac{v_8}{T_x} + v_9 \left( \frac{T}{T^{\circ}} \right)^2 \frac{p}{p^{\circ}}, \quad (6.5)$$

where  $v_i$  ( $i = 1-9$ ) are fitting parameters. Values of the fitting parameters were determined using regression analysis and are reported along with their standard errors in Table 6.9. Contributions from the third virial coefficient,  $C^V$ , were found to be statistically insignificant over the range of concentrations investigated in this study.

Figure 6.4 plots the difference between each observed data point and the corresponding value calculated by the model presented above. The random scatter of data points serves to illustrate that there is no dependence of the magnitude of the residuals on the molality of perchloric acid.

### 6.3.2 Modeling of ytterbium perchlorate volumetric data

Apparent molar volumes for the aqueous  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  solutions were calculated using Young's rule. Young's rule for apparent molar volumes is written in the form:

**Table 6.9** Estimates of parameters to equations 6.4 and 6.5 which model the temperature and pressure dependences of  $V_{\phi,2}$  values for aqueous solutions of perchloric acid.

| Fitting Parameter                             | Value                  | Standard Error        |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| $v_1$ ( $\text{cm}^3 \text{mol}^{-1}$ )       | 44.05                  | 3.20                  |
| $v_2$ ( $\text{cm}^3 \text{mol}^{-1}$ )       | 25865.59               | 10439.21              |
| $v_3$ ( $\text{cm}^3 \text{mol}^{-1}$ )       | $-22.1 \times 10^5$    | $4.4 \times 10^5$     |
| $v_4$ ( $\text{cm}^3 \text{mol}^{-1}$ )       | -109.51                | 43.53                 |
| $10^{-6} v_5$ ( $\text{cm}^3 \text{J}^{-1}$ ) | -0.0162                | 0.004895              |
| $10^{-6} v_6$ ( $\text{cm}^3 \text{J}^{-1}$ ) | $-3.7 \times 10^6$     | $0.71 \times 10^6$    |
| $10^{-6} v_7$ ( $\text{cm}^3 \text{J}^{-1}$ ) | $22.3 \times 10^5$     | $5.5 \times 10^5$     |
| $10^{-6} v_8$ ( $\text{cm}^3 \text{J}^{-1}$ ) | 2.81                   | 0.66                  |
| $10^{-6} v_9$ ( $\text{cm}^3 \text{J}^{-1}$ ) | $-5.00 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3.05 \times 10^{-8}$ |

$$V_{\phi,\text{exp}} = V_{\phi,2} \left( \frac{m_2}{(m_2 + m_3)} \right) + V_{\phi,3} \left( \frac{m_3}{(m_2 + m_3)} \right) + \delta, \quad (6.6)$$

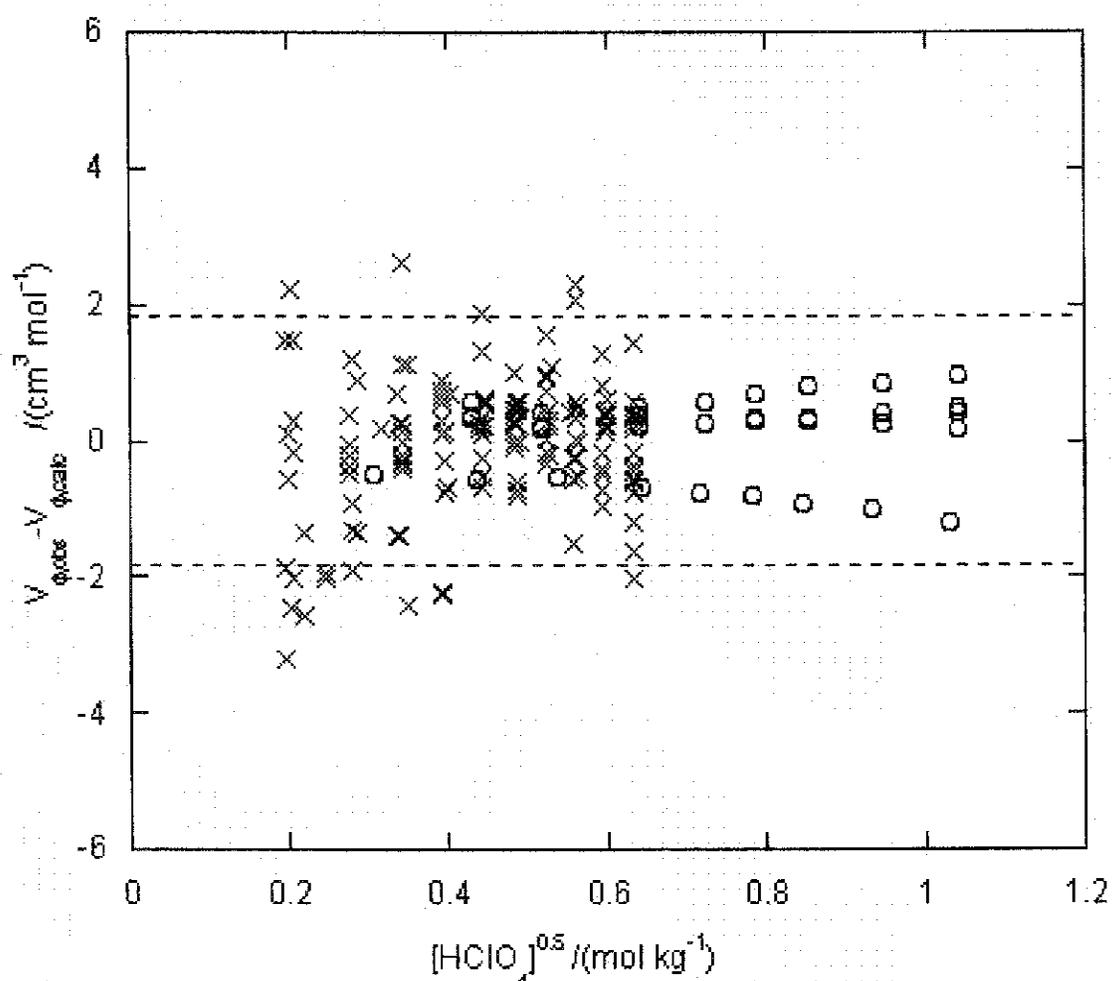
where  $V_{\phi,2}$ ,  $V_{\phi,3}$ ,  $m_2$ , and  $m_3$  are the apparent molar volumes and concentrations of ytterbium perchlorate and perchloric acid respectively. Apparent molar volumes of aqueous perchloric acid were calculated at each required concentration using equations 6.3-6.5.  $\delta$  represents an excess mixing term that has been assumed to be equal to zero in any solution in which the concentration of one species is much greater than the concentration of the other.

In a similar manner to the modeling procedures presented in Chapters 4 and 5, Pitzer ion interaction theory was used as the basis for modeling the temperature, pressure and concentration dependence of the apparent molar volume of aqueous  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  solutions. The apparent molar volumes of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at  $p = 0.1$  MPa and  $T = (288.15,$

**Figure 6.4** Plot of observed  $V_{\phi,2}$  – calculated  $V_{\phi,2}$  versus the square root of the perchloric acid molality.

The dashed lines represent 1.96 standard deviations from the mean residual of 0. (O)

Hovey (1988), (X) This Chapter.



298.15, 313.15 and 328.15) K presented in Chapter 4 were appended to the data set presented in this chapter to increase the number of degrees of freedom within the modeling analysis.

The Pitzer equation used in Chapter 4, equation 4.6, and several variations thereof, were used to model the set of apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of

$\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ . The best form of Pitzer equation was selected by examination of the standard error of the predicted values and also by inspection of calculated residuals. The equation that was found to best model the apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  takes the form:

$$V_{\phi,2} - \left( \frac{6A_v \ln(1 + b\sqrt{I})}{b} \right) = V_{\phi}^{\circ} + 6m_2R(T - 355.5)\beta^0 + 12m_2R(T - 355.5)f(I)\beta^1, \quad (6.7)$$

where  $V_{\phi}^{\circ}$ ,  $\beta^0$  and  $\beta^1$  may be expanded to give:

$$V_{\phi}^{\circ} = v_1 + \frac{v_2}{p + \Psi} + \frac{v_3}{T - \Theta} - \omega Q, \quad (6.8)$$

$$\beta^0 = v_4(p - 15.00)(T - 355.5) \quad (6.9)$$

and;

$$\beta^1 = \frac{v_5}{(T - 355.5)} + v_6 + v_7(T - 355.5). \quad (6.10)$$

In these equations,  $\omega$  is the effective Born coefficient that is specific to  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  for which a value was calculated from the single ion compilation reported by Shock and Helgeson (1988). The terms  $\Psi$  and  $\Theta$  are solvent dependent parameters equal to 260

MPa and 228 K respectively. The constants  $T = 355.50$  K and  $p = 15.00$  MPa were selected as the midpoints of our investigated temperature and pressure ranges. Values for the  $v_i$  ( $i = 1-7$ ) fitting parameters were determined using regression analysis and are reported along with standard errors in table 6.10.

Figure 6.5 presents the difference between the observed apparent molar volumes of aqueous solutions of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  and those predicted by equations 6.7-6.10 versus the square root of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  molality. With few exceptions, all residuals have absolute magnitudes less than  $2 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1}$ .

#### 6.4 Comparison of infinite dilution values with HKF predictions

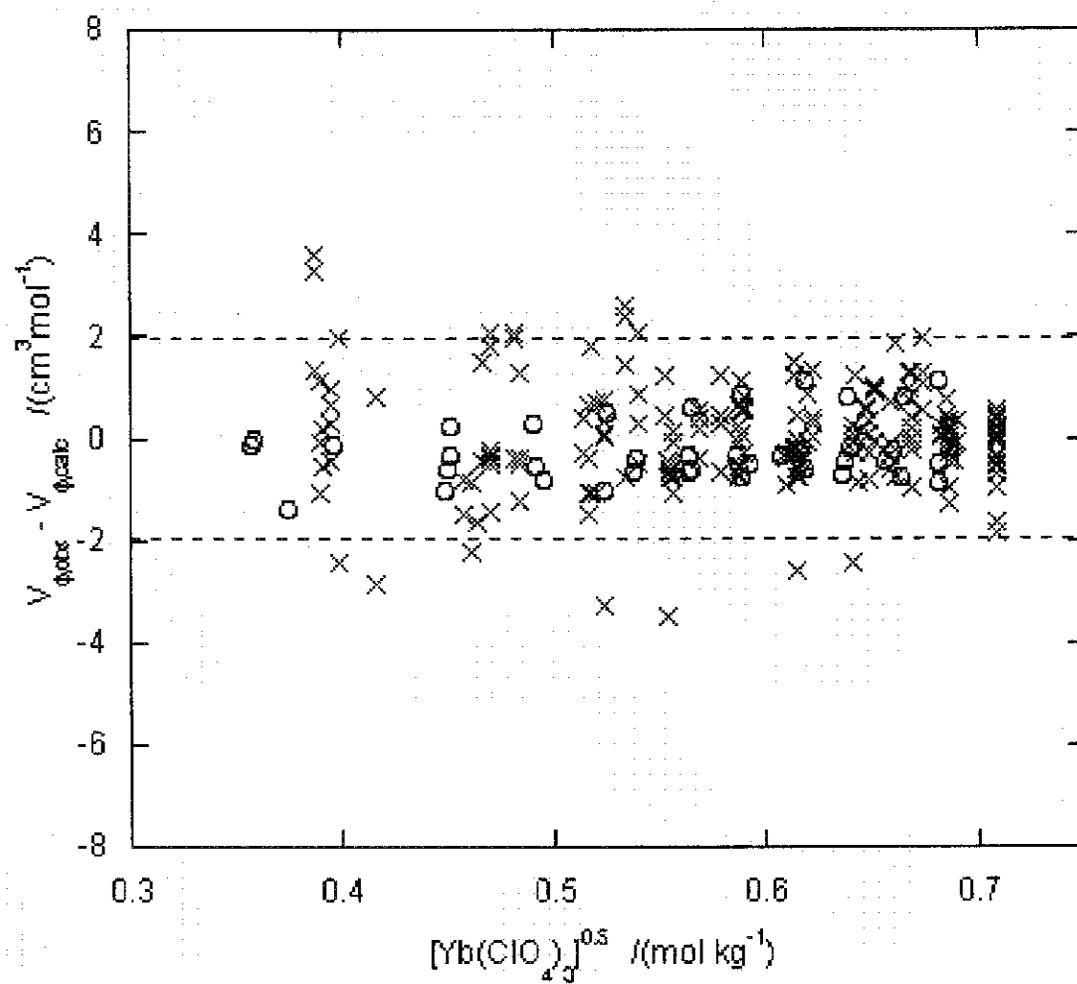
The HKF equations of state reported by Shock and Helgeson (1988) used available data to predict infinite dilution apparent molar properties over a wide range of temperatures and pressures. A comparison between the infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of aqueous perchloric acid predicted by the model presented here to the HKF equations of state reported by Shock and Helgeson can be seen in Figures 6.6-6.9. The infinite dilution apparent molar volumes produced by the model reported in this chapter and those reported by Shock and Helgeson agree within  $1 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1}$ . This confirms the quality of the apparent molar volume fit presented here due to the quality of the data upon which Shock and Helgeson based their equations of state. Figures 6.10-6.13 compare the infinite dilution apparent molar volumes of ytterbium perchlorate produced by the model presented here to the values predicted by Shock and Helgeson's HKF equations of state. The discrepancy between the infinite dilution apparent molar volumes presented by

**Table 6.10** Estimates of parameters to equations 6.9, 6.10 and 6.11 which model the temperature and pressure dependences of  $V_{\phi,2}$  values for aqueous solutions  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$ .

| Fitting Parameter  | Value                 | Standard Error        |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| $v_1$ ( $/\text{cm}^3 \text{mol}^{-1}$ )                           | 140.74                | 2.53                  |
| $v_2$ ( $/\text{cm}^3 \text{mol}^{-1} \text{MPa}$ )                | -1121.05              | 715.62                |
| $v_3$ ( $/\text{cm}^3 \text{mol}^{-1} \text{K}$ )                  | -2279.87              | 70.04                 |
| $10^3 v_4$ ( $/\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{MPa}^{-2}$ )               | -2.31                 | 0.10                  |
| $v_5$ ( $/\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{KMPa}^{-1}$ )                   | -0.03423              | 0.002726              |
| $v_6$ ( $/\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{MPa}^{-1}$ )                    | -0.00029              | 0.00003               |
| $10^4 v_7$ ( $/\text{kg mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1} \text{MPa}^{-1}$ ) | $6.11 \times 10^{-7}$ | $4.98 \times 10^{-7}$ |

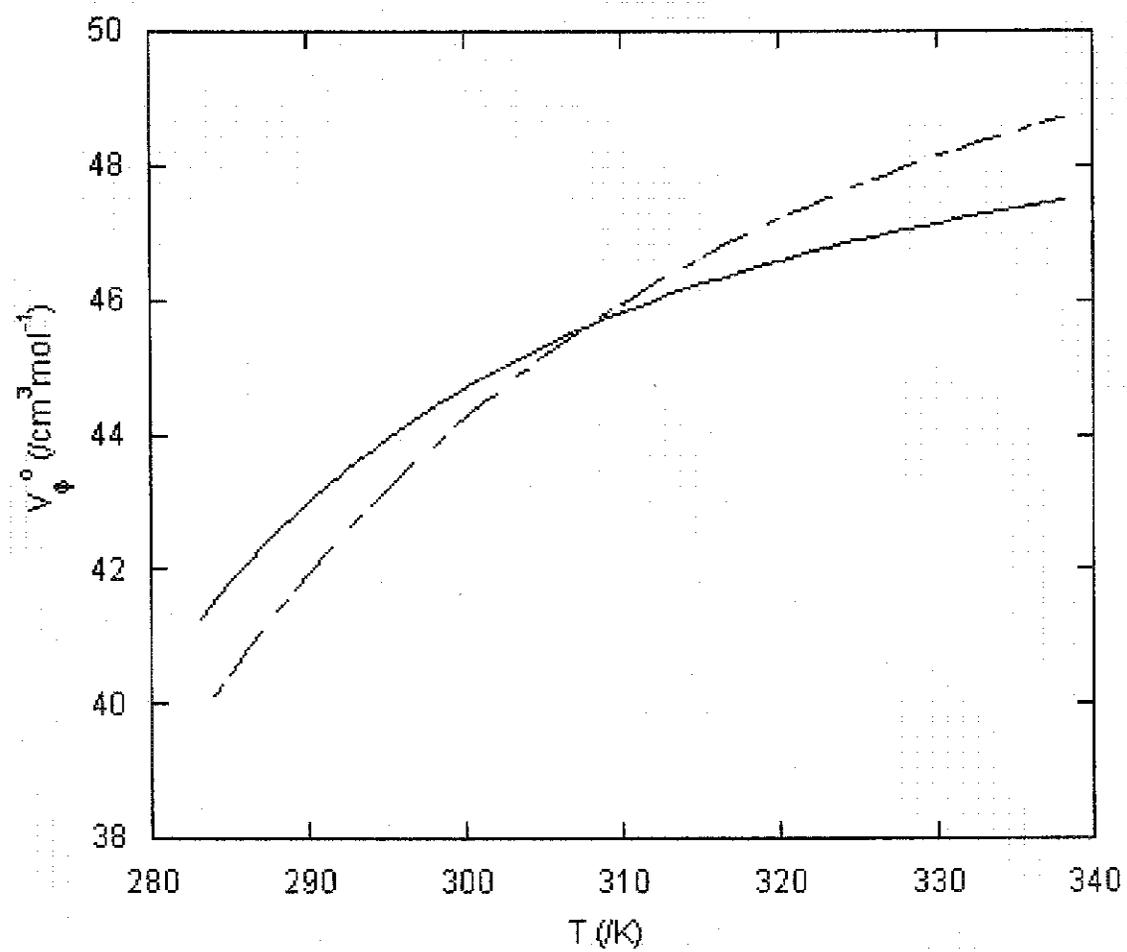
Figure 6.5 Plot of observed  $V_{\phi,2}$  – calculated  $V_{\phi,2}$  versus the square root of the  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  molality.

The dashed lines represent 1.96 standard deviations from the mean residual of 0. (O) Chapter 4 Data, (X) This Chapter



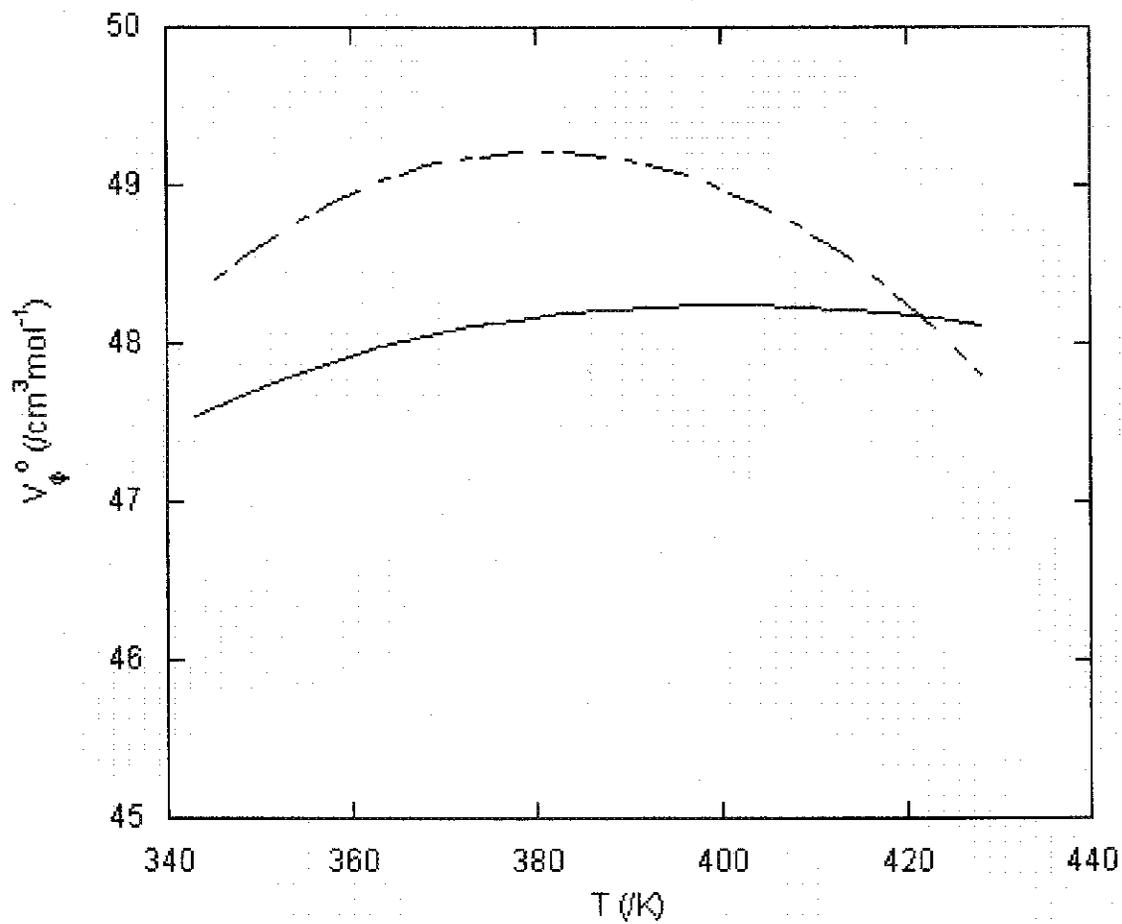
**Figure 6.6** Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of aqueous perchloric acid at pressure  $p = 0.1$  MPa.

Shock and Helgeson (- - - - -), values reported in this chapter (\_\_\_\_\_).



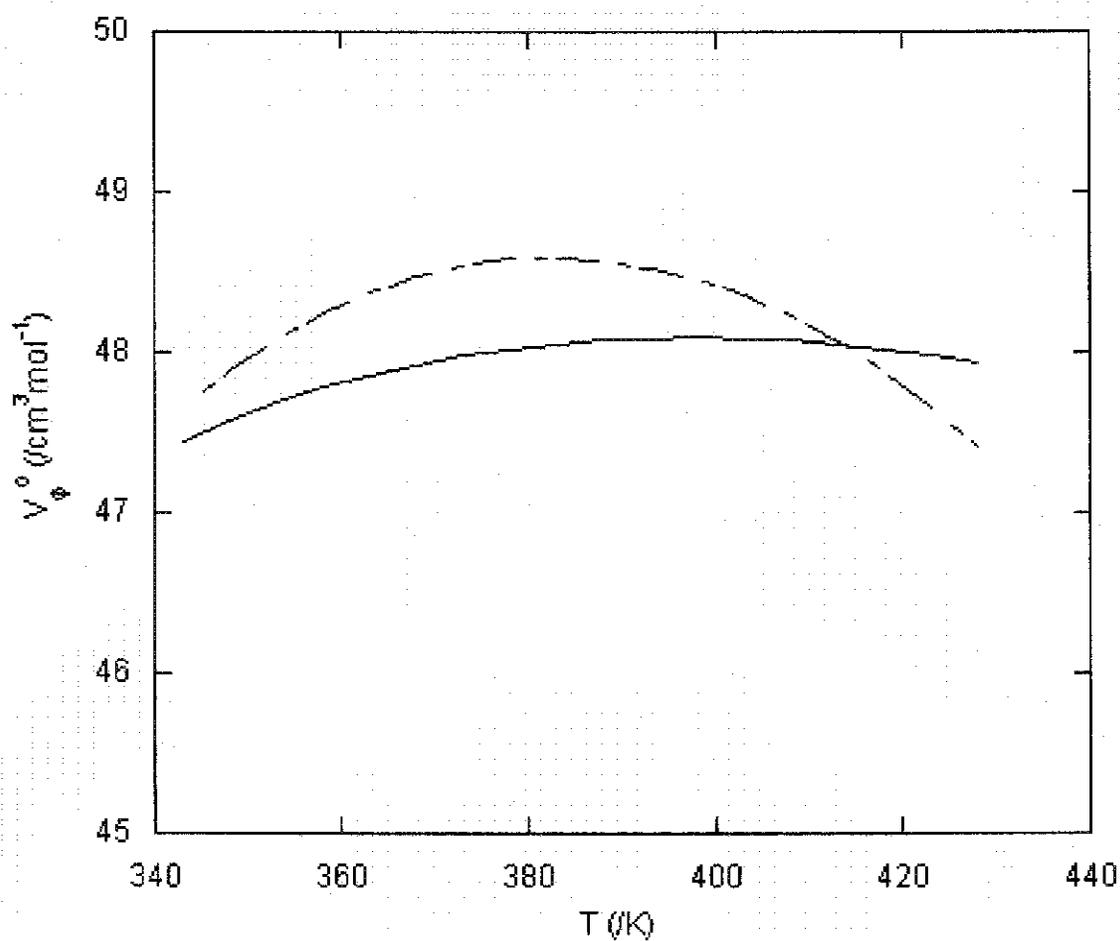
**Figure 6.7** Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of aqueous perchloric acid at pressure  $p = 10$  MPa.

Shock and Helgeson (-----), values reported in this chapter (\_\_\_\_\_).



**Figure 6.8** Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of aqueous perchloric acid at pressure  $p = 20$  MPa.

Shock and Helgeson (-----), values reported in this chapter (\_\_\_\_\_).



**Figure 6.9** Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of aqueous perchloric acid at pressure  $p = 30$  MPa.

Shock and Helgeson (-----), values reported in this chapter (\_\_\_\_\_).

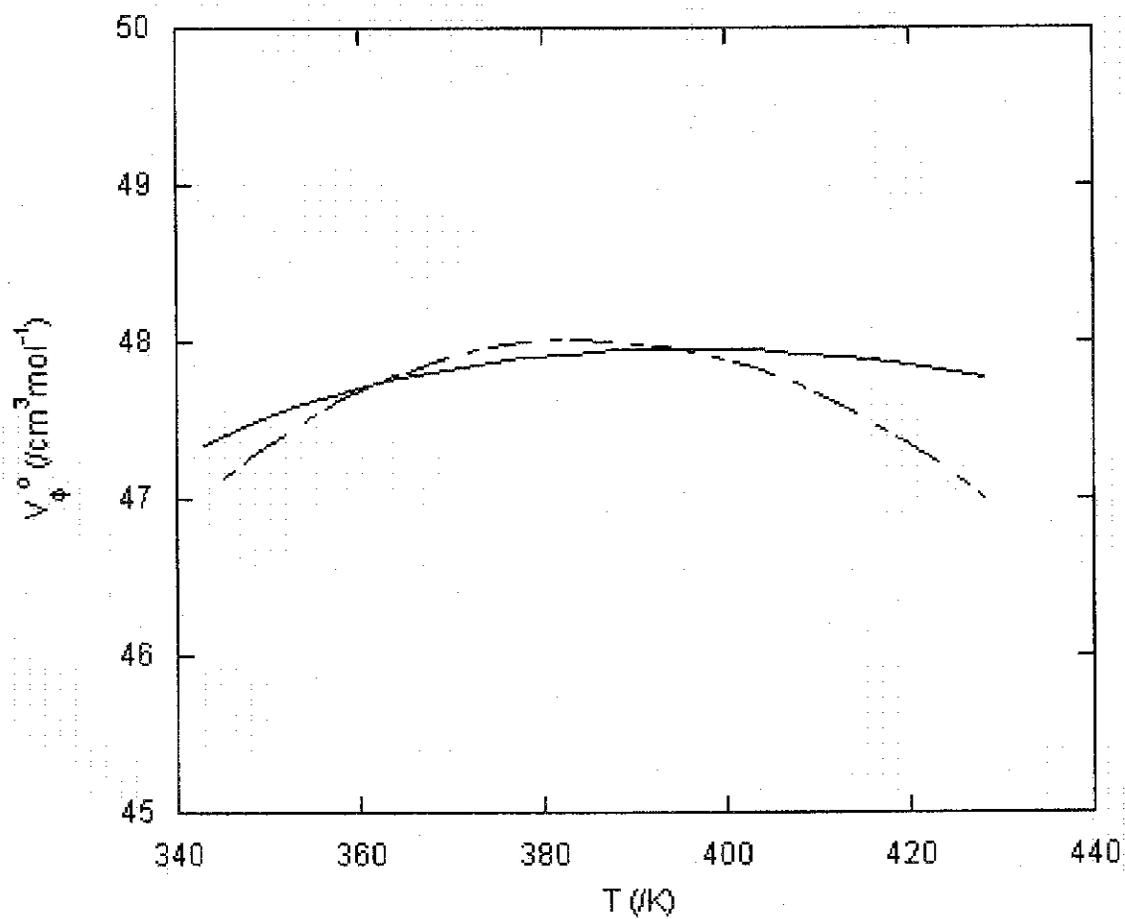


Figure 6.10 Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at pressure  $p = 0.1$  MPa.

Shock and Helgeson (-----), values reported in this chapter (\_\_\_\_\_).

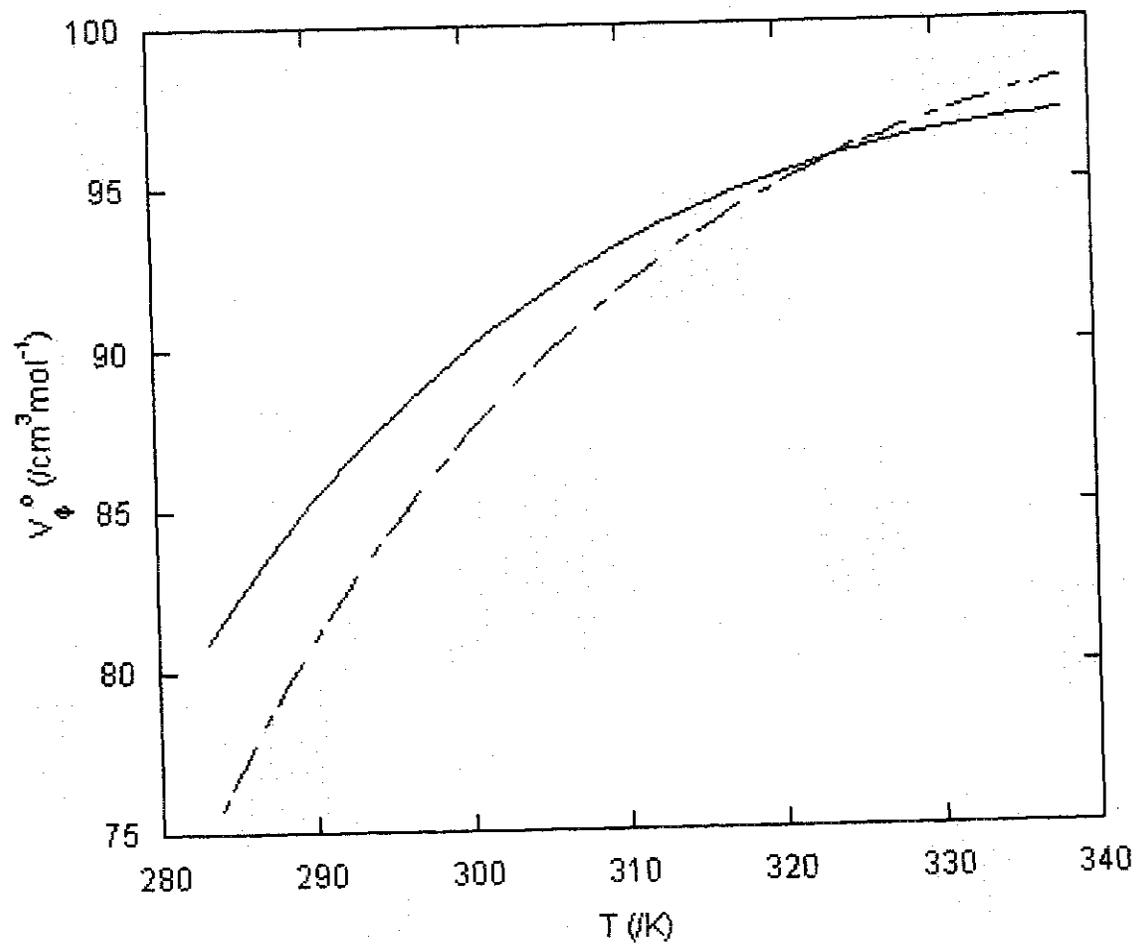


Figure 6.11 Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at pressure  $p = 10$  MPa.

Shock and Helgeson (-----), values reported in this chapter (\_\_\_\_\_).

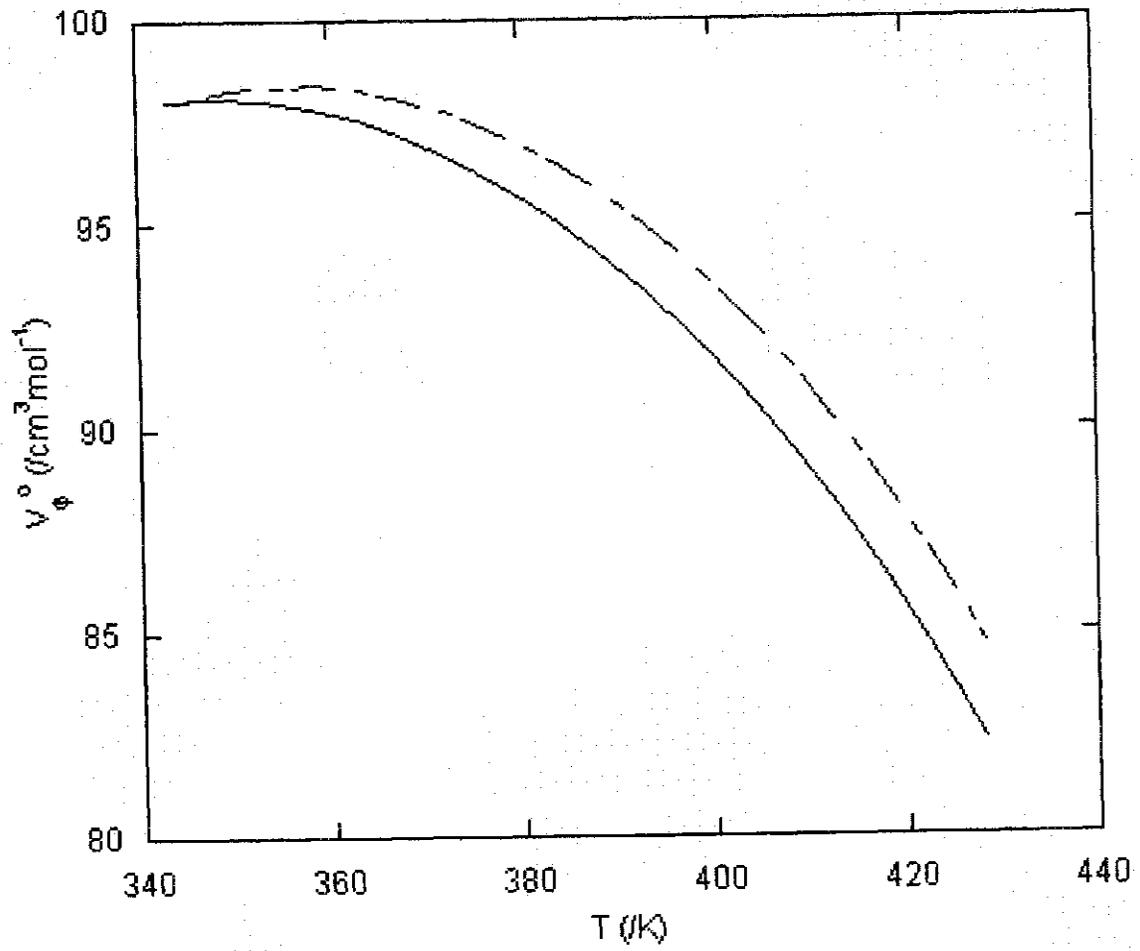


Figure 6.12 Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at pressure  $p = 20$  MPa.

Shock and Helgeson (-----), values reported in this chapter (\_\_\_\_\_).

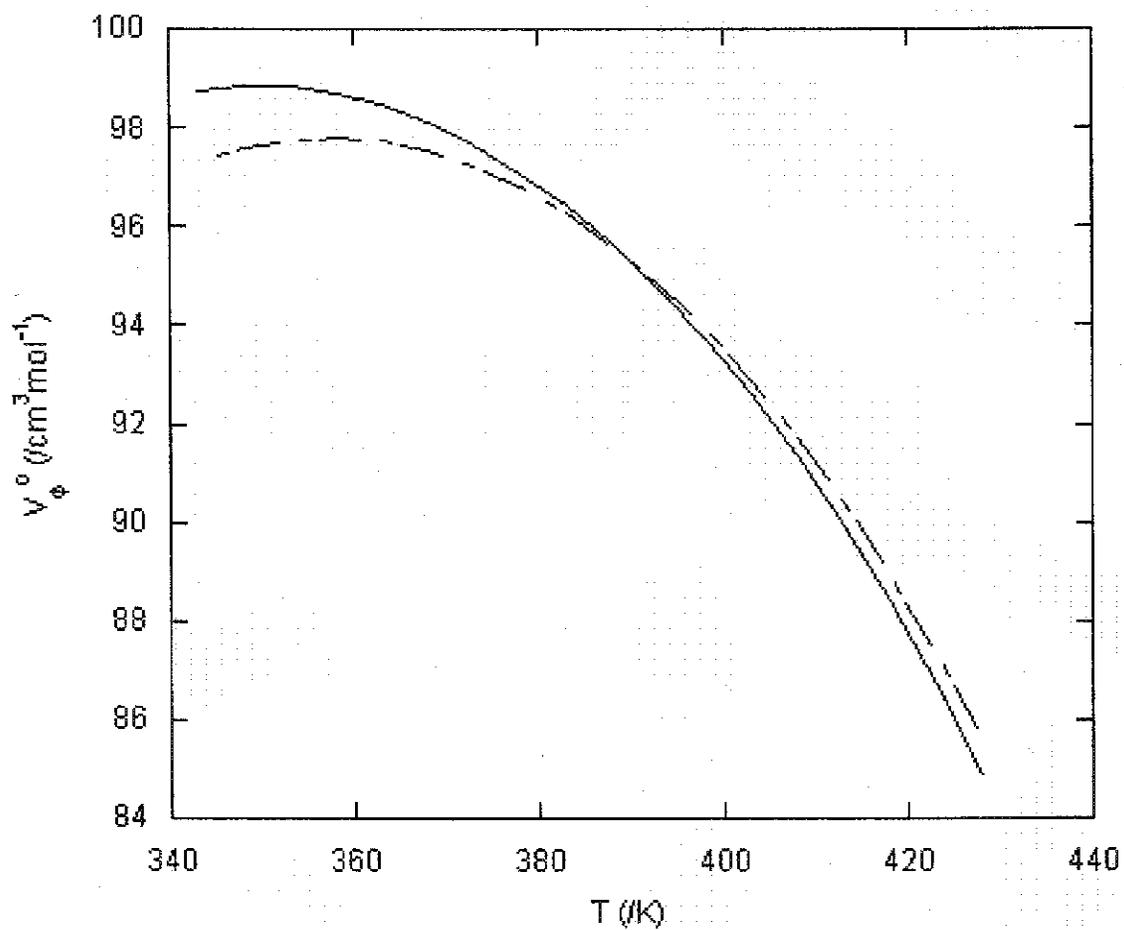
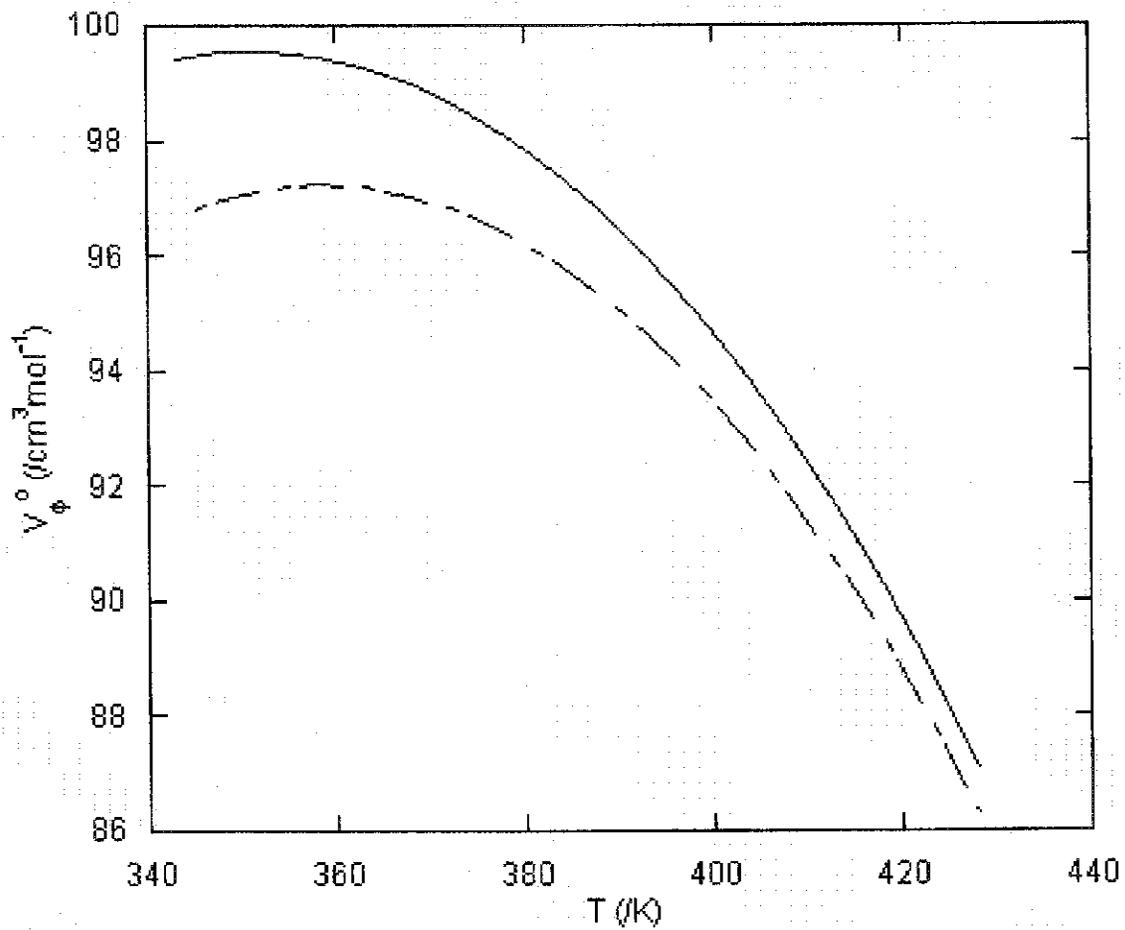


Figure 6.13 Temperature dependence of apparent molar volume at infinite dilution of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3$  at pressure  $p = 30$  MPa.

Shock and Helgeson (-----), values reported in this chapter (\_\_\_\_\_).



Shock and Helgeson and those presented in this chapter do not exceed  $5 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1}$  and for most temperature and pressure conditions, the difference between the two values is much smaller.

### 6.5 Conclusions

The greatest difficulty associated with measurement of apparent molar volumes of acidified solutions of trivalent metal salts at elevated temperatures and pressures is producing volumetric data for solutions of pure perchloric acid at elevated temperatures and pressures. Corrosion by perchloric acid of the stainless steel tubing in the high temperature and pressure densimeter caused many serious leaks. The presence of trace metal perchlorates in the high temperature and pressure densimeter during measurement of aqueous perchloric acid is the most obvious cause of the relatively high uncertainty of the apparent molar volume values. The low concentration of perchloric in relation to the concentration of ytterbium perchlorate results in a correction term which has a much smaller uncertainty than the uncertainty in the property of the ytterbium perchlorate itself.

Despite these difficulties, two models have been presented in this chapter, one modeling the concentration, temperature and pressure dependences of the apparent molar volumes of  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$  over a larger temperature and pressure surface than investigated previously. The second model reported the concentration, temperature and pressure dependences of perchloric acid over the same temperature and pressure surface and is instrumental in the modeling of not only  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$  but of any further trivalent metal perchlorate at elevated temperatures and pressures.

References:

Archer D.G. (1992) Thermodynamic properties of the sodium chloride + water system. II. Thermodynamic properties of NaCl(aq), NaCl·2H<sub>2</sub>O(cr), and phase equilibria. *J. Phys. Chem. Ref. Data* **21**, 793-829.

Archer D.G. and Wang P. (1990) The Dielectric Constant of Water and Debye-Hückel Limiting Law Slopes. *J. Phys. Chem. Ref. Data* **19**, 371-411.

Babakulov, N.; Latysheva, V.A. (1974) Heat Capacities of Aqueous Solutions of Group III Metal Perchlorates. *Russ. J. Phys. Chem.*, **48**, 587-589.

Ballerat-Busserolles, K.; Ford, T.D.; Call, T.G.; Woolley, E.M. (1999) Apparent molar volumes and heat capacities of aqueous acetic acid and sodium acetate at temperatures from T=278.15 K to T = 393.15 K at the pressure 0.35 MPa. *J. Chem. Thermodynamics*, **31**, 741-762

Criss, C.M.; Millero, F.J. (1999) Modeling Heat Capacities of High Valence-Type Electrolyte Solutions with Pitzer's Equations. *J. Solution Chem.* **28**, 849-864

Debye, P. and Hückel, E. (1923) The theory of electrolytes. I. Lowering the freezing point and related phenomena. *Physik. Z.* **24**, 185-206.

Debye, P. and Hückel, E. (1924) Remarks on a theorem on the cataphorical migration velocity of suspended particles. *Physik. Z.* **25**, 49-52.

Gildseth, W.M.; Habenschuss, A.; Spedding, F.A. (1975). Densities and Thermal Expansion of Some Aqueous Rare Earth Chloride Solutions Between 5° and 80°C. I. LaCl<sub>3</sub>, PrCl<sub>3</sub>, and NdCl<sub>3</sub>. *J. Chem. Eng. Data*, **20**, 292-309

Habenschuss, A.; Spedding, F.A. (1976) Densities and Thermal Expansion of Some Aqueous Rare Earth Chloride Solutions Between 5° and 80°C. II. SmCl<sub>3</sub>, GdCl<sub>3</sub>, DyCl<sub>3</sub>, ErCl<sub>3</sub>, and YbCl<sub>3</sub>. *J. Chem. Eng. Data*, **21**, 95-113

Helgeson, H.C. and Kirkham, D.H. (1976) Theoretical prediction of the thermodynamic properties of aqueous electrolytes at high pressures and temperatures: III. Equation of state for aqueous species at infinite dilution. *Am. J. Sci.* **276**, 97-240

Helgeson, H.C., Kirkham, D.H. and Flowers, G.C. (1981) Theoretical prediction of the thermodynamic properties of aqueous electrolytes at high pressures and temperatures: IV. Calculation of activity coefficients, osmotic coefficients and apparent molal and standard and relative partial molal properties to 600°C and 5 kb. *Am. J. Sci.* **281**, 1249-1275.

Hovey, J.K. (1988) *Thermodynamics of aqueous solutions*. Ph.D. Thesis, The University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Johnson, J.W. and Norton, D. (1991) Critical phenomena in hydrothermal systems: State, thermodynamic, electrostatic, and transport properties of H<sub>2</sub>O in the critical region. *Am. J. Sci.* **291**, 541-648

Karapet'yants, M.Kh.; Vasilev, V.A.; Novikov, S.N. (1976) The Heat Capacities and Densities of Aqueous Yttrium (III) Chloride Solutions at 25°C. *Russian Journal of Phys. Chem.* **50**, 622-623

Kawa, M; Frechet, J.M.J., (1998) Self-Assembled Lanthanide-Cored Dendrimer Complexes: Enhancement of the Luminescence Properties of Lanthanide Ions through Site-Isolation and Antenna Effects, *Chem. Mater.*, **10**, 286-296

Kell, G.S. (1967) Precise Representation of Volume Properties of Water at One Atmosphere. *J. Chem. Eng. Data.* **12**, 66-69.

Pitzer, K.S. and Brewer, L. (1961) Revised edition of *Thermodynamics* by G.N. Lewis and M. Randall, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. McGraw-Hill, New York.

Marriott, R.A.; Hakin, A.W.; Rard, J.A. (2001) Apparent molar heat capacities and apparent molar volumes of Y<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>(aq), La<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>(aq), Pr<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>(aq), Nd<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>(aq), Eu<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>(aq), Dy<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>(aq), Ho<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>(aq) and Lu<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>(aq) at T = 298.15K and p = 0.1 MPa, *J. Chem. Thermodynamics*, **33**, 643-687.

Nesterenko, P.N. and Jones P. (1997) First isocratic separation of fourteen lanthanides and yttrium by high-performance chelation ion chromatography, *Anal. Commun.*, **34**, 7-8

Pitzer, K.S. ed. (1991) *Activity Coefficients in Electrolyte Solutions*, Vol. 2, CRC Press, Boca Raton.

Pitzer, K.S.; Peterson, J.R.; Silvester, L.F. (1978) *Thermodynamics of Electrolytes*. IX. Rare Earth Chlorides, Nitrates, and Perchlorates. *J. Solution Chemistry*, **7**, 45-56

Robinson, R.A. and Stokes, R.H. (1959) *Electrolyte Solutions*. Butterworths, London

Sabot, J.-L.; Maestro, P. (1995) *Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology: 4<sup>th</sup> edition*, Vol. 14 Howe-Grant, M.: editor. Wiley-Interscience: New York.

Serway, R.A. (1996) *Physics for Scientists and Engineers*, Fourth Edition, Saunders College Publishing, Philadelphia.

Sharygin, A.V.; Wood, R.H. (1997) Volumes and heat capacities of aqueous solutions of hydrochloric acid at temperatures from 298.15 K to 623 K and pressures to 28 MPa. *J. Chem. Thermodynamics*, **29**, 125-148

Shock E.L.; Helgeson, H.C. (1988) Calculation of the thermodynamic and transport properties of aqueous species at high pressures and temperatures: Correlation algorithms for ionic species and equation of state predictions to 5kb and 1000°C. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **52**, 2009-2036.

Simonson J.M., Oakes C.S., and Bodnar R.J. (1994) Densities of NaCl(aq) to the temperature 523 K at pressures to 40 MPa measured with a new vibrating-tube densitometer. *J. Chem. Thermodynamics* **26**, 345-359.

Skoog, D.A.; West, D.M.; Holler, F.J.; Crouch, S.R. (2000) In *Analytical Chemistry: An Introduction: 7<sup>th</sup> Edition*, Sanders College Publishing, Harcourt Inc., 742.

Spedding, F.H.; Baker, J.L.; Walters, J.P. (1979) Apparent and Partial Molal Heat Capacities of Aqueous Rare Earth Nitrate Solutions at 25°C. *J. Chem. Eng. Data*, **24**, 298-305

Spedding, F.H.; Shiers, L.E.; Brown, M.A.; Derer, J.L.; Swanson, D.L.; Habenschuss, A. (1975e) Densities and Apparent Molal Volumes of Some Aqueous Rare Earth Solutions at 25°C. II. Rare Earth Perchlorates. *J. Chem. Eng. Data* **20**, 81-88.

Spedding, F.H.; Baker, J.L.; Walters, J.P. (1975d) Apparent and Partial Molal Heat Capacities of Aqueous Rare Earth Perchlorate Solutions. *J. Chem. Eng. Data*, **20**, 189-195

Spedding, F.H.; Baker, J.L.; Walters, J.P. J. (1975a) Apparent and Partial molar Heat Capacities of Aqueous Rare Earth Perchlorate Solutions at 25°C. *Chem. Eng. Data*, **20**, 199-195.

Spedding, F.H.; Jones K.C. (1966a) Heat Capacities of Aqueous Rare Earth Chloride Solutions at 25°. *J. Phys. Chem.*, **70**, 2450-2455

Spedding, F.H.; Pikal, M.J.; Ayers, B.O. (1966b) Apparent Molal Volumes of Some Aqueous Rare Earth Chloride and Nitrate Solutions at 25°. *J. Phys. Chem.*, **70**, 2440-2449

Spedding, F.H.; Saeger, V.W.; Gray, K.A.; Boneau, P.K.; Brown, M.A.; DeKock, C.W.; Baker, J.L.; Shiers, L.E.; Weber, H.O.; Habenschuss, A. (1975b). Densities and Apparent Molal Volumes of Some Aqueous Rare Earth Solutions at 25°C. I. Rare Earth Chlorides *J. Chem. Eng. Data*, **20**, 72-81

Spedding, F.H.; Walters, J.P.; Baker, J.L. (1975c) Apparent and Partial Molal Heat Capacities of Some Aqueous Rare Earth Chloride Solutions at 25°C *J. Chem. Eng. Data*, **20**, 438-443

Stimson, H.F. (1955) Heat Units and Temperature Scales for Calorimetry. *Am. J. Phys.* **23**, 614-622.

Tanger, J.C. and Helgeson, H.C. (1988), Calculation of the thermodynamics and transport properties of aqueous species at high pressures and temperatures. Revised equations of state for the standard partial molar properties of ions and electrolytes. *Am. J. Sci.* **288**, 19-98

Tremaine, P.R.; Sway, K.; Barbero J.A. (1986) The apparent molar heat capacity of aqueous hydrochloric acid from 10°C to 140°C. *J. Solution Chem.*, **15**, 1-22

Wood, S.A. (1990a) The aqueous geochemistry of the rare-earth elements and yttrium. 1. Review of the available low-temperature data for inorganic complexes and the inorganic REE speciation of natural waters. *Chemical Geology*, **82**, 159-186

Wood, S.A. (1990b) The aqueous geochemistry of the rare-earth elements and yttrium. 2. Theoretical predictions of speciation in hydrothermal solutions to 350°C at saturation water vapor pressure. *Chemical Geology*, **88**, 99-125

Xaio, C.; Tremaine, P.R. (1996) Apparent molar heat capacities and volumes of  $\text{LaCl}_3(\text{aq})$ ,  $\text{La}(\text{ClO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$ , and  $\text{Gd}(\text{ClO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$  between the temperatures 283 K and 338 K. *J. Chem. Thermodynamics*, **28**, 43-66

Xaio, C.; Tremaine, P.R. (1997) The thermodynamics of aqueous trivalent rare earth elements. Apparent molar heat capacities and volumes of  $\text{Nd}(\text{ClO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$ ,  $\text{Eu}(\text{ClO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$ ,  $\text{Er}(\text{ClO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$ , and  $\text{Yb}(\text{ClO}_4)_3(\text{aq})$  from the temperatures 283 K to 328 K. *J. Chem. Thermodynamics*, **29**, 827-852.